

CONFERENCE

Price and Specification Guide

GSA

GS-03F-084DA



Effective March 1, 2021

krug

... Advancing Design Through Innovation

June 2021 update

TERMS & CONDITIONS | INFORMATION FOR ORDERING ACTIVITIES

General Services Administration Federal Supply Schedule

FSC Groups 7110, 7125
Subcategory: Furniture
CONTRACT NUMBER: GS-03F-084DA
CONTRACT PERIOD: April 1, 2016 through March 31, 2026
CONTRACTOR/ ADMINISTRATOR: Mark Fisher

Krug Inc.
421 Manitou Drive
Kitchener, Ontario, Canada
Tel: 1-800-265-2796
Fax: 1-800-265-2798

1. List of Special Item Numbers on Contract

33721P Packaged Office Furniture w Ancillary Installation Services
33721 Office Furniture w Ancillary Installation Services
339113H Healthcare Furniture w Ancillary Installation Services
OLM Order Level Materials

2. SPECIAL ITEM NUMBER	MAXIMUM ORDER
33721P	\$5,000,000
33721	\$250,000
339113H	\$500,000
OLM	\$250,000

3. SPECIAL ITEM NUMBER	MINIMUM ORDER
33721P	\$100.00
33721	\$100.00
339113H	\$100.00
OLM	NA

4. Geographic Coverage

48 contiguous States and Washington, DC

5. Point of Production

Krug Inc.
421 Manitou Drive
Kitchener, Ontario, CANADA
N2C 15L

6. Discount from List Prices

33721P Package Office Furniture Krug Product Discounts As Below
GSA Teaming Partner Products at their
Approved GSA Discount Terms. Krug
Installation Charge 12.75% of Net Order
(Max.). No Charge for Project Mgt Services.

33721 Office Furniture	
Executive Office Furniture	56.6%
Executive Conference Furniture	56.6%
Tables and Accessories	56.6%
Fully Upholstered Lounge Furniture	56.6%
Multiple Seating	56.6%
Multi-Purpose Seating	56.6%
Stacking Chairs	56.6%
Installation Ancillary to these products	12.75% Charge of Net Order (Max.)

339113H Healthcare Furniture	
Hospital Patient Room Furniture	56.6%
Hospital Geriatric Chairs & Lounge Seating	56.6%
Patient Service Systems	56.6%
Installation Ancillary to these products	12.75% Charge of Net Order (Max.)

7. Quantity Discounts (off Net pricing)

Multiple Seating, Multipurpose Seating, Stacking
Chairs

25,001 – 50,000	1%
50,001 – 100,000	2%
100,001 – 150,000	3%
150,001 – 250,000	4%

Lounge Seating, Tables & Accessories

25,000 – 50,000	1%
50,001 – 75,000	2%
75,001 – 100,000	3%
100,001 – 180,000	4%
180,001 – 200,000	5%
200,001 – 250,000	6%

Hosp/Geriatric Chairs and Lounge, Patient Room
Furniture, Patient Service Systems

\$100,000 - \$200,000	1%
\$200,000.01 - \$300,000	1.5%
\$300,000.01 - \$400,000	2%
\$400,000.01 - \$500,000	2.5%

Quantity Discounts for Executive Office and
Executive Conference are no longer applicable
based on the MAS Consolidation revisions to
Maximum Order Limits.

8. Prompt Payment Terms

Net 30 Days

9. Visa and MasterCard are accepted above and below the micro-purchase threshold.

NOTE: No additional discount will be offered on
orders placed using credit cards.

10. Foreign Items

All items manufactured in Canada.

11a. Time of Delivery

60-90 Days ARO for all items.

11b. Expedited Delivery

Please contact Krug GSA Customer Service for
information on Expedited Delivery/Krug Express
Program. 1-800-265-2796

11c. Overnight & 2 day Delivery

N/A

11d. Urgent Requirements

Please contact Krug for urgent requirements.

12. F.O.B. Point

FOB Destination, Domestic 48 States and
Washington DC.

13. Payment Address Same as above

TERMS & CONDITIONS | INFORMATION FOR ORDERING ACTIVITIES

14. Warranty

For commercial products, Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. For Krug Healthcare products (as outlined in the US Healthcare price and specification Guide dated March 1, 2019), Krug warrants the construction and finish of all Healthcare products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of their use. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug.

Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate controlled conditions)

Note, specific warranties for components and materials not manufactured by Krug: Height Adjustable Mechanism Warranty Krug warrants to the original consumer purchaser its Height Adjustable Mechanism that it will be free from defects in material and workmanship. This limited warranty covers material and manufacturing defects, which cause a non-conformance in the function of a table base and is limited to the following products and warranty term determined from their dates of purchase: a) Electronic components such as control boxes, hand switches and motors – two (2) years b) Mechanical components such as crank drives, spindles – five (5) years c) Structural components such as J-channels, feet and top supports – ten (10) years. The start of the warranty period is the documented date of your purchase of the product. The warranty herein is made to and for the benefit of the original consumer purchaser of the product and is non-transferable. If you discover a defect in material or workmanship during the warranty period, and Krug agrees that the defect exists, Krug will, at its option, repair or replace the Product at no charge to you, provided it is returned during the warranty period. In the unlikely event that your product should require repair or replacement during the warranty period, please contact Krug to obtain warranty service. The warranty period on replacement products is the remainder of the warranty on the original product or 30 days, whichever is longer.

Jordan Sleepers Heavy-Duty Mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced. Juno and Trevisa Overbed Tables have a 2-year warranty.

15. Export Packing Charges

Quoted upon request

16. Terms and Conditions of Government Commercial Credit Card

ACCEPTANCE: KRUG will accept the government commercial credit card but will not Offer any additional discount for orders placed using the credit card

17. Term and Conditions of Rental Maintenance and Repair.

N/A

18. Term and Conditions of Installation

N/A

19. Term and Conditions of Repair

N/A

20a. Term and Conditions for any other services

N/A

20. Service and Distribution points

Call contractor

21. Participating Dealers

Call contractor

22. Preventative Maintenance

N/A

23. Environmental Attributes

Krug maintains a program to reduce the impact on the environment of our products and operations.

24. Data Universal Number System (DUNS) number

251476669

25. Notification regarding registration in SAM.

Krug Inc.'s registration in SAM is current, accurate and valid.

26 Cage Code: 37310

CONFERENCE | TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL INFORMATION

2	General Information
---	---------------------

PRICING & SPECIFICATIONS

5	Nuvo
88	V2
123	Ando
132	Revo
167	Chit Chat
175	Millennium
191	Stratford
204	Virtu

GENERAL INFORMATION

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Prices include shipping to territorial warehouse. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS

Please note customer service hours are: 8:30 am to 5:00 pm est
1.888.578.KRUG
1.519.748.5177 fax

ORDER ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Each order will be acknowledged via email or fax. This acknowledgement is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgements for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

CANCELLATION

A cancellation can be made only by expressed agreement with Krug. A cancellation fee may be incurred for restocking.

DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STORAGE CHARGES

Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

CONTACT INFORMATION

Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG Fax: 1.519.748.5177
Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783 or email: orders@krug.ca
Web: www.krug.ca
Email: solutions@krug.ca

INSTALLATION SUPPORT

For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

PRICING

Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

WARRANTY

Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)

EXPORT PACKAGING

Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination - please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments.

Export Packaging is **STRONGLY RECOMMENDED** for:

- (A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada
- (B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation. Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions where export packaging has not been utilized. Please contact Customer Service for specifications or any other assistance regarding export packaging.

FREIGHT TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination (dealer's dock or territorial warehouse, where available) or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.

2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.

3. When a Krug territorial warehouse (where available) is selected as the default delivery location, Krug pays freight cost to the territorial warehouse only, and no further. The Customer is responsible for all charges from this point.

4. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.

5. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled.

6. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of \$75/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is \$75/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is \$75/hour. Direct deliveries to site for net orders are possible, must exceed \$60,000 net, and accommodate 48-53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer. Additional costs for partial shipment of orders are the responsibility of the customer, and will be added to invoices. This includes any part shipment costs due to delays from textile suppliers. Additional costs for partial order shipments will normally not be assessed if there is a delay caused by Krug.

CUSTOMER SATISFACTION

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

DAMAGED SHIPMENTS

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened.

Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

TESTING

All Krug Conference products meet or exceed the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-2014 or X5.9-2012.

FIELD PRODUCT REPORT AUTHORIZATION

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for field repairs and replacements, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

RETURNS

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted.

Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

CARE AND MAINTENANCE

Wood Finishes

Although Krug's extensive finishing process ensures a durable finish on all our products, there are several steps that can be taken to protect and prolong the life and beauty of the finish. Protect the top by placing felt pads on the bottom of any accessories and mechanical equipment. Rubber and oil will permanently mark surfaces. Use a desk pad to prevent possible damage and imprinting caused by writing instruments and sharp objects. Dust only with a clean, dry cloth, going with the grain. Clean any marks with a damp cloth, using a small quantity of mild soap or detergent.

Do not use any wax-based polish, spray or silicone. Eventually, a film will build up and discolor the top. Do not place your furniture in a position of permanent exposure to direct sunlight.

Plastic Laminates

Clean plastic laminates with mild soap and warm water. Do not use steel wool, hot water, or any abrasive cleaning product.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities. These include:

- 1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
- 2) Custom wood finishes
- 3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Customer Service for more information.

KRUG PANEL FABRIC PROGRAM

Tackboards can be upholstered in COM material supplied by the customer, and in a selection of stocked tackboard fabrics supplied by Momentum. The Momentum Panel fabrics are available on Krug Express. They are 100% polyester. For additional information and color selections, please refer to our Panel Fabrics card and Krug's website.

www.krug.ca PRODUCTS / FABRICS / PANEL

The Momentum panel fabrics pass ASTM-E84-87 Fire Codes.

If memo samples are required please call Momentum at 1-800-366-6839.



PROGRAM DETAILS

KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal *KrugExpress* lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean".

Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances. Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

LAMINATES

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier	Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR	Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58	Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Dune	Tafisa T491CR	Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Copper	Tafisa T521CR	Willow	Tafisa T543AT
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR	Solid Laminates	Park Avenue Walnut
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984-38		
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR	Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR	Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Dark Walnut	Tafisa T469CR	Earth	Tafisa T767CR
		Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

NON-STOCKED LAMINATES

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	NEMA LD3-2005	STANDARD HPLs
Appearance	3.1	No ABC Defects
Light Resistance	3.3	Slight
Cleanability	3.4	20 (maximum)
Stain Resistance (see Products Tested Below) Reagents 1-10 Reagents 11-15	3.4	No Effect Moderate
Boiling Water Resistance	3.5	Slight
High Temperature Resistance	3.6	Slight
Ball Impact Resistance - mm - in	3.8	762 (minimum) 30 (minimum)
Radiant Heat Resistance - sec	3.10	100 (minimum)
Dimensional Change Machine Direction - % Cross Direction - %	3.11	1.1 (maximum) 1.4 (maximum)
Wear Resistance - cycles	3.13	400 (minimum)

NUVO | TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONFERENCE

6	LEED Credit Summary, Substantiality & Environmental
7	Wood & Laminate Finishes
8	Product Overview
9	Specifying Guidelines & Pricing Methods
10	Cable Management
11	Base & Monument Clearance Dimensions
12	Sample Configuration
13	Rectangular Conference Tops
14	Arc End Conference Tops
15	Racetrack Conference Tops
16	Boat Shaped & Visio Conference Tops
17	Oval, Arced Square & Round Conference Tops
18	Console Planning For Wood Tops
19	Console Size & Location For Wood Tops
29	Console Size & Location For Laminate Tops
39	Consoles for Wood & Laminate Tops
40	Back-Painted Glass Rectangular Conference Tops
41	Back-Painted Glass Arc End Conference Tops
42	Back-Painted Glass Boat Shaped & Visio Conference Tops
43	Back-Painted Glass Oval, Arced Square & Round Conference Tops
44	Console Planning for Back-Painted Glass Tops
45	Console Size & Location For Back-Painted Glass Tops
52	Consoles for Back-Painted Glass Tops & Console Power/Data Modules
53	Standard Console Power/Data Media Modules
57	Console Power Modules for Custom Configuration
58	Console Data/Media Options
62	Bases
64	Base Requirements Chart

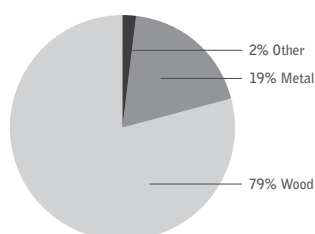
MEDIA AND STORAGE

72	LEED Credit Summary, Substantiality & Environmental
73	Product Overview
75	Product Features
75	Altinex Box
76	Credenzas
80	Buffets
86	Hospitality Carts
87	Lecterns & Media

NUVO | SUSTAINABILITY & ENVIRONMENTAL / LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY



MATERIAL CONTENT:

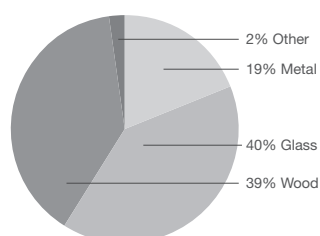


PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 2.5%



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 72%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 2.5%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED)	
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Nuvo products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS

All Nuvo products can be supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Nuvo and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
- (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only), and is a lower cost option certification

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



the mark of responsible forest



NUVO | WOOD SPECIES & FINISH

FINISH ON WOOD TOPS

Standard wood finishes available:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak
CHERRY	American Cherry Appalachian Cherry Light Cherry Sable Cherry
MAPLE	Clear Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut Cordovan Walnut
ANIGRE	Clear Anigre Medium Anigre
SYCAMORE	Clear Sycamore

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Rift Oak
Dune on Rift Oak
Portobello on Rift Oak
Ash on Rift Oak
Copper on Cherry
Shiraz Cherry
Park Avenue Walnut
Chocolate on Walnut
Nutmeg on Walnut
Dark Walnut
Hardrock Maple

VENEERS

Nuvo veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. Non-Standard Wood Species will also be available upon request, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.) For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

FINISH

Nuvo Conference Tables feature Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

PALETTE FINISHES FOR BASES ONLY

Black
White
Sand
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

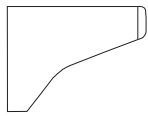
IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier	Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR	Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58	Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Dune	Tafisa T491CR	Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Copper	Tafisa T521CR	Willow	Tafisa T543AT
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR	Solid Laminates	Park Avenue Walnut
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984-38	Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR	Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR	Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Dark Walnut	Tafisa T469CR	Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

NUVO | PRODUCT OVERVIEW

TOPS

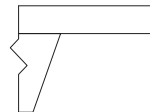
Nuvo Conference products offers 8 table top shapes in 6 veneer species in addition to 13 wood grain, 4 solid laminate selections. Veneered tops are 1 1/2" thick veneered fiberboard MDF core and backer material, with a 1/8" wood edge. Undercut is Slate Palette. Laminate tops are 1 1/2" thick with fiberboard MDF core and backer material, with a PVC edge. Substrate is White Palette. Conference tops are available with these profiles.



Edge profile for wood tops - Knife Edge Undercut is Slate Palette



Edge profile for laminate tops Undercut is Slate Palette



Edge profile for glass tops Substrate is White Palette

BASES

All bases are shipped separately and require assembly to support beams and/or tops.

All wood bases, with the exception of panel bases, offer large interior cavities for cable routing and allow for total concealment of wiring when floor monuments are located underneath. Bases are equipped with removable panels which make access to the interior quick and easy.

Refer to the base requirements chart on page 64 to select the appropriate bases and sizes for conference tables.

Formed Metal Bases are available in Matte Chrome finish.

Base plates are available in a choice of Wood, Palette, Laminate or Gloss Aluminum finish.

CONSOLES

Consoles are available in 14", 27", 36", 42" and 50" lengths, and can be located within a top section or across a seam. Consoles located within a table section will be factory installed. Consoles located across the seam are ordered by a separate model number and will be shipped as a separate item for field installation. The console access cover allows wiring to pass through to the console module from all sides. The console access cover can be operated from either side of the table for easy access to the console module and opens to a 95° angle from the top of the table. Console access covers are available in Gloss Aluminum with Polished Chrome end bezels.

CONSOLE POWER/DATA/MEDIA MODULES

Console power/data/media modules are available in 18 preconfigured options or can be customized by adding plate-mounted or snap-in data ports to any of the 4 standard power modules. The number of console modules per console is dependent on the console size; 1 unit in 14" lengths, 2 units in 27" and 36" lengths, and 3 units in 42" and 50" lengths. Console power modules are available in three cord lengths (6', 16' and 25'). A utility outlet is available in some console module models for connecting power within a table. Up to 10 duplex receptacles can be connected to one electrical circuit. Faceplates, duplex receptacles and data components are white.

SUPPORT BEAMS

Aluminum support beams provide strength and support to the conference tops. Support beams are field installed onto the bases allowing for top-on-last installation for all base styles except the formed metal base. Powder coated steel trough pans located between the support beams accommodate under-surface cable management and runs cables to interior base cavities to access floor monuments.

SEATING CAPACITY

To establish seating capacity, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used for this price guide, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation only. When using another chair, particularly seating with a 5 prong caster base, be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use the same formula, when seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Nuvo Conference Tables.

VENEER

Veneers available are Rift White Oak, Quarter Cut Maple, Cherry, Walnut, Anigre and Sycamore.

FINISH

A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°, is applied to all tables, bases and cases. A lower sheen topcoat, 20°, can also be specified, at standard pricing. All purchase orders must clearly note "lower sheen finish" in order to receive this optional selection. All finished surfaces are well sanded before applying finishing materials. The procedure begins by applying a base color via an NGR stain. A wash coat follows to further enhance the color. Next is the glazing process, which provides the 3rd color step and fills the pores of the wood. A sealer coat is then applied, twice to the horizontal worksurfaces to enhance the finish. The product is then scuff sanded to prepare for the top coat. The top coat is a catalyzed varnish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°. Krug's catalyzed varnish has been tested to be one of the industry's most durable and long lasting. Custom finishes are available at an upcharge of 10% list per unit.

GLASS SURFACES

Nuvo conference tops are available in white back-painted 10mm tempered glass. Please contact customer service for additional color selections available at no upcharge. Color options also on website.

SOLID SURFACES

Solid Surface tops are available on conference tops. The solid surface standard top option is white, with additional colors available upon request. Solid surfaces are composed of minerals, acrylic resins that are non-porous and stain, scratch and dent resistant. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible. Please contact customer service with specifications for a quote.

GLIDES

Wood bases feature adjustable glides 1 1/2" long and allow for a range of adjustment of 3/4". Metal bases have 1/2" glides.

MICROPHONE CUT OUTS

Microphone cut outs are available for **\$303 list** per table for up to 7 microphone cutouts. For Back-Painted Glass tops add an additional **\$100 list** per cut-out.

NUVO | GUIDELINES AND PRICING METHODS

HOW TO SPECIFY NUVO

- 1) Specify table top shape, size, model number and top material. For wood and laminate tops see page 13, for Back-Painted Glass see page 40.
- 2) Select base shape, size and model number using Base Requirements chart on page 64.
- 3) Specify console location (end sections, middle sections or across the seam) and size option. For wood top see page 18, for Back-Painted Glass see page 44.
- 4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable. For wood top see page 39 for Back-Painted Glass see page 52.
Please note: Across seam consoles are field installed and have a separate model number.
- 5) Specify Console Power module options. Preconfigured Console Modules, see page 53. Custom Console Modules, see page 57.
- 6) Add plate-mounted data or snap-in data options to custom module, see port options on page 58.

Purchase orders must include:

- Wood Species and Finish
- Base Plates - Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood

LAMINATE WORKSURFACES

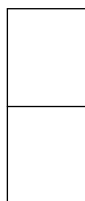
Laminate is available on all Nuvo Conference Tops; refer to Krug's standard laminate program on page 4. Krug will order and procure laminates. Purchase orders with a plastic laminate option must include Laminate Name.

Krug reserves the right to decline a laminate that may not be suitable for the application. Krug assumes no responsibility for durability or consistent color. The number of sections on 48" wide Laminate tops, on some table sizes, are different than the same size wood top. This is due to the size of laminates available. See table sections column on pages 13-17. Please note the grain direction of wood grain laminates will run lengthwise on 1 piece tops and crosswise on multiple piece tables. The grain direction of wood grain laminate will run horizontal on the backs of credenzas and buffets.

CUSTOM SIZING

Custom sizing and additional customization is available on Nuvo Conference Tables. Tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. For more information or to obtain quotations, please contact Customer Service.

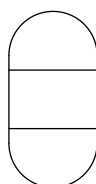
STANDARD TABLE SHAPES



Rectangular
Model Number: 5161
Glass Top 5161GP



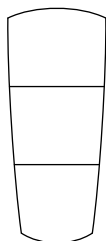
Arc End
Model Number: 5166
Glass Top 5166GP



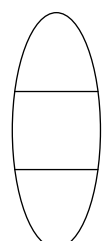
Racetrack
Model Number: 5102
Glass Top 5102GP



Boat Shaped-Arc Ends
Model Number: 5164
Glass Top 5164GP



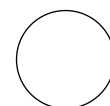
Visio-Arc Ends
Model Number: 5168
Glass Top 5168GP



Oval
Model Number: 5159
Glass Top 5159GP



Arced Square
Model Number: 5166
Glass Top 5166GP



Round
Model Number: 5105
Glass Top 5105GP

SQUARE CORNER TOPS

Nuvo conference tables may be specified with Square Corners in all shapes with rounded corners. To order these additional configurations, please replace the standard model number with the number listed: Rectangular = 5101, Arc End = 5106, Boat Shape-Straight End = 5104, Boat Shape-Arc End = 5154, Visio-Straight End = 5108, Visio-Arc End = 5158, Arc Square = 5156. Pricing for tops with square corners is the same as standard tops.

TESTING

All products have been tested in accordance with ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-2014 or X5.9-2012.



NUVO | CABLE MANAGEMENT

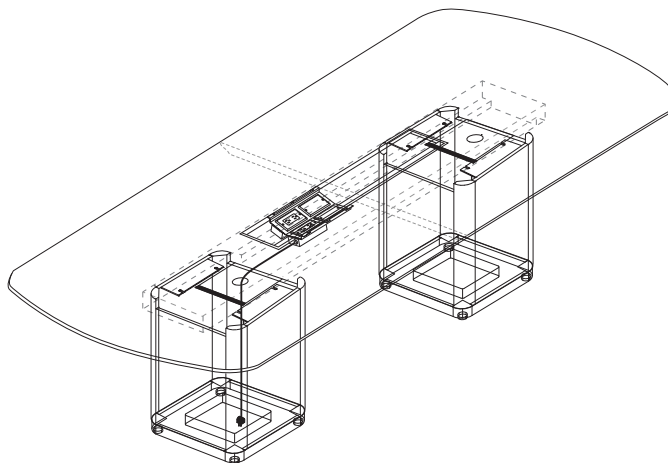
All Nuvo Conference tables feature cable management capabilities for routing cables between the floor monuments and the consoles that provide voice/power/data/media connections.

Support beams connect the bases and provide additional support for the conference top. Support beams enable top-on-last assembly of the tables - this shortens the installation time, requires fewer installers, and helps to prevent damage to table tops. Data cables can be connected to the power/data modules and dropped into the base and connected to the source prior to the installation of the top. After the top is installed, the power modules are bolted into the threaded inserts in the top. Cable troughs located between the support beams offer generous space for cable management and are supplied with grommets to allow for cables to pass through to the base interior cavities.

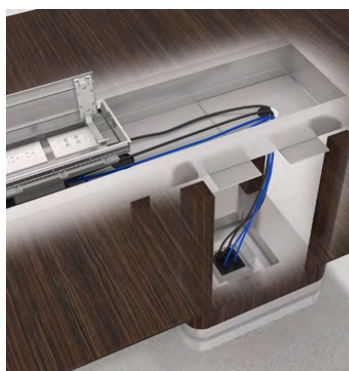
Bases feature sizable cutouts at the bottom, providing access to floor monuments. With the exception of Panel and Formed Metal Bases, bases allow for total concealment of wiring when floor monuments are located underneath. Access doors are provided on the inward-facing vertical side of the bases, providing quick access to cabling in the interior. Formed Metal bases are available with an external cable management system and cables are run to the floor using a Metal Cable Manager or Spine Cable Manager.

The Console modules are housed within the support beam and provide power and communications connectivity. Console modules utilize UL standard receptacle outlets. Console modules are available in 18 pre-configured configurations, or can be custom-configured in unique configurations - or alternatively can be specified with blank ports, so customers can purchase and insert their own outlets. Console modules also can be designed and built specifically to meet your connectivity needs by using the Snap-in or Plate mounted port options. Console modules are available with three electrical cord lengths (6', 16', and 25'). Console modules with a utility outlet will allow units to be linked together to a maximum of 10 duplex receptacles per circuit. The number of console modules is dependent on the console size; 1 unit in 14" lengths, 2 units in 27" and 36" lengths, and 3 units in 42" and 50" lengths.

Consoles are available in 14", 27", 36", 42" and 50" lengths, and can be located within a top section, or can span top section seams. The console access cover allows wiring to pass through to the console module from all sides. Console access covers are operated from either side of the table for easy access to the console module and open to a 95° angle from the top of the table. Console access covers are available in a Gloss Aluminum finish with polished chrome end bezel. There are some limitations in glass, please see page 44.



SUPPORT BEAMS & CABLE TROUGH

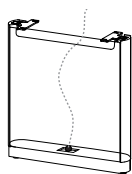


CONSOLE MODULE



NUVO | BASE & MONUMENT CLEARANCE DIMENSIONS

Panel Base



Base Size

Base Floor Monument
Cut Out Dimension

Note: Panel bases will not completely conceal floor monuments.

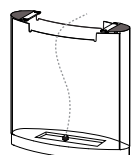
Panel bases have 2 cable access panels

21" x 3"	4" X 1.5"
25" x 3"	4" X 1.5"
31" x 3"	4" X 1.5"

Formed Metal
Base

NOTE: Formed Metal bases do not feature an interior cavity. Formed Metal bases have external cable management systems allowing cables to run to the floor monument. See page 62 for model numbers and cable management options. Overall table height is 29.5"

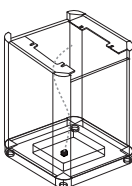
Oval Base



Oval bases have 2 cable access panels 16" x 16"

21" x 8"	12" X 5"
25" x 10"	12" X 6.5"
31" x 12"	12" X 9.5"

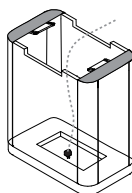
Square Base



Square bases have 1 cable access panel

16" x 16"	6.25" X 6.25"
20" x 20"	9.5" X 9.5"
24" x 24"	14.5" X 14.5"
30" x 30"	20.5" X 20.5"

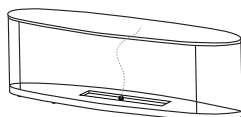
Rectangular Base



Rectangular bases have 1 cable access panel

21" x 12"	15" X 6"
25" x 12"	19" X 6"
31" x 12"	25" X 6"

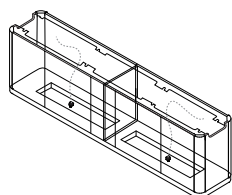
Oval Island Base



Oval Island bases have 2 cable access panels

18" x 47"	10" X 20"
18" x 71"	(2) 6 X 11 (1) 6 X 15
24" x 71"	13 X 33
24" x 95"	(2) 13 X 12 (1) 13 X 26
24" x 107"	(2) 13 X 17 (1) 13 X 33



Rectangular Island Base



Rectangular Island bases have 1, 2 or 3 cable access panels depending on base size

18" x 27"	9" X 9"
18" x 39"	9" X 22"
18" x 63"	9" X 29"
18" x 99"	(2) 9" X 33"
18" x 123"	(2) 9" X 43"
18" x 171"	(4) 8" X 34"
24" x 63"	11" X 29"
24" x 99"	(2) 11" X 33"
24" x 123"	(2) 11" X 43"
24" x 171"	(4) 11" X 34"
24" x 219"	(3) 11" X 40"

NUVO | RECTANGULAR CONFERENCE TOPS

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry	Anigre, Sycamore Walnut	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular- Rounded Corners	51616036	2230	2452	60	36	1	4	95	5
	51616042	2349	2585	60	42	1	4	110	6
	51616048	2470	2717	60	48	1	4	125	6
	51617236	2386	2623	72	36	1	6	113	6
	51617242	2506	2756	72	42	1	6	131	7
	51617248	2627	2888	72	48	1	6	148	8
	51617836	2591	2849	78	36	1	6	122	6
	51617842	2735	3008	78	42	1	6	142	7
	51617848	2880	3166	78	48	1	6	161	8
	51618436	2770	3049	84	36	1	6	131	7
	51618442	2951	3247	84	42	1	6	152	8
	51618448	3132	3446	84	48	1	6	172	9
	51619636	2891	3180	96	36	1	8	150	8
	51619642	3372	3710	96	42	2	8	175	9
	51619648	3854	4239	96	48	2	8	198	10
	516110842	3493	3842	108	42	2 (3)	8	195	10
	516110848	4035	4438	108	48	2 (3)	8	222	11
	516110854	4637	5100	108	54	3	8	250	13
	516112042	4215	4637	120	42	2 (3)	8	216	11
	516112048*	4757	5233	120	48	2 (3)	10	247	12
	516112054	5299	5829	120	54	3	10	278	14
	516112060	5900	6492	120	60	3	10	307	15
	516114448	5418	5961	144	48	2 (3)	10	297	15
	516114454	6082	6690	144	54	3	12	333	17
	516114460	6804	7485	144	60	3	12	369	18
	516115654	6623	7286	156	54	3 (4)	12	362	18
	516115660	7466	8213	156	60	3 (4)	12	401	20
	516116848	7165	7881	168	48	3 (4)	12	347	17
	516116854	8068	8875	168	54	4	12	390	19
	516116860	9092	10000	168	60	4	12	431	21
	516119248	8369	9206	192	48	3 (4)	14	397	20
	516119254	9392	10331	192	54	4	14	445	22
	516119260	10536	11589	192	60	4	14	492	24
	516121654	10356	11391	216	54	5	16	501	24
	516121660	11620	12781	216	60	5	16	554	27
	516124060	13124	14437	240	60	5	18	617	30
	516126460	14871	16356	264	60	6	20	680	33
	516128860	16796	18475	288	60	6	22	740	36

NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgement at no charge.

RECTANGULAR - SQUARE CORNER TOPS:

Rectangular tops with square corners are available. Replace the model prefix with **5101**. e.g. **516114448** becomes **510114448** Pricing is the same as standard tops.

LAMINATE TABLE SECTIONS:

The number in brackets under table sections, refers to the number of sections when ordering laminate tops, if different than the number of sections for the same size wood top. Please note the grain direction of wood grain laminates will run lengthwise on 1 piece tops and crosswise on multiple piece table tops.

ORDERING PROCEDURES

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Table top shape, size, model number and wood species
- 2) Base model number
- 3) Console location and size option
- 4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
- 5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY

L - length

W - Width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.

Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page

BASE REQUIREMENTS

See pages 64 - 71 for base requirements

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

For information on Console locations and size options, see page 19 for wood and page 29 for laminate.


CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See page 53 for Console Module Options

TABLE SECTION SIZE

Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

NUVO | ARC END CONFERENCE TOPS

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry	Anigre, Sycamore Walnut	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arc End Table - Rounded Corners	51666036	2319	2551	60	36	1	4	89	5
	51666042	2470	2717	60	42	1	4	103	5
	51666048	2620	2883	60	48	1	4	117	6
	51667236	2476	2723	72	36	1	6	107	5
	51667242	2627	2888	72	42	1	6	123	6
	51667248	2776	3055	72	48	1	6	140	7
	51667836	2680	2948	78	36	1	6	116	6
	51667842	2855	3140	78	42	1	6	134	7
	51667848	3030	3333	78	48	1	6	153	8
	51668436	2861	3147	84	36	1	6	125	7
	51668442	3073	3378	84	42	1	6	144	9
	51668448	3282	3610	84	48	1	6	164	9
	51669636	2981	3280	96	36	1	8	144	7
	51669642	3493	3842	96	42	2	8	167	9
	51669648*	4004	4405	96	48	2	8	190	10
	516610842	3612	3975	108	42	2 (3)	8	188	10
	516610848	4185	4604	108	48	2 (3)	8	214	11
	516610854	4817	5299	108	54	3	8	240	12
	516612042	4336	4770	120	42	2 (3)	10 (8)	211	11
	516612048	4908	5399	120	48	2 (3)	10	239	12
	516612054	5480	6027	120	54	3	10	268	14
	516612060	6113	6723	120	60	3	10	297	15
	516614448	5570	6126	144	48	2 (3)	10	289	15
	516614454	6262	6888	144	54	3	12	324	16
	516614460	7014	7716	144	60	3	12	359	18
	516615654	6804	7485	156	54	3 (4)	12 (10)	353	18
	516615660	7677	8445	156	60	3 (4)	12	390	20
	516616848	7316	8047	168	48	3 (4)	12	338	17
	516616854	8249	9074	168	54	4	12	380	19
	516616860	9301	10232	168	60	4	12	421	21
	516619248	8520	9371	192	48	3 (4)	14	388	20
	516619254	9573	10530	192	54	4	14	435	22
	516619260	10746	11822	192	60	4	14	482	24
	516621654	10536	11589	216	54	5	16	491	25
	516621660	11830	13013	216	60	5	16	544	27
	516624060	13335	14669	240	60	5	20 (18)	606	30
	516626460	15081	16589	264	60	6	20	668	33
	516628860	17007	18708	288	60	6	22	729	36

NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgement at no charge.

ARC END TABLE - SQUARE CORNERS:

Arc End tops are available with square corners. Replace the model number prefix with **5106**. e.g. **516612042** becomes **510612042**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

LAMINATE TABLE SECTIONS:

The number in brackets under table sections, refers to the number of sections when ordering laminate tops, if different than the number of sections for the same size wood top. Please note the grain direction of wood grain laminates will run lengthwise on 1 piece tops and crosswise on multiple piece table tops.

SEATING CAPACITY:

The number in brackets is the seating capacity when formed metal legs are used if different than the seating capacity when other bases are used.

ORDERING PROCEDURES

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Table top shape, size, model number and wood species
- 2) Base model number
- 3) Console location and size option
- 4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
- 5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY

L - Length

W - Width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.

Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page

BASE REQUIREMENTS

See pages 64 - 71 for base requirements

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

For information on Console locations and size options, see page 19 for wood and page 29 for laminate.

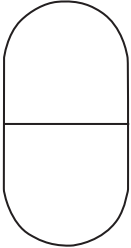
CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See page 53 for Console Module Options

TABLE SECTION SIZE

Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

NUVO | RACETRACK CONFERENCE TOPS

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry	Anigre, Sycamore Walnut	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Racetrack	51026036	2349	2585	60	36	1	4	83	5
	51026042	2470	2717	60	42	1	4	94	5
	51026048	2601	2862	60	48	1	4	104	6
	51027236	2506	2756	72	36	1	6	101	6
	51027242	2638	2902	72	42	1	6	115	6
	51027248	2760	3034	72	48	1	6	127	7
	51027836	2722	2994	78	36	1	6	110	6
	51027842	2880	3166	78	42	1	6	126	7
	51027848	3024	3325	78	48	1	6	140	8
	51028436	2915	3206	84	36	1	6	119	7
	51028442	3107	3418	84	42	1	6	136	7
	51028448	3289	3617	84	48	1	6	152	9
	51029636	3035	3339	96	36	1	8	138	7
	51029642	3541	3895	96	42	2	8	159	9
	51029648	4047	4451	96	48	2	8	178	10
	510210842	3674	4041	108	42	2 (3)	8	180	10
	510210848*	4239	4664	108	48	2 (3)	8	202	11
	510210854	4879	5366	108	54	3	10 (8)	226	12
	510212042	4431	4874	120	42	2 (3)	8	202	11
	510212048	4998	5497	120	48	2 (3)	10	227	12
	510212054	5564	6120	120	54	3	10	251	14
	510212060	6203	6821	120	60	3	10 (8)	275	15
	510214448	5697	6266	144	48	2 (3)	12 (10)	277	15
	510214454	6395	7033	144	54	3	12 (10)	307	16
	510214460	7153	7868	144	60	3	12 (10)	337	16
	510215654	6960	7650	156	54	3 (4)	14 (12)	336	18
	510215660	7840	8622	156	60	3 (4)	14 (12)	369	20
	510216848	7527	8279	168	48	3 (4)	12	326	17
	510216854	8477	9324	168	54	4	14 (12)	364	19
	510216860	9550	10504	168	60	4	14 (12)	399	21
	510219248	8790	9670	192	48	3 (4)	14	376	20
	510219254	9862	10847	192	54	4	16 (14)	418	22
	510219260	11065	12171	192	60	4	16 (14)	460	24
	510221654	10874	11961	216	54	5	18 (16)	475	25
	510221660	12210	13431	216	60	5	18 (16)	522	27
	510224060	13787	15165	240	60	5	18 (16)	584	30
	510226460	15617	17177	264	60	6	20 (18)	647	33
	510228860	17639	19402	288	60	6	22 (20)	707	36

NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgement at no charge.

LAMINATE TABLE SECTIONS:

The number in brackets under table sections, refers to the number of sections when ordering laminate tops, if different than the number of sections for the same size wood top. Please note the grain direction of wood grain laminates will run lengthwise on 1 piece tops and crosswise on multiple piece table tops.

SEATING CAPACITY:

The number in brackets is the seating capacity when formed metal legs are used if different than the seating capacity when other bases are used.

ORDERING PROCEDURES

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Table top shape, size, model number and wood species
- 2) Base model number
- 3) Console location and size option
- 4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
- 5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY

L - length

W - Width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.

Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page

BASE REQUIREMENTS

See pages 64 - 71 for base requirements

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

For information on Console locations and size options, see page 19 for wood and page 29 for laminate.


CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See page 53 for Console Module Options

TABLE SECTION SIZE

Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

NUVO | BOAT SHAPED & VISIO CONFERENCE TOPS

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry	Anigre, Sycamore Walnut	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Boat-Shaped - Arc End Rounded Corners 	5164964842	4167	4583	96	48/42	2	8	181	10
	5164965442*	4887	5375	96	54/42	2	8	204	11
	51641204842	5143	5657	120	48/42	2 (3)	8	229	12
	51641205442	5731	6305	120	54/42	3	10 (8)	257	14
	51641444842	5853	6437	144	48/42	2 (3)	10	276	15
	51641445442	6576	7232	144	54/42	3	12	311	15
	51641685442	8719	9589	168	54/42	4	12	366	19
	51641925442	10152	11166	192	54/42	4	14	419	22
	51642166048	12560	13814	216	60/48	5	16	526	27
	51642406048	14184	15602	240	60/48	5	18 (16)	585	30
	51642646048	16062	17669	264	60/48	6	20	646	33
	51642886048	18144	19960	288	60/48	6	22	704	36

NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgement at no charge.

BOAT SHAPE - ARC END, SQUARE CORNERS:

Boat Shape tops are available with Arc ends and Square corners. For Arc End, Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5154**. e.g. **51641204842** becomes **51541204842**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

BOAT SHAPE - STRAIGHT END, SQUARE CORNERS:


Boat Shape tops are available with Straight ends and square corners. For Straight End, Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5104**. e.g. **51641204842** becomes **51041204842**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

LAMINATE TABLE SECTIONS:

The number in brackets under table sections, refers to the number of sections when ordering laminate tops, if different than the number of sections for the same size wood top. Please note the grain direction of wood grain laminates will run lengthwise on 1 piece tops and crosswise on multiple piece table tops.

SEATING CAPACITY:

The number in brackets is the seating capacity when formed metal legs are used if different than the seating capacity when other bases are used.

Visio - Arc End Rounded Corners 	51681206042	7647	8411	120	60/42	3	8	268	15
	51681446042*	10464	11510	144	60/42	3	10	323	18
	51681686642	11126	12237	168	66/42	4	13	407	23
	51681926942	11993	13193	192	69/42	4	15	482	27
	51682167342	13065	14371	216	73/42	5	17	567	32
	51682407642	14004	15404	240	76/42	5	19	651	38

NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgement at no charge.

VISIO - ARC END, SQUARE CORNERS:

Visio Shape Tops with Arc Ends are available with square corners. For Arc End-Square corners, replace the model suffix with **5158**. e.g. **51681446042** becomes **51581446042**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

VISIO - STRAIGHT END, SQUARE CORNERS:

Visio Shape Tops with Straight Ends are available with square corners. For Arc Straight End-Square corners, replace the model suffix with **5108**. e.g. **51681446042** becomes **51081446042**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

ORDERING PROCEDURES

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Table top shape, size, model number and wood species
- 2) Base model number
- 3) Console location and size option
- 4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
- 5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY

L - Length

W - Width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.

Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

16 | USA | CONFERENCE

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page

BASE REQUIREMENTS

See pages 64 - 71 for base requirements

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

For information on Console locations and size options, see page 19 for wood and page 29 for laminate.


CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See page 53 for Console Module Options

TABLE SECTION SIZE

Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

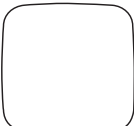
NUVO | OVAL, ARCED SQUARE & ROUND CONFERENCE TOPS

		Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry	Anigre, Sycamore Walnut	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	
	Oval Top	51598448	3602	3961	84	48	1	6	136	9
		51599648	4601	5060	96	48	2	8	157	10
		51599654	4986	5485	96	54	2	8	176	11
		515912048*	5480	6027	120	48	2 (3)	8	196	12
		515912060	5938	6530	120	60	3	10	243	15
		515914454	6829	7510	144	54	3	10	264	16
		515914460	7165	7881	144	60	3	12	292	18
		515916860	8164	8981	168	60	4	12	341	21

NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgement at no charge.

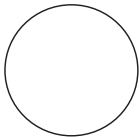
LAMINATE TABLE SECTIONS:

The number in brackets under table sections, refers to the number of sections when ordering laminate tops, if different than the number of sections for the same size wood top.

	Arced Square Top	51663636	1627	1790	36	36	1	4	59	3
		51664242	1796	1974	42	42	1	4	79	4
		51664848	2024	2225	48	48	1	4	101	5
		51665454	2288	2518	54	54	1	4	127	7
		51666060	2964	3259	60	60	1	4	155	8

ARC SQUARE TOP - SQUARE CORNERS:

Arc Square tops are available with square corners. For Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5156**. e.g. **51664242** becomes **51564242**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

	Round Top	510536	1591	1750	36 Dia.		1	3	47	3
		510542	1759	1935	42 Dia.		1	3	63	4
		510548	1976	2173	48 Dia.		1	4	80	5
		510554	2554	2809	54 Dia.		1	5	100	7
		510560	2975	3273	60 Dia.		1	5	123	8

ORDERING PROCEDURES

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Table top shape, size, model number and wood species
- 2) Base model number
- 3) Console location and size option
- 4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
- 5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY

L - Length
W - Width
D - Depth
H - Height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page

BASE REQUIREMENTS

See pages 64 - 71 for base requirements

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

For information on Console locations and size options, see page 19 for wood and page 29 for laminate.

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See page 53 for Console Module Options

TABLE SECTION SIZE

Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

NUVO | CONSOLE PLANNING FOR WOOD TOPS

CONSOLE ORDERING CODE (WITHIN THE TABLE SECTION - 4 CHARACTER CODE)

1st character specifies top sections from left to right on table: A, B, C, D, E, F

2nd character specifies console location within top section: M, I, L,

M- Middle of top on one piece table

M- Middle of top section on multi section table

I - Inset 3" from seam on end sections

L- Left side of a one piece top

R- Right side of a one piece top

3rd and 4th characters specify console size: 14, 27, 36, 42, 50

Examples:

Table Size: 96" x 36"

AM42

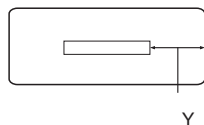


Table Size: 168" x 48"

AM14

BM50

CM14

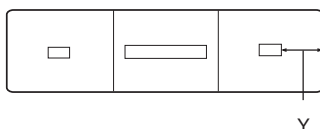


Table Size: 96" x 36"

AL14

AR14

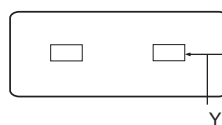
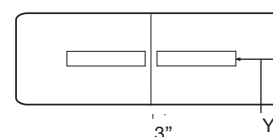


Table Size: 144" x 48"

AI42

BI42



Y= Dimension from end of table to end of console
18" or greater, cannot be less than 18"

CONSOLE ORDERING CODE (ACROSS SEAM - 5 CHARACTER CODE)

1st and 2nd character specifies section from left to right on table: AB, BC, CD, DE, EF

3rd character specifies console location across the seam: X

4th and 5th characters specify console size: 14, 27, 36, 42, 50

Examples:

Table Size: 288" x 60"

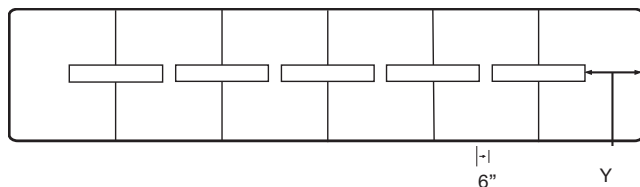
ABX42

BCX42

CDX42

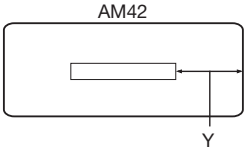
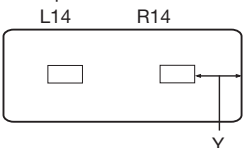
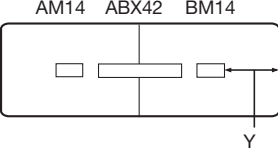
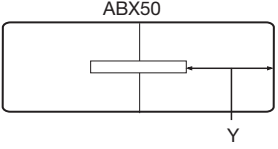
DEX42

EFX42



Y= Dimension from end of table to end of console

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
WIDTHS 36" - 48"	60	M14			23
60" - 84" X 36", 42", 48"	72	M14			29
96" X 36"		M27			22.5
Example	78	M14			32
		M27			25.5
		M36			21
		M42			18
	84	M14			35
		M27			28.5
		M36			24
		M42			21
	96	M14			41
		M27			34.5
		M36			30
		M42			27
		M50			23
78" - 84" X 36", 42", 48"	78	L14 / R14			18
96" X 36"	84	L14 / R14			18
Example	96	L14 / R14			18
					
96" - 144" X 42", 48"	96	M14			18
Example	108	M14		X27	20
					
	102	M14		X27	23
	144	M14		X27 X36 X42	29
		M27		X27	22.5
96" - 144" X 42", 48"	96			X27	34.5
				X36	30
				X42	27
Example				X50	23
	108			X27	40.5
				X36	36
				X42	33
				X50	29
	120			X36	42
				X42	39
				X50	35
	144			X50	47

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
 Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See pages 19 - 28 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 29 - 38 for laminate tops locations and sizes

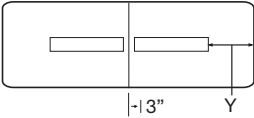
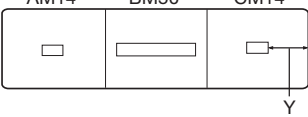
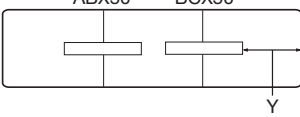
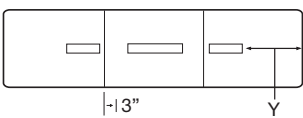
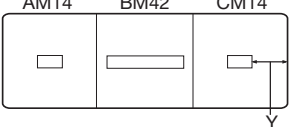
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configuration other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
WIDTHS 36" - 48"	96	I27			18
96" - 144" X 42", 48"	108	I27			24
Example	120	I27 I36			30 21
	144	I27 I36 I42 I50			42 33 27 19
168" - 192" X 48"	168	M14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M50 M14 M27 M36 M42 M50		21 26
Example	192	M14 I27 I36	M14 M27 M36 M42 M50 M14 M27 M36 M42 M50 M14 M27 M36 M42 M50		25 34 25
					
168" - 192" X 48"	168			X14 X27 X36 X42 X50	49 42.5 38 35 31
Example	192			X36 X42 X50	46 43 39
					
168" - 192" X 48"	168	M14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		21 26
Example	192	M14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M50 M14 M27 M36 M42 M50		25 34
					
WIDTHS 54" OR GREATER	108	I14	M14 M27		19
108" - 156" X 54", 60"	120	I14	M14 M27		23
Example	144	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 31 18
	156	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		19 35 22

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
 Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See pages 19 - 28 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 29 - 38 for laminate tops locations and sizes

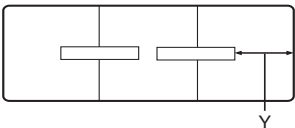
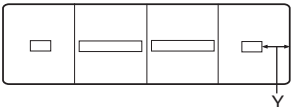
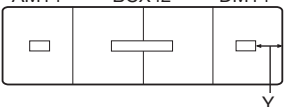
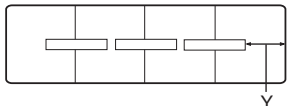
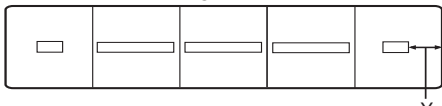
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configuration other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
WIDTHS 54" OR GREATER	108			X27	22.5
108" - 156" X 54", 60"	120			X27	26.5
Example	144			X36 X42	30 27
	156			X36 X42	34 31
168"-192" X 54", 60"	168	I14	M14 M27 M36		25
Example	192	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 31 18
					
168" - 192" X 54", 60"	168	I14		X27 X36 X42	25
Example	192	M14 I14 I27		X36 X42 X36 X42 X36 X42	18 31 18
					
168" - 192" x 54", 60"	168			X27 X36	28.5 24
Example	192			X27 X36 X42	34.5 30 27
					
216"- 240" X 54", 60"	216	I14	M14 M27 M36		26
	240	M14 14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 31 18
Example					
					

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See pages 19 - 28 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 29 - 38 for laminate tops locations and sizes

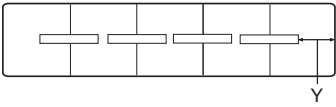
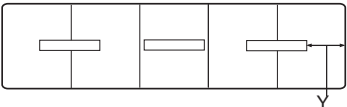
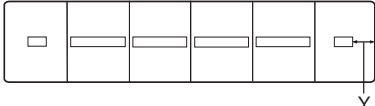
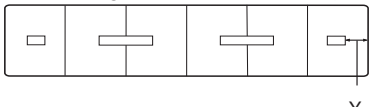
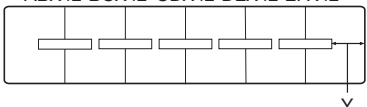
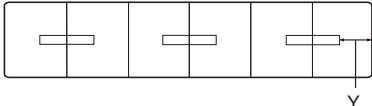
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configuration other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
WIDTHS 54" OR GREATER	216			X27 X36	29.5 25
216" - 240" X 54", 60"					
Example	240			X27 X36 X42	34.5 30 27
ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42					
					
216" - 240" X 54", 60"	216		M14 M27 M36	X27	29.5
Example			M14 M27 M36	X36	25
			M14 M27 M36	X42	22
ABX42 CM42 DEX42					
	240		M14 M27 M36 M42	X27	34.5
			M14 M27 M36 M42	X36	30
			M14 M27 M36 M42	X42	27
			M14 M27 M36 M42	X50	23
264" - 288" X 60"	264	M14			18
Example		I14	M14 M27 M36		27
AM14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EM42 FM14					
	288	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
		I14	M14 M27 M36 M42		31
		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
264" - 288" X 60"	264	M14			18
Example		I14		X36 X42 X50	27
AM14 BCX42 DEX42 FM14					
	288	M14		X36 X42 X50	18
		I14		X36 X42 X50	31
		I27		X36 X42 X50	18
264" - 288" X 60"	264			X27	30.5
Example				X36	26
ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42 EFX42					
	288			X27	34.5
				X36	30
				X42	27
264" - 288" X 60"	264			X27	30.5
Example				X36	26
				X42	23
ABX42 CDX42 EFX42					
	288			X27	34.5
				X36	30
				X42	27
				X50	23

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
 Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See pages 19 - 28 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 29 - 38 for laminate tops locations and sizes

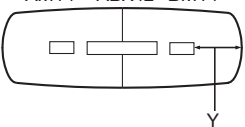
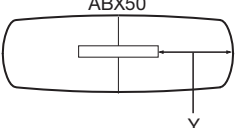
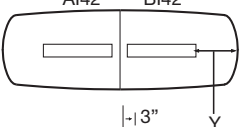
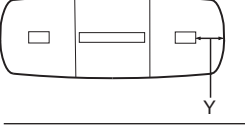
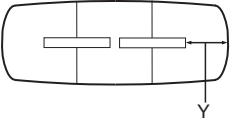
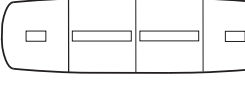
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configuration other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - BOAT SHAPED

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
96" - 144" X 48"/42" 96" X 54"/42"	96	M14			18
Example	120	M14		X27	23
AM14 ABX42 BM14	144	M14 M27		X27 X36 X42 X27	29 22.5
					
96" - 144" X 48"/42" 96" X 54"/42"	96			X27 X36 X42 X50	34.5 30 27 23
Example	120			X36 X42 X50	42 39 35
ABX50	144			X50	47
					
96" - 144" X 48"/42" 96" X 54"/42"	96	I27			18
Example	120	I27 I36			30 21
AI42 BI42	144	I27 I36 I42 I50			42 33 27 19
					
120" - 144" x 54"/42"	120	I14	M14 M27		23
Example	144	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 31 18
AM14 BM42 CM14					
					
120" - 144" x 54"/42"	120			X27	26.5
Example	144			X36 X42	30 27
ABX42 BCX42					
					
168" - 192" X 54"/42"	168	I14	M14 M27 M36		25
Example	192	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 31 18
AM14 BM42 CM42 DM14					
					

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See pages 19 - 28 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 29 - 38 for laminate tops locations and sizes

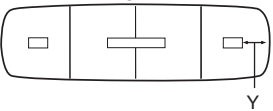
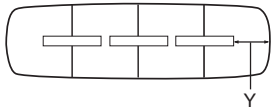
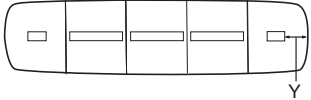
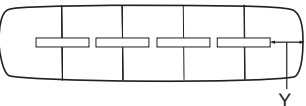
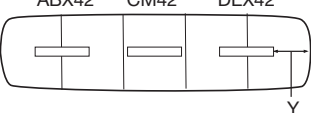
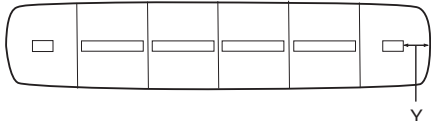
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configuration other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - BOAT SHAPED

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
168" - 192" X 54"/42"	168	I14		X27 X36 X42	25
Example	192	M14		X36 X42	18
AM14 BCX42 DM14		I14		X36 X42	31
		I27		X36 X42	18
					
168" - 192" X 54"/42"	168			X27 X36	28.5 24
Example	192			X27 X36 X42	34.5 30 27
ABX42 BCX42 CDX42					
					
216" - 240" X 60"/48"	216	I14	M14 M27 M36		26
Example	240	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
AM14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EM14		I14	M14 M27 M36 M42		31
		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
					
216" - 240" X 60"/48"	216			X27 X36	29.5 24
Example	240			X27 X36 X42	34.5 30 27
ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42					
					
216" - 240" X 60"/48"	216		M14 M27 M36	X27 X36 X42	29.5 25 22
Example	240		M14 M27 M36 M42	X27 X36 X42 X50	34.5 30 27 23
ABX42 CM42 DEX42					
					
264" - 288" X 60"/48"	264	M14 I14	M14 M36		18 27
Example	288	M14	M14 M36 M42		18
AM14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EM42 FM14		I14	M14 M36 M42		31
		I27	M14 M36 M42		18
					

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
 Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See pages 19 - 28 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 29 - 38 for laminate tops locations and sizes

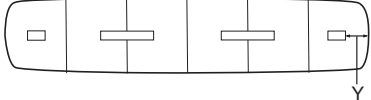
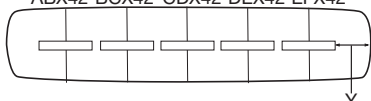
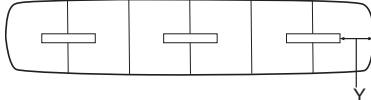
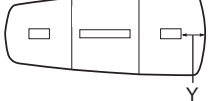
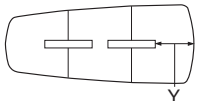
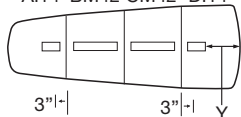
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configuration other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - BOAT SHAPED & VISIO

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
264" - 288" X 60"/48"	264	M14 I14		X36 X42 X50	18 27
Example					
AM14 BCX42 DEX42 FM14	288	M14 I14 I27		X36 X42 X50 X36 X42 X50 X36 X42 X50	18 31 18
					
264" - 288" X 60"/48"	264			X27 X36	30.5 26
Example	288			X27 X36 X42	34.5 30 27
					
264" - 288" X 60"/48"	264			X27 X36 X42	30.5 26 23
Example	288			X27 X36 X42 X50	34.5 30 27 23
					
120" - 144" X 60"/42"	120	I14	M14 M27		23
Example	144	M14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 18
					
120" - 144" X 60/42	120			X27	26.5
Example	144			X36 X42	30 27
					
168" X 66/42" 192" X 69/42"	168	I14	M14 M27 M36		25
AI14 BM42 CM42 DI14	192	M14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 18
					

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
 Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See pages 19 - 28 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 29 - 38 for laminate tops locations and sizes

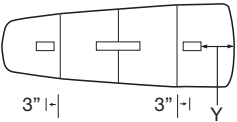
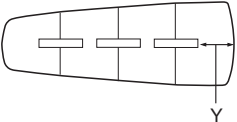
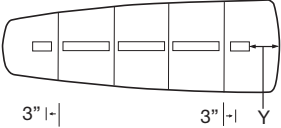
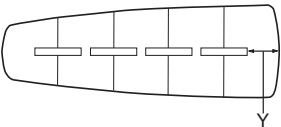
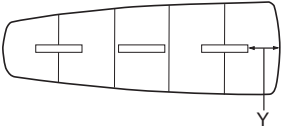
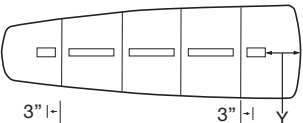
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configuration other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - VISIO

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam				Y
168" X 66/42"	168	I14		X27	X36	X42	X50	25
192" X 69/42"	192	M14 I27		X27 X27	X36 X36	X42 X42	X50 X50	18 18
								
168" X 66/42" 192" X 69/42"	168			X27				28.5
Example ABX27 BCX27 CDX27	192			X27				28.5
								
216" X 73"/42"	216	I14	M14 M27 M36					26
Example AI14 BM36 CM36 DM36 EI14								
								
216" X 73"/42"	216			X27 X36				25.5 25
								
216" X 73"/42"	216		M14 M27 M36 M14 M27 M36 M14 M27 M36	X27 X36 X42				30 25 22
Example ABX36 CM36 DEX36								
								
240" X 76"/42"	240	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42					18 31 18
Example AI14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EI14								
								

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See pages 19 - 28 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 29 - 38 for laminate tops locations and sizes

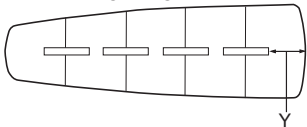
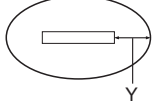
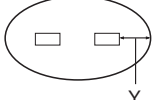
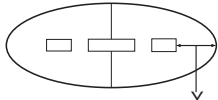
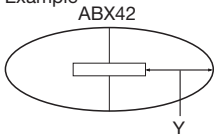
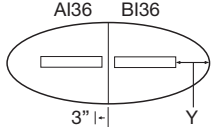
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configuration other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - VISIO & OVAL

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
240" X 76"/42"	240			X27	34.5
Example				X36	30
ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42				X42	27
					
84" x 48"	84	M14			35
Example		M27			28.5
AM42		M36			24
		M42			21
84" x 48"	84	L14/R14			18
Example					
AL14 AR14					
					
96" - 120" X 48"	96	M14			18
96" X 54"					
AM14 ABX27 BM14	120	M14		X27	23
					
96" - 120" X 48"	96			X27	34.5
96" X 54"				X36	30
Example				X42	27
ABX42				X50	23
	120			X36	42
				X42	39
				X50	35
96" - 120" X 48"	96	I27			18
96" X 54"					
AI36 BI36	120	I27			30
		I36			21

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See pages 19 - 28 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 29 - 38 for laminate tops locations and sizes

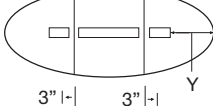
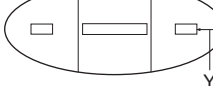
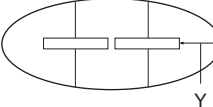
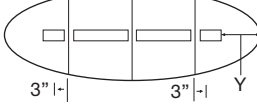
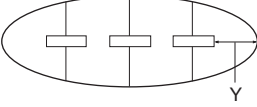
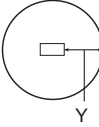
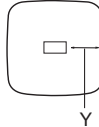
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configuration other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - OVAL, ROUND, ARCED SQUARE

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
144" X 54"	144	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
Example		I14	M14 M27 M36 M42		31
AI14 BM42 CI14		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
					
120" - 144" X 60"	120	I14	M14 M27		23
Example	144	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
AM14 BM42 CM14		I14	M14 M27 M36 M42		31
		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
120" - 144" X 60"	120			X27	26.5
144" X 54"					
Example	144			X36	30
ABX42 BCX42				X42	27
					
168" X 60"	168	I14	M14 M27 M36		25
Example					
AI14 BM36 CM36 DI14					
					
168" X 60"	168			X27	28.5
Example				X36	24
ABX27 BCX27 CDX27					
					
36" - 60"	36	M14			11
Examples	42	M14			14
	48	M14			17
	54	M14			20
	60	M14			23

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
 Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See pages 19 - 28 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 29 - 38 for laminate tops locations and sizes

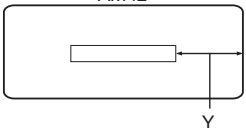
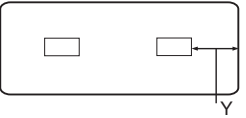
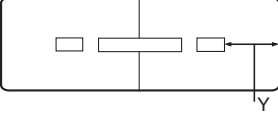
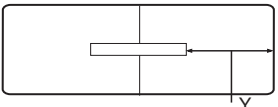
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configuration other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
WIDTHS 36" - 48"	60	M14			23
60" - 84" X 36", 42", 48"	72	M14			29
96" X 36"		M27			22.5
Example	78	M14			32
		M27			25.5
		M36			21
		M42			18
	84	M14			35
		M27			28.5
		M36			24
		M42			21
	96	M14			41
		M27			34.5
		M36			30
		M42			27
		M50			23
<hr/>					
78" - 84" X 36", 42", 48"	78	L14 / R14			18
96" X 36"					
Example	84	L14 / R14			18
	96	L14 / R14			18
<hr/>					
96" X 42", 48"	96	M14			18
Example					
					
<hr/>					
96" X 42", 48"	96				
Example					
					

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
 Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See pages 19 - 28 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 29 - 38 for laminate tops locations and sizes

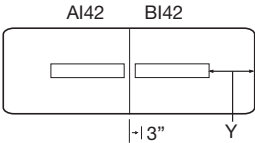
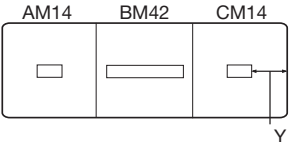
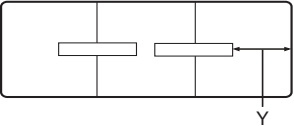
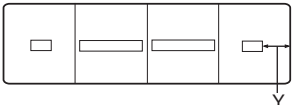
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configuration other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
WIDTHS 42" - 60"	96	I27			18
96" X 42", 48"					
Example					
					
108"-144" X 42", 48", 54", 60"	108	I14	M14 M27	19	
Example	120	M14 I14	M14 M27 M14 M27		23
	144	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 31 18
108"-144" X 42", 48", 54", 60"	108			X27	22.5
Example	120			X27	26.5
	144			X36 X42	30 27
156"-192" X 48", 54", 60"	156	I14	M14 M27		22
Example	168	I14	M14 M27 M36		25
	192	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 31 18

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
 Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See pages 19 - 28 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 29 - 38 for laminate tops locations and sizes

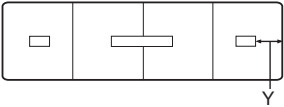
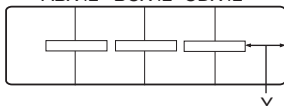
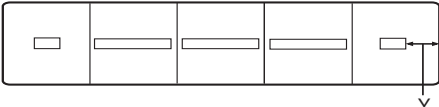
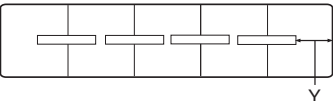
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configuration other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
WIDTHS 54" OR GREATER	156	I14		X27 X36 X42	22
156" - 192" X 48" 54", 60"	168	I14		X27 X36	25
Example	192	M14		X36 X42	18
AM14 BCX42 DM14		I14		X36 X42	31
		I27		X36 X42	18
156" - 192" x 48" 54", 60"	156			X27 X36	25.5 21
Example	168			X27 X36	28.5 24
ABX42 BCX42 CDX42	192			X27 X36 X42	34.5 30 27
					
216" - 240" X 54", 60"	216	I14	M14 M27 M36		26
	240	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
		I14	M14 M27 M36 M42		31
		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
Example					
AM14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EM14					
					
216" - 240" X 54", 60"	216			X27 X36	29.5 25
Example	240			X27 X36 X42	34.5 30 27
ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42					
					

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
 Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See pages 19 - 28 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 29 - 38 for laminate tops locations and sizes

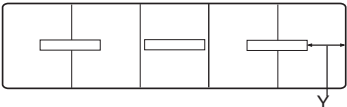
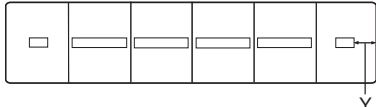
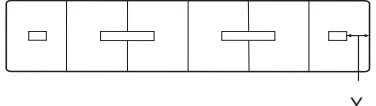
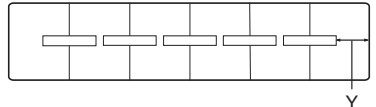
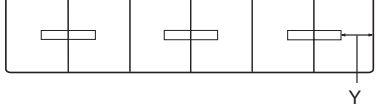
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configuration other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
WIDTHS 54" OR GREATER	216		M14 M27 M36	X27	29.5
216" - 240" X 54", 60"			M14 M27 M36	X36	25
			M14 M27 M36	X42	22
Example	240		M14 M27 M36 M42	X27	34.5
ABX42 CM42 DEX42			M14 M27 M36 M42	X36	30
			M14 M27 M36 M42	X42	27
			M14 M27 M36 M42	X50	23
					
264" - 288" X 60"	264	M14 I14	M14 M27 M36		18 27
Example					
AM14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EM42 FM14	288	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 31 18
					
264" - 288" X 60"	264	M14 I14		X36 X42 X50	18 27
Example					
AM14 BCX42 DEX42 FM14	288	M14 I14 I27		X36 X42 X50 X36 X42 X50 X36 X42 X50	18 31 18
					
264" - 288" X 60"	264			X27 X36	30.5 26
Example					
ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42 EFX42	288			X27 X36 X42	34.5 30 27
					
264" - 288" X 60"	264			X27 X36 X42	30.5 26 23
Example					
ABX42 CDX42 EFX42	288			X27 X36 X42 X50	34.5 30 27 23
					

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See pages 19 - 28 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 28 - 37 for laminate tops locations and sizes

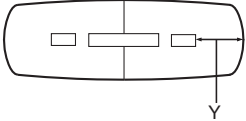
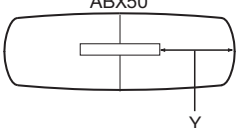
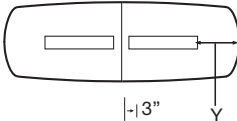
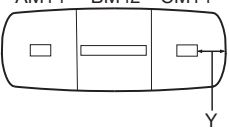
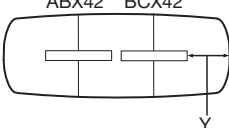
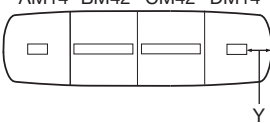
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configuration other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - BOAT SHAPED

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
96" - 144" X 48"/42" 96" X 54"/42"	96	M14			18
Example	120	M14		X27	23
AM14 ABX42 BM14	144	M14 M27		X27 X36 X42 X27	29 22.5
					
96" - 144" X 48"/42" 96" X 54"/42"	96			X27 X36 X42 X50	34.5 30 27 23
Example	120			X36 X42 X50	42 39 35
ABX50	144			X50	47
					
96" - 144" X 48"/42" 96" X 54"/42"	96	I27			18
Example	120	I27 I36			30 21
AI42 BI42	144	I27 I36 I42 I50			42 33 27 19
					
120" - 144" x 54"/42"	120	I14	M14 M27		23
Example	144	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 31 18
AM14 BM42 CM14					
					
120" - 144" x 54"/42"	120			X27	26.5
Example	144			X36 X42	30 27
ABX42 BCX42					
					
168" - 192" X 54"/42"	168	I14	M14 M27 M36		25
Example	192	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 31 18
AM14 BM42 CM42 DM14					
					

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
 Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See pages 19 - 28 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 29 - 38 for laminate tops locations and sizes

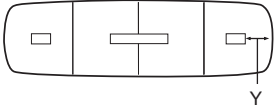
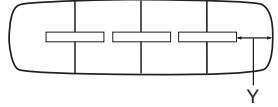
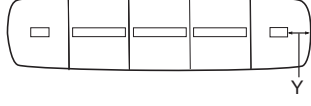
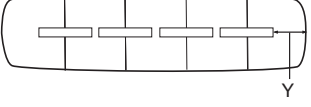
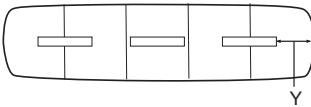
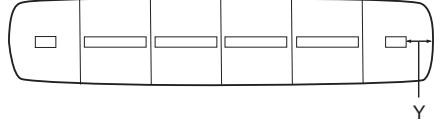
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configuration other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - BOAT SHAPED

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
168" - 192" X 54"/42"	168	I14		X27 X36 X42	25
Example	192	M14 I14 I27		X36 X42 X36 X42 X36 X42	18 31 18
					
168" - 192" X 54"/42"	168			X27 X36	28.5 24
Example	192			X27 X36 X42	34.5 30 27
					
216" - 240" X 60"/48"	216	I14	M14 M27 M36		26
Example	240	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 31 18
					
216" - 240" X 60"/48"	216			X27 X36	29.5 24
Example	240			X27 X36 X42	34.5 30 27
					
216" - 240" X 60"/48"	216		M14 M27 M36 M14 M27 M36 M14 M27 M36	X27 X36 X42	29.5 25 22
Example	240		M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42	X27 X36 X42 X50	34.5 30 27 23
					
264" - 288" X 60"/48"	264	M14 I14	M14 M36		18 27
Example	288	M14 I14 I27	M14 M36 M42 M14 M36 M42 M14 M36 M42		18 31 18
					

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See pages 19 - 28 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 29 - 38 for laminate tops locations and sizes

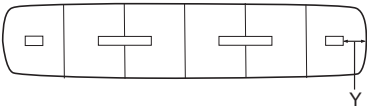
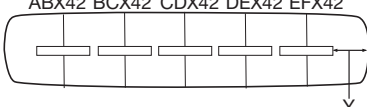
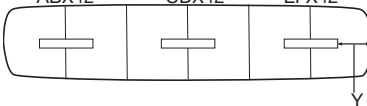
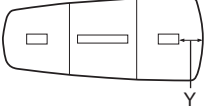
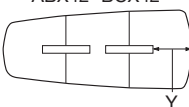
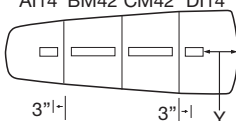
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configuration other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - BOAT SHAPED & VISIO

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
264" - 288" X 60"/48"	264	M14 I14		X36 X42 X50	18 27
Example					
AM14 BCX42 DEX42 FM14	288	M14 I14 I27		X36 X42 X50 X36 X42 X50 X36 X42 X50	18 31 18
					
264" - 288" X 60"/48"	264			X27 X36	30.5 26
Example	288			X27 X36 X42	34.5 30 27
					
264" - 288" X 60"/48"	264			X27 X36 X42	30.5 26 23
Example	288			X27 X36 X42 X50	34.5 30 27 23
					
120" - 144" X 60"/42"	120	I14	M14 M27		23
Example					
AM14 BM42 CM14	144	M14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 18
					
120" - 144" X 60/42	120			X27	26.5
Example					
ABX42 BCX42	144			X36 X42	30 27
					
168" X 66/42"	168	I14	M14 M27 M36		25
192" X 69/42"	192	M14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 18
					

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See pages 19 - 28 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 29 - 38 for laminate tops locations and sizes

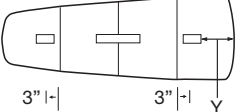
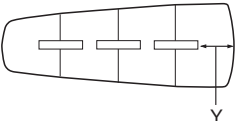
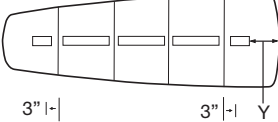
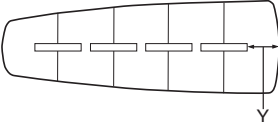
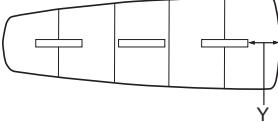
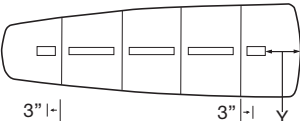
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configuration other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - VISIO

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam				Y
168" X 66/42"	168	I14		X27	X36	X42	X50	25
192" X 69/42"	192	M14 I27		X27	X36	X42	X50	18
AI14 BCX42 DI14				X27	X36	X42	X50	18
								
168" X 66/42" 192" X 69/42"	168			X27				28.5
Example	192			X27				28.5
ABX27 BCX27 CDX27								
								
216" X 73"/42"	216	I14	M14 M27 M36					26
Example								
AI14 BM36 CM36 DM36 EI14								
								
216" X 73"/42"	216			X27	X36			25.5
								25
ABX36 BCX36 CDX36 DEX36								
								
216" X 73"/42"	216		M14 M27 M36	X27				30
Example			M14 M27 M36	X36				25
ABX36 CM36 DEX36			M14 M27 M36	X42				22
								
240" X 76"/42"	240	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42					18
		I14	M14 M27 M36 M42					31
Example		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42					18
AI14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EI14								
								

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
 Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See pages 19 - 28 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 29 - 38 for laminate tops locations and sizes

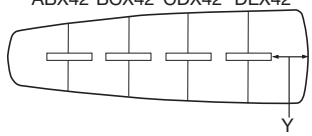
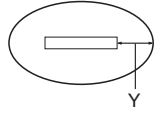
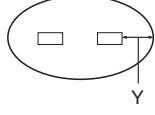
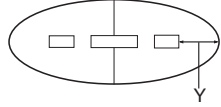
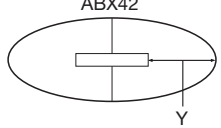
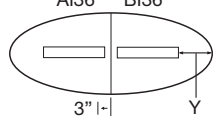
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configuration other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - VISIO & OVAL

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
240" X 76"/42"	240			X27	34.5
Example				X36	30
ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42				X42	27
					
84" x 48"	84	M14			35
		M27			28.5
Example		M36			24
AM42		M42			21
					
84" x 48"	84	L14/R14			18
Example					
AL14 AR14					
					
96" - 120" X 48"	96	M14			18
96" X 54"					
AM14 ABX27 BM14	120	M14		X27	23
					
96" - 120" X 48"	96			X27	34.5
96" X 54"				X36	30
Example				X42	27
ABX42				X50	23
	120			X36	42
				X42	39
				X50	35
96" - 120" X 48"	96	I27			18
96" X 54"					
AI36 BI36	120	I27			30
		I36			21

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See pages 19 - 28 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 29 - 38 for laminate tops locations and sizes

CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configuration other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - OVAL, ROUND, ARCED SQUARE

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
144" X 54"	144	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
Example		I14	M14 M27 M36 M42		31
AI14 BM42 CI14		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
120" - 144" X 60"	120	I14	M14 M27		23
Example	144	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
AM14 BM42 CM14		I14	M14 M27 M36 M42		31
		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
120" - 144" X 60"	120			X27	26.5
144" X 54"					
Example	144			X36	30
ABX42 BCX42				X42	27
168" X 60"	168	I14	M14 M27 M36		25
Example					
AI14 BM36 CM36 DI14					
168" X 60"	168			X27	28.5
Example				X36	24
ABX27 BCX27 CDX27					
36" - 60"	36	M14			11
Examples	42	M14			14
	48	M14			17
	54	M14			20
	60	M14			23

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
 I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
 Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See pages 19 - 28 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 29 - 38 for laminate tops locations and sizes

CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options


ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configuration other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLES FOR WOOD & LAMINATE TOPS

CONSOLE - WITHIN A TOP SECTION


Consoles located within a top section are factory installed. The model numbers are determined by the location within each section and the size. For example, when ordering a rectangular top 96" x 54" a console M14 can be specified in both the A and/or B section of the table. When ordering, simply add AM14 and BM14 to your purchase order and add the list price for each console to your order.

Description	Model	Console size	Price	Weights	Cubes
	M14, I14, L14, R14	14	213	3	.25
	M27, I27	27	237	4	.25
	M36, I36	36	267	5	.25
	M42, I42	42	291	5.5	0.5
	M50, I50	50	321	6	0.5

Consoles are available in 5 standard lengths.

CONSOLE - ACROSS SEAMS

Consoles located across the seam are field installed and have separate model numbers that need to be included on your purchase order along with the desired console position. For example, when ordering a rectangular top 120" x 54" with a console across the seam, purchase orders need to specify the model number for the console (51CONSOLEX27) and the location ABX27.

Description	Model	Console size	Price	Weights	Cubes
	51CONSOLE-X14	14	213	3	0.25
	51CONSOLE-X27	27	237	4	0.25
	51CONSOLE-X36	36	267	5	0.25
	51CONSOLE-X42	42	291	5.5	0.5
	51CONSOLE-X50	50	321	6	0.5

Consoles are available in 5 standard lengths.

Note: 50" Consoles have 3 lid supports, while all other sized have 2.

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULES

Console modules provide an extensive range of power, data and audio-visual solutions for today's conferencing environments. Console modules are available in 18 preconfigured data and power options, or alternatively console modules with just electrical ports can be selected allowing units to be designed and built specifically to meet your connectivity needs by using the Snap-in or Plate mounted port options. Consoles are available with 3 power options in both preconfigured & custom console modules.

Power Module A (PMA) consists of 2 duplex receptacles with 3 cord lengths 6', 16' & 25'.

Power Module B (PMB) consists of 1 duplex receptacle with 3 cord lengths 6', 16' & 25'.

Power Module C (PMC) consists of 2 duplex receptacles with a utility outlet & circuit breaker with 2 cord lengths 6' & 16'.

The utility outlet in Module C allows another power module within the table to be plugged into it resulting in 1 cord going to the power source for both modules, as well as circuit protection for both modules. This also means shorter cord lengths can be specified resulting in a more cost effective power solution. Krug recommends the use of Module C's on the Console at the end of the table or location in the table nearest the power source.

Examples:

120" table with 2 consoles & the power source at right end.

Use a PMC06 in the 1st console from the right & the cord goes to power source.

Use a PMA06 in the 2nd console from the right & the cord goes to the utility outlet of the first console module.

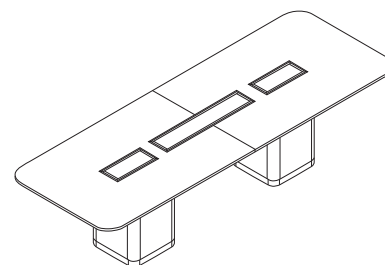
168" table with 4 consoles & power source at right hand end.

Use a PMC06 in the 1st console from the right & the cord goes to power source.

Use a PMC06 in the 2nd console from the right & the cord goes to power source.

Use a PMA06 in the 3rd console from the right & the cord goes to utility the outlet in the 1st console module.

Use a PMA06 in the 4th console from the right & the cord goes to utility the outlet in the 2nd console module.



CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section

I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections

X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections

L - Console location, left side of a one piece top

R - Console location, right side of a one piece top

Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See pages 19 - 28 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 29 - 38 for laminate tops locations and sizes

CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configuration other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | BACK-PAINTED GLASS RECTANGULAR CONFERENCE TOPS

Description	Model	Glass	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular- Rounded Corners	5161GP6036	4534	60	36	1	4	190	42
	5161GP6042	5290	60	42	1	4	220	49
	5161GP6048	6045	60	48	1	4	250	53
	5161GP7236	5441	72	36	1	6	226	50
	5161GP7242	6348	72	42	1	6	262	58
	5161GP7248	7253	72	48	1	6	296	66
	5161GP7836	5895	78	36	1	6	244	55
	5161GP7842	6877	78	42	1	6	284	63
	5161GP7848	7853	78	48	1	6	322	72
	5161GP8436	6348	84	36	1	6	262	59
	5161GP8442	7406	84	42	1	6	304	68
	5161GP8448	8456	84	48	1	6	346	77
	5161GP9636	7253	96	36	1	8	300	67
	5161GP9642	8462	96	42	2	8	350	39
	5161GP9648	9613	96	48	2	8	396	45
	5161GP10842	9559	108	42	2	8	390	44
	5161GP10848	10912	108	48	2	8	444	50
	5161GP12042	11294	120	42	2	8	432	49
	5161GP12048*	12867	120	48	2	10	494	56
	5161GP12054	14521	120	54	3	10	556	40
	5161GP12060	16134	120	60	3	10	614	47
	5161GP14448	15489	144	48	2	10	594	66
	5161GP14454	17425	144	54	3	12	666	50
	5161GP14460	19360	144	60	3	12	738	56
	5161GP15654	18877	156	54	3	12	724	54
	5161GP15660	20974	156	60	3	12	802	60
	5161GP16848	18070	168	48	3	12	694	52
	5161GP16854	20328	168	54	4	12	780	44
	5161GP16860	22587	168	60	4	12	862	49
	5161GP19248	20652	192	48	3	14	794	59
	5161GP19254	23233	192	54	4	14	890	50
	5161GP19260	25814	192	60	4	14	984	56

NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgement at no charge.

RECTANGULAR - SQUARE CORNER TOPS:

Rectangular tops with square corners are available. Replace the model prefix with **5101GP**. e.g. **5161GP14448** becomes **5101GP14448**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

ORDERING PROCEDURES

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Table top shape, size, model number, glass color
- 2) Base model number
- 3) Console location and size option
- 4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
- 5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY

L - length

W - Width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.

Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

BASE REQUIREMENTS

See pages 64 - 71 for base requirements

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See pages 45 - 51 for information on Console locations and size options


CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for Console Module Options

TABLE SECTION SIZE

Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

NUVO | BACK-PAINTED GLASS ARC END CONFERENCE TOPS

Description	Model	Glass	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arc End Table - Rounded Corners	5166GP6036	4606	60	36	1	4	178	42
	5166GP6042	5374	60	42	1	4	206	49
	5166GP6048	6142	60	48	1	4	234	53
	5166GP7236	5528	72	36	1	6	214	50
	5166GP7242	6449	72	42	1	6	246	58
	5166GP7248	7370	72	48	1	6	280	66
	5166GP7836	6449	78	36	1	6	232	55
	5166GP7842	6966	78	42	1	6	268	63
	5166GP7848	8077	78	48	1	6	306	72
	5166GP8436	6519	84	36	1	6	250	59
	5166GP8442	7612	84	42	1	6	288	68
	5166GP8448	8699	84	48	1	6	328	77
	5166GP9636	7458	96	36	1	8	288	67
	5166GP9642	8699	96	42	2	8	334	39
	5166GP9648*	9941	96	48	2	8	380	45
	5166GP10842	9785	108	42	2	8	376	44
	5166GP10848	11184	108	48	2	8	428	50
	5166GP12042	12183	120	42	2	10 (8)	422	49
	5166GP12048	12875	120	48	2	10	478	56
	5166GP12054	14521	120	54	3	10	536	40
	5166GP12060	16134	120	60	3	10	594	47
	5166GP14448	15489	144	48	2	10	578	66
	5166GP14454	17425	144	54	3	12	648	50
	5166GP14460	19360	144	60	3	12	718	56
	5166GP15654	18877	156	54	3	12 (10)	706	54
	5166GP15660	20974	156	60	3	12	780	60
	5166GP16848	18070	168	48	3	12	676	52
	5166GP16854	20328	168	54	4	12	760	44
	5166GP16860	22587	168	60	4	12	842	49
	5166GP19248	20652	192	48	3	14	776	59
	5166GP19254	23233	192	54	4	14	870	50
	5166GP19260	25814	192	60	4	14	964	56

NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgement at no charge.

ARC END TABLE - SQUARE CORNERS:

Arc End tops are available with square corners. Replace the model number prefix with **5106GP**. e.g. **5166GP12042** becomes **5106GP12042**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

SEATING CAPACITY:

The number in brackets is the seating capacity when formed metal legs are used if different than the seating capacity when other bases are used.

ORDERING PROCEDURES

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Table top shape, size, model number, glass color
- 2) Base model number
- 3) Console location and size option
- 4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
- 5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY

L - Length

W - Width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.

Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

BASE REQUIREMENTS

See pages 64 - 71 for base requirements

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See page 45 for information on Console locations and size options

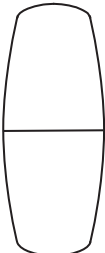
CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for Console Module Options

TABLE SECTION SIZE

Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

NUVO | BACK-PAINTED GLASS BOAT SHAPED & VISIO CONFERENCE TOPS

Description	Model	Glass	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Boat-Shaped - Arc End Rounded Corners 	5164GP964842	10140	96	48/42	2	8	362	45
	5164GP965442*	11408	96	54/42	2	8	408	50
	5164GP1204842	13132	120	48/42	2	8	458	56
	5164GP1205442	14812	120	54/42	3	10 (8)	514	40
	5164GP1444842	15800	144	48/42	2	10	552	66
	5164GP1445442	17773	144	54/42	3	12	622	50
	5164GP1685442	20736	168	54/42	4	12	732	44
	5164GP1925442	23697	192	54/42	4	14	838	50

NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgement at no charge.

BOAT SHAPE - ARC END, SQUARE CORNERS:

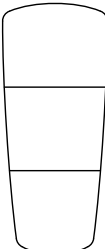
Boat Shape tops are available with Arc ends and Square corners. For Arc End, Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5154GP**. e.g. **5164GP1204842** becomes **5154GP1204842**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

BOAT SHAPE - STRAIGHT END, SQUARE CORNERS:

Boat Shape tops are available with Straight ends and square corners. For Straight End, Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5104GP**. e.g. **5164GP1204842** becomes **5104GP1204842**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

SEATING CAPACITY:

The number in brackets is the seating capacity when formed metal legs are used if different than the seating capacity when other bases are used.

Visio - Arc End Rounded Corners 	5168GP1206042	16249	120	60/42	3	8	536	47
	5168GP1446042*	17600	144	60/42	3	10	646	56
	5168GP1686642	25032	168	66/42	4	13	814	62
	5168GP1926942	29908	192	69/42	4	15	964	73

NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgement at no charge.

VISIO - ARC END, SQUARE CORNERS:

Visio Shape Tops with Arc Ends are available with square corners. For Arc End-Square corners, replace the model suffix with **5158GP**. e.g. **5168GP1446042** becomes **5158GP1446042**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

VISIO - STRAIGHT END, SQUARE CORNERS:

Visio Shape Tops with Straight Ends are available with square corners. For Arc Straight End-Square corners, replace the model suffix with **5108GP**. e.g. **5168GP1446042** becomes **5108GP1446042**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

ORDERING PROCEDURES

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Table top shape, size, model number, glass color
- 2) Base model number
- 3) Console location and size option
- 4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
- 5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY

L - Length

W - Width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.

Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

BASE REQUIREMENTS

See pages 64 - 71 for base requirements

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See pages 45 - 51 for information on Console locations and size options

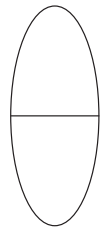
CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for Console Module Options

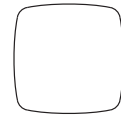
TABLE SECTION SIZE

Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

NUVO | BACK-PAINTED GLASS OVAL, ARCED SQUARE & ROUND CONFERENCE TOPS

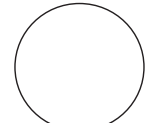
Description	Model	Glass	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
	5159GP8448	8893	84	48	1	6	272	77
	5159GP9648	9573	96	48	2	8	314	45
	5159GP9654	11741	96	54	2	8	352	50
	5159GP12048*	13004	120	48	2	8	392	56
	5159GP12060	16249	120	60	3	10	486	40
	5159GP14454	17555	144	54	3	10	528	50
	5159GP14460	17600	144	60	3	12	584	56
	5159GP16860	22755	168	60	4	12	682	49

NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgement at no charge.

	Arced Square Top	5166GP3636	2765	36	36	1	4	118	31
		5166GP4242	3763	42	42	1	4	158	41
		5166GP4848	4913	48	48	1	4	202	52
		5166GP5454	6292	54	54	1	4	254	64

ARC SQUARE TOP - SQUARE CORNERS

Arc Square tops are available with square corners. For Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5156GP**. e.g. **5166GP4242** becomes **5156GP4242**. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

	Round Top	5105GP36	2820	36 Dia.		1	3	94	31
		5105GP42	3836	42 Dia.		1	3	126	41
		5105GP48	5012	48 Dia.		1	4	160	52
		5105GP54	6419	54 Dia.		1	5	200	64

ORDERING PROCEDURES

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Table top shape, size, model number, glass color
- 2) Base model number
- 3) Console location and size option
- 4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
- 5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY

L - Length

W - Width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.

Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

BASE REQUIREMENTS

See pages 64 - 71 for base requirements

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See pages 45 - 51 for information on Console locations and size options

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for Console Module Options

TABLE SECTION SIZE

Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

NUVO | CONSOLE PLANNING FOR BACK-PAINTED GLASS TOPS

CONSOLE ORDERING CODE (WITHIN THE TABLE SECTION - 4 CHARACTER CODE)

1st character specifies top sections from left to right on table: A, B, C, D

2nd character specifies console location within top section: M, L,

M- Middle of top on one piece table

M- Middle of top section on multi section table

L- Left side of a one piece top

R- Right side of a one piece top

3rd and 4th characters specify console size: 14, 27, 36,

Examples:

Table Size: 96" x 36"

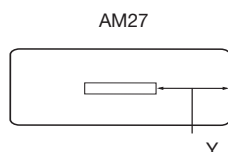


Table Size: 168" x 48"

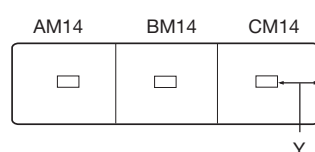


Table Size: 96" x 36"

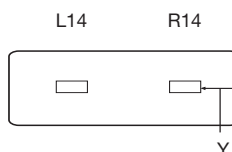
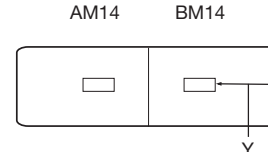


Table Size: 144" x 48"



Y= Dimension from end of table to end of console

CONSOLE ORDERING CODE (ACROSS SEAM - 5 CHARACTER CODE)

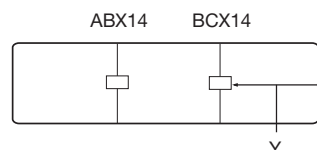
1st and 2nd character specifies section from left to right on table: AB, BC, CD

3rd character specifies console location across the seam: X

4th and 5th characters specify console size: 14, 27, 36,

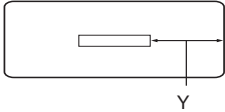
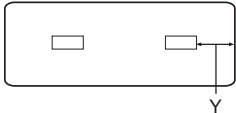
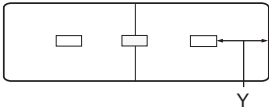
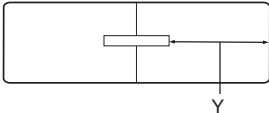
Example:

Table Size 168" - 192" X 48"



Y= Dimension from end of table to end of console

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

Back-Painted Glass Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
WIDTHS 48" OR LESS	60	M14			23
60" - 84" X 36", 42", 48"	72	M14			29
96" X 36"	78	M14 M27			32 25.5
Example	84	M14 M27			35 28.5
AM27	96	M14 M27			41 34.5
					
84" X 36", 42", 48"	84	L14 / R14			18
96" X 36"	96	L14 / R14			18
Example					
AL14 AR14					
					
96" - 144" X 42", 48"	96	*M14			18
Example	108	M14			20
AM14 ABX14 BM14	120	M14		X14	23
	144	M14		X14	29
*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.					
96" - 144" X 42", 48"	96			X14 X27	41 34.5
Example	108			X14 X27 X36	47 40.5 36
ABX36	120			X14 X27 X36	53 46.5 42
	144			X14 X27 X36	65 58.5 54

CODE KEY:

M - Console location, middle of top section
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

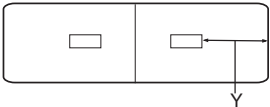
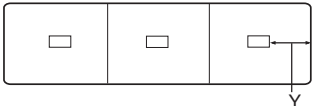
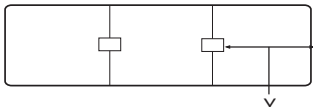
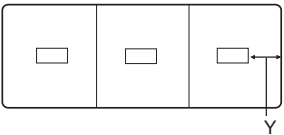
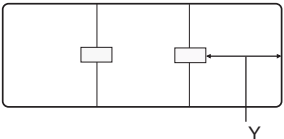
CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for Console Module Options

ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configuration other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK & BOAT SHAPED

Back-Painted Glass Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
96" - 144" X 42", 48"	96	*M14			18
Example	108	M14			20
AM14 BM14	120	M14			23
	144	M14			29
*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.					
168" - 192" X 48"	168	M14	M14		21
Example	192	M14	M14		25
AM14 BM14 CM14					
					
168" - 192" X 48"	168			X14	49
Example	192			X14	57
ABX14 BCX14					
					
GLASS TOP WIDTHS 54" OR GREATER	120	*M14	M14		18
	144	*M14	M14		18
120" - 156" X 54", 60"	156	M14	M14		19
Example					
AM14 BM14 CM14					
					
*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.					
120" - 156" X 54", 60"	120			X14	33
Example	144			X14	41
ABX14 BCX14	156			X14	45
					

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

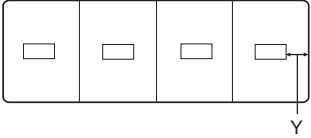
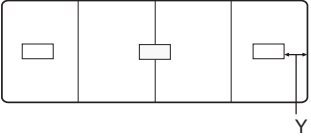
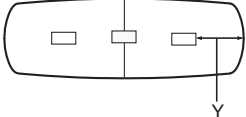
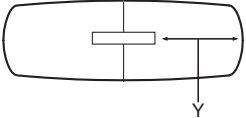
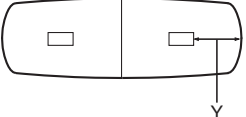
CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for Console Module Options

ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configuration other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK & BOAT SHAPED

Back-Painted Glass Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
168" - 192" X 54", 60"	168	*M14	M14		18
Example	192	M14	M14		18
AM14 BM14 CM14 DM14					
					
*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.					
168" - 192" X 54", 60"	168	*M14		X14 X27	18
Example	192	M14		X14 X27	18
AM14 BCX14 DM14					18
					
*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.					
96" - 144" X 48"/42" 96" X 54"/42"	96	*M14			18
Example	120	M14		X14	23
AM14 ABX14 BM14	144	M14		X14	29
					
*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.					
96" - 144" X 48"/42" 96" X 54"/42"	96			X14 X27	41 34.5
Example	120			X14 X36 X27	53 42 46.5
ABX36	144			X14 X27 X36	65 58.5 54
					
96" - 144" X 48"/42" 96" X 54"/42"	96	*M14			18
Example	120	M14			23
AM14 BM14	144	M14			29
					
*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.					

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
 Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table.

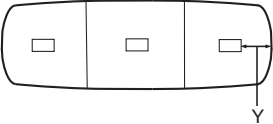
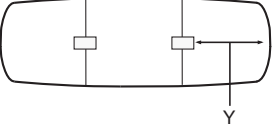
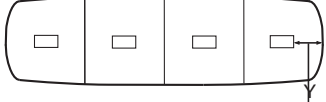
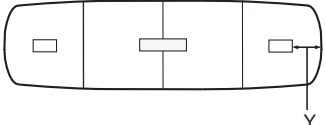
CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for Console Module Options

ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configuration other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - BOAT SHAPED

Back-Painted Glass Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
120" - 144" x 54"/42"	120	*M14	M14		18
Example AM14 BM14 CM14	144	*M14	M14		18
					
*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.					
120" - 144" x 54"/42"	120			X14	33
Example ABX14 BCX14	144			X14	41
					
168" - 192" X 54"/42"	168	*M14	M14		18
Example AM14 BM14 CM14 DM14	192	M14	M14		18
					
*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.					
168" - 192" X 54"/42"	168	*M14		X14 X27	18
Example AM14 BCX27 DM14	192	*M14		X14 X27	18
					
*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.					

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
 Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

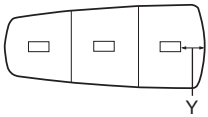
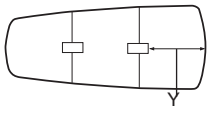
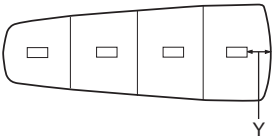
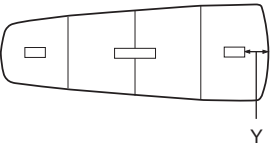
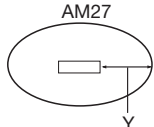
CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for Console Module Options

ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configuration other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - VISIO & OVAL

Back-Painted Glass Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
120" - 144" X 60"/42"	120	*M14	M14		18
Example AM14 BM14 CM14	144	M14	M14		18
					
*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.					
120" - 144" X 60/42	120			X14	33
Example ABX14 BCX14	144			X14	41
					
168" X 66/42"	168	*M14	M14		18
192" X 69/42"	192	M14			18
AM14 BM14 CM14 DM14					
					
*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.					
168" X 66/42"	168	*M14		X14	18
192" X 69/42"	192	*M14		X27	18
AM14 BCX27 DM14					
					
*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.					
84" x 48"	84	M14 M27			35 28.5
Example AM27					
					

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

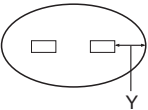
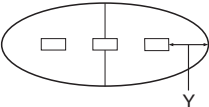
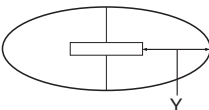
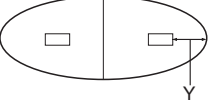
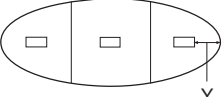
CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for Console Module Options

ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configuration other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - OVAL

Back-Painted Glass Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
84" x 48"	84	L14/R14			18
Example AL14 AR14					
					
96" - 120" X 48" 96" X 54"	96	*M14			18
AM14 ABX14 BM14	120	M14		X14	23
					
*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.					
96" - 120" X 48" 96" X 54"	96			X27 X14	34.5 41
Example ABX36	120			X36 X27 X14	42 46.5 53
					
96" - 120" X 48" 96" X 54"	96	*M14			18
AM14 BM14	120	M14			23
					
*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.					
144" X 54"	144	*M14	M14		18
Example AM14 BM14 CM14					
					
*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.					

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
 Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

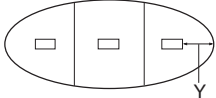
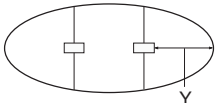
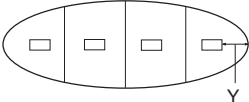
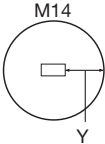
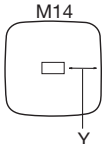
CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for Console Module Options

ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configuration other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - OVAL, ROUND, ARCED SQUARE

Back-Painted Glass Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
120" - 144" X 60"	120	*M14	M14		18
Example AM14 BM14 CM14	144	M14	M14		18
 <p>*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.</p>					
120" - 144" X 60"	120			X14	33
144" X 54"	144			X14	41
Example ABX14 BCX14					
					
168" X 60"	168	M14	M14		18
Example AM14 BM14 CM14 DM14					
					
36" - 60"	36	M14			11
Examples	42	M14			14
 					
	48	M14			17
	54	M14			20

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
 X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
 L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
 R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
 Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for Console Module Options

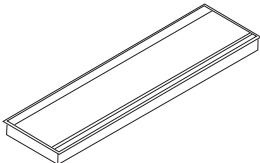
ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configuration other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLES FOR BACK-PAINTED GLASS TOPS

CONSOLE - WITHIN A TOP SECTION

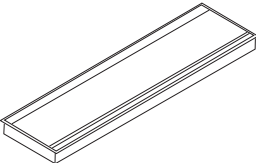
Consoles located within a top section are factory installed. The model numbers are determined by the location within each section and the size. For example, when ordering a rectangular top 96" x 54" a console M14 can be specified in both the A and/or B section of the table. When ordering, simply add AM14 and BM14 to your purchase order and add the list price for each console to your order.

Description	Model	Console Size	Price	Weights	Cubes
	M14, L14,R14	14	213	3	.25
	M27	27	237	4	.25

Consoles are available in 2 standard lengths.

CONSOLE - ACROSS SEAMS

Consoles located across the seam are field installed and have separate model numbers that need to be included on your purchase order along with the desired console position. For example, when ordering a rectangular top 120" x 54" with a console across the seam, purchase orders need to specify the model number for the console (51CONSOLE-X14) and the location ABX14.

Description	Model	Console Size	Price	Weights	Cubes
	51CONSOLE-X14	14	213	3	0.25
	51CONSOLE-X27	27	237	4	0.25
	51CONSOLE-X36	36	267	5	0.25

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULES

Console modules provide an extensive range of power, data and audio-visual solutions for today's conferencing environments. Console modules are available in 18 preconfigured data and power options, or alternatively console modules with just electrical ports can be selected allowing units to be designed and built specifically to meet your connectivity needs by using the Snap-in or Plate mounted port options.

Consoles are available with 3 power options in both preconfigured & custom console modules.

Power Module A (PMA) consists of 2 duplex receptacles with 3 cord lengths 6', 16' & 25'.

Power Module B (PMB) consists of 1 duplex receptacle with 3 cord lengths 6', 16' & 25'.

Power Module C (PMC) consists of 2 duplex receptacles with a utility outlet & circuit breaker with 2 cord lengths 6' & 16'. The utility outlet in Module C allows another power module within the table to be plugged into it resulting in 1 cord going to the power source for both modules, as well as circuit protection for both modules. This also means shorter cord lengths can be specified resulting in a more cost effective power solution. Krug recommends the use of Module C's on the Console at the end of the table or location in the table nearest the power source.

Examples:

120" table with 2 consoles & the power source at right end.

Use a PMC06 in the 1st console from the right & the cord goes to power source.

Use a PMA06 in the 2nd console from the right & the cord goes to the utility outlet of the first console module

168" table with 4 consoles & power source at right hand end.

Use a PMC06 in the 1st console from the right & the cord goes to power source.

Use a PMC06 in the 2nd console from the right & the cord goes to power source.

Use a PMA06 in the 3rd console from the right & the cord goes to utility the outlet in the 1st console module.

Use a PMA06 in the 4th console from the right & the cord goes to utility the outlet in the 2nd console module.

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section

X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections

L - Console location, left side of a one piece top

R - Console location, right side of a one piece top

Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for Console Module Options

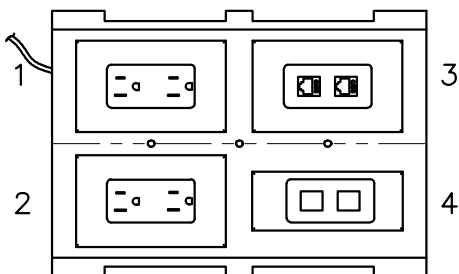
ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configuration other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | STANDARD CONSOLE POWER/DATA/MEDIA CONFIGURATIONS

There are 3 versions of console power/data module: A, B, C. Version C has an utility outlet, this also allows another power module to be plugged into it allowing a shorter cord to be used.

POWER MODULE A PRECONFIGURED



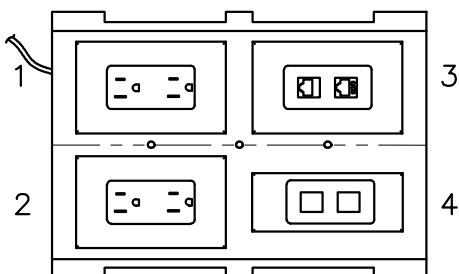
PORT OPTIONS MODEL # CORD LENGTH LIST PRICE

BASIC DATA

①	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD01-06	6'	406
		51PDAD01-16	16'	477
②	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD01-25	25'	537
③	(2) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)			
④	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)			

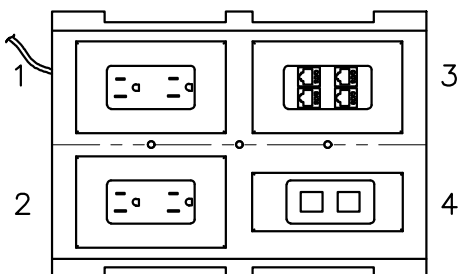
BASIC VOICE DATA

①	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD02-06	6'	387
		51PDAD02-16	16'	458
②	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD02-25	25'	520
③	(1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			
④	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)			



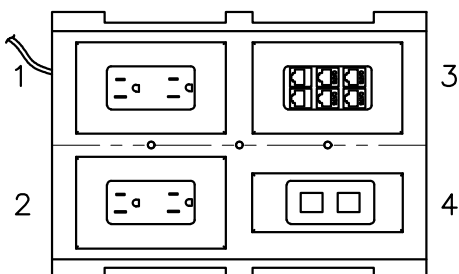
EXPANDED DATA

①	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD03-06	6'	472
		51PDAD03-16	16'	543
②	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD03-25	25'	603
③	(4) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)			
④	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)			



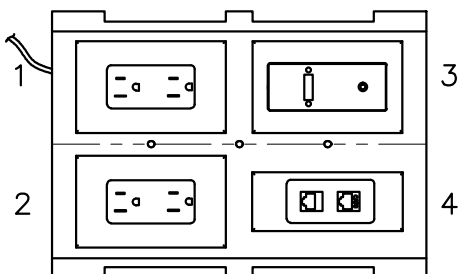
EXPANDED VOICE DATA

①	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD04-06	6'	501
		51PDAD04-16	16'	573
②	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD04-25	25'	634
③	(4) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (2) RJ11 (Voice) Port			
④	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)			

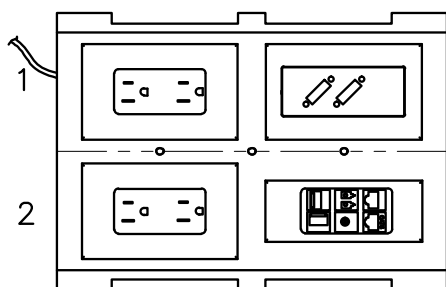


BASIC MULTIMEDIA

①	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD05-06	6'	507
		51PDAD05-16	16'	580
②	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD05-25	25'	640
③	(1) Stereo 3.5 Mini (1) VGA Type 15 pin HD			
④	(1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			



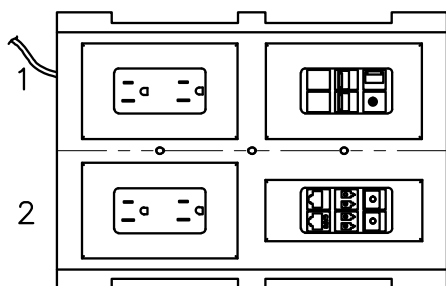
NUVO | STANDARD CONSOLE POWER/DATA/MEDIA CONFIGURATIONS



PORT OPTIONS MODEL # CORD LENGTH LIST PRICE

ENHANCED MULTIMEDIA

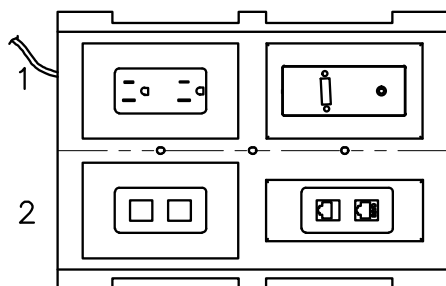
①	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD06-06	6'	1025
		51PDAD06-16	16'	1098
②	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD06-25	25'	1158
③	(1) DVI-I (1) VGA			
④	(1) RJ11 (Voice) Port (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) Fibre Optic LC Duplex (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (1) USB "A" (1) HDMI			



BASIC FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA

①	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD07-06	6'	940
		51PDAD07-16	16'	1013
②	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD07-25	25'	1074
③	(1) HDMI (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (2) USB "A" (2) Blank Ports (for future use)			
④	(2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex (2) Fibre Optic LC Duplex (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			

POWER MODULE B PRECONFIGURED



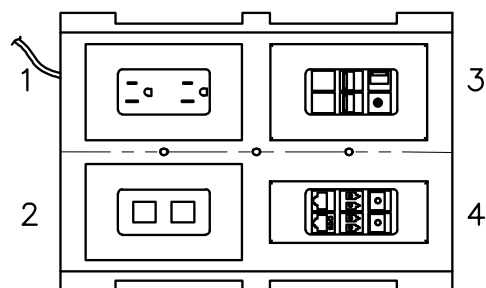
BASIC MULTIMEDIA

①	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDBD05-06	6'	435
		51PDBD05-16	16'	507
②	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)	51PDBD05-25	25'	567
③	(1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (1) VGA Type 15 pin HD			
④	(1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			

ENHANCED MULTIMEDIA

①	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDBD06-06	6'	959
		51PDBD06-16	16'	1031
②	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)	51PDBD06-25	25'	1090
③	(1) DVI-I (1) VGA			
④	(1) RJ11 (Voice) Port (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) Fibre Optic LC Duplex (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (1) USB "A" (1) HDMI			

NUVO | STANDARD CONSOLE POWER/DATA/MEDIA CONFIGURATIONS

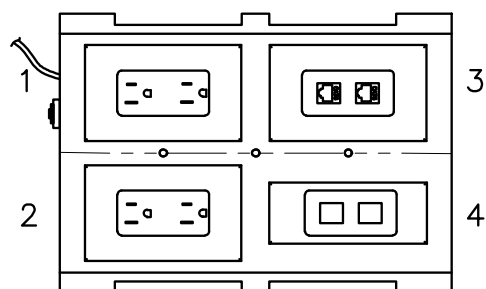


PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
--------------	---------	-------------	------------

BASIC FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA

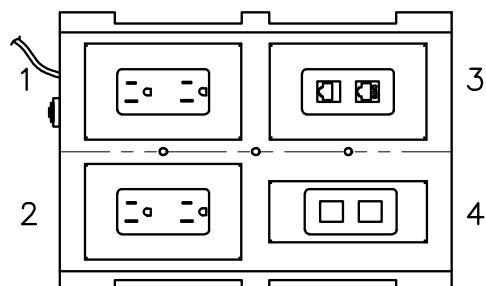
①	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDBD07-06	6'	880
		51PDBD07-16	16'	954
②	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)	51PDBD07-25	25'	1013
③	(1) HDMI (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (2) USB "A" (2) Blank Ports (for future use)			
④	(2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex (2) Fibre Optic LC Duplex (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			

POWER MODULE C PRECONFIGURED



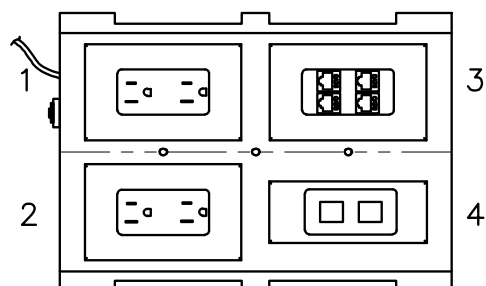
BASIC DATA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE

①	(1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD01-06	6'	448
		51PDCD01-16	16'	520
②	(1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
③	(2) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)			
④	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)			



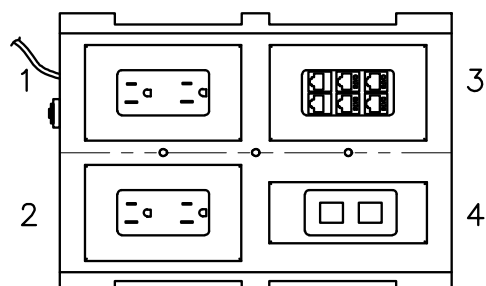
BASIC VOICE DATA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE

①	(1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD02-06	6'	435
		51PDCD02-16	16'	507
②	(1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
③	(1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			
④	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)			



EXPANDED DATA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE

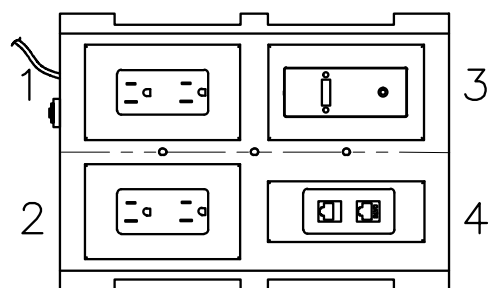
①	(1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD03-06	6'	520
		51PDCD03-16	16'	592
②	(1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
③	(4) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)			
④	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)			



EXPANDED VOICE DATA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE

①	(1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD04-06	6'	543
		51PDCD04-16	16'	616
②	(1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
③	(4) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (2) RJ11 (Voice) Port			
④	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)			

NUVO | STANDARD CONSOLE POWER/DATA/MEDIA CONFIGURATIONS



PORT OPTIONS

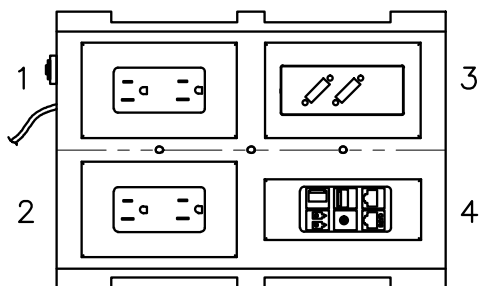
MODEL

CORD LENGTH

LIST PRICE

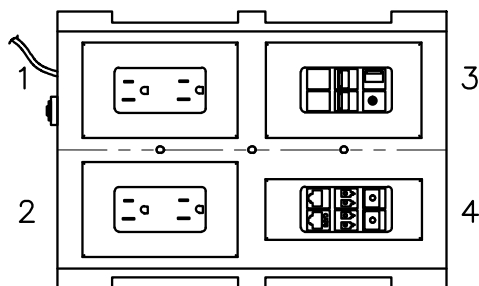
BASIC MULTIMEDIA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE

- | PORT | DESCRIPTION | MODEL # | CORD LENGTH | LIST PRICE |
|------|--|----------------------------|-------------|------------|
| ① | (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker | 51PDCD05-06
51PDCD05-16 | 6'
16' | 550
622 |
| ② | (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet | | | |
| ③ | (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini
(1) VGA Type 15 pin HD | | | |
| ④ | (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port
(1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) | | | |



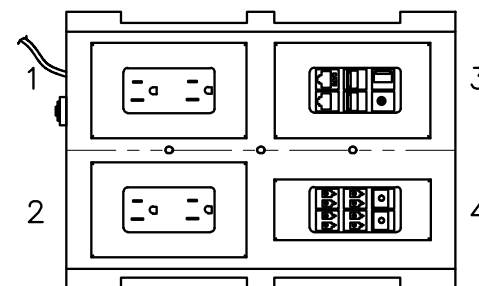
ENHANCED MULTIMEDIA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE

- | PORT | DESCRIPTION | MODEL # | CORD LENGTH | LIST PRICE |
|------|--|----------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| ① | (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker | 51PDCD06-06
51PDCD06-16 | 6'
16' | 1001
1074 |
| ② | (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet | | | |
| ③ | (1) DVI-I
(1) VGA | | | |
| ④ | (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port
(1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)
(1) USB "A"
(1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini
(1) HDMI
(1) Fibre Optic LC Duplex | | | |



BASIC FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE

- | PORT | DESCRIPTION | MODEL # | CORD LENGTH | LIST PRICE |
|------|---|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| ① | (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker | 51PDCD07-06
51PDCD07-16 | 6'
16' | 989
1061 |
| ② | (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet | | | |
| ③ | (1) HDMI
(1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini
(2) USB "A"
(2) Blank Ports (for future use) | | | |
| ④ | (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex
(2) Fibre Optic LC Duplex
(1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)
(1) RJ11 (Voice) Port | | | |



EXPANDED FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE

- | PORT | DESCRIPTION | MODEL # | CORD LENGTH | LIST PRICE |
|------|---|----------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| ① | (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker | 51PDCD08-06
51PDCD08-16 | 6'
16' | 1103
1175 |
| ② | (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet | | | |
| ③ | (1) HDMI
(1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini
(2) USB "A"
(1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)
(1) RJ11 (Voice) Port | | | |
| ④ | (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex
(4) Fibre Optic LC Duplex | | | |

NUVO | CONSOLE POWER MODULES FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

	PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
POWER MODULE A				
	① (1) Duplex Receptacle	51PMA06	6'	387
	② (1) Duplex Receptacle	51PMA16	16'	453
	③ (1) Open for data	51PMA25	25'	513
	④ (1) Open for data			
POWER MODULE B				
	① (1) Duplex Receptacle	51PMB06	6'	291
	② (1) Open for data	51PMB16	16'	357
	③ (1) Open for data	51PMB25	25'	424
	④ (1) Open for data			
POWER MODULE C WITH UTILITY OUTLET				
	① (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PMC06	6'	406
	② (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet	51PMC16	16'	466
	③ (1) Open for data			
	④ (1) Open for data			
DATA MODULE D				
	① (1) Open for data	51PMD		103
	② (1) Open for data			
	③ (1) Open for data			
	④ (1) Open for data			
<p>This open module can also be used if hard wiring power is required. Electrical boxes and receptacles can be installed in open spaces and a Decora face plate is mounted on top. All components would be provided by a qualified electrician.</p>				
POWER MODULE E WITH UTILITY OUTLET				
	① (1) Duplex Receptacle w/15 amp circuit breaker	51PME06		612
	② (1) Simplex Receptacle/ 2 USB Charging Port with Utility Outlet	51PME16		692
	③ (1) open for data			
	④ (1) open for data			
POWER MODULE A - HARD WIRED				
	① (1) Duplex Receptacle	51PMA16HW	16'	520
	② (1) Duplex Receptacle			
	③ (1) Open for data			
	④ (1) Open for data			

NOTE: Open positions will accept 1 Plate Mounted Data Option or up to 6 Snap-In Data Options. Please order a blank port when an odd number of snap-in ports are specified.

When specifying data within the power console module, please provide reference code and port position (1, 2, 3 or 4).

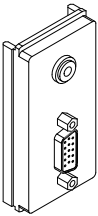
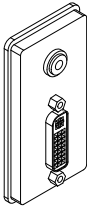
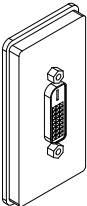
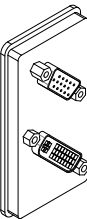
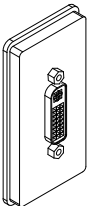
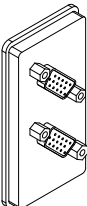
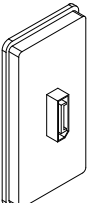
PLATE MOUNTED DATA OPTIONS

See 58-59 for Plate Mounted Data Options

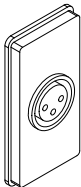
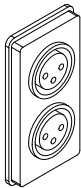
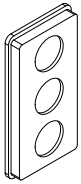
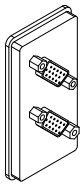
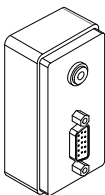
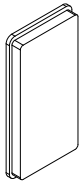
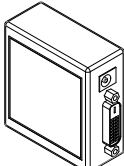
SNAP-IN DATA OPTIONS

See page 60-61 for Snap-In Data Options

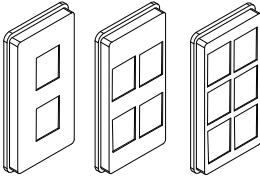

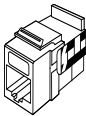

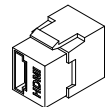
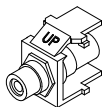

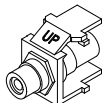
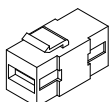
NUVO | CONSOLE DATA/MEDIA OPTIONS

PLATE MOUNTED PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	P01	VGA & 3.5 STEREO MINI - Use for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. VGA connectors is a female-to-female pass through and the 3.5 Mini is a female-to-female pass through.	116
	P02	DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) & 3.5 STEREO MINI - Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog connections and for 3.5mm stereo connection. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. DVI-I connector is a female-to-female pass through and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	170
	P03	DVI-D DUAL (DIGITAL) - Use for DVI-D Digital only connection. The connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	110
	P04	DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) & VGA - Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog and for VGA (DB15) connections. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.	218
	P05	DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) - Use for DVI Integrated -Digital and Analog connections. DVI connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	140
	P06	VGA-2 - Use for two VGA (DB15) connections. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.	135
	P07	DISPLAYPORT - Use for DisplayPort connection. This connector is primarily used to connect a video source to a display device and also carries audio signals, Connector is a female input to a 3' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a male Display Port termination.	135


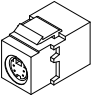
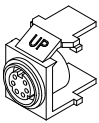
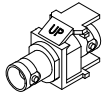

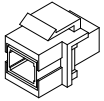
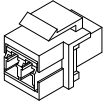
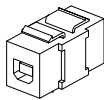
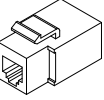

NUVO | CONSOLE DATA/MEDIA OPTIONS

PLATE MOUNTED PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	P08	MICROPHONE XLR STANDARD - Use for standard size XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	183
	P09	MICROPHONE STANDARD XLR -2 - Use for two standard size XLR microphone connections. Each connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	267
	P10	3 HOLE CABLE PASS THROUGH - Use for running loose cables from the under side of the table up into the Console interface cavity. Often used with running wires for PolyCom™ devices.	44
	P11	VGA-to-BNCx2 - Use for two VGA (DB15) connections that are input female pass through and are terminated on the output (back side of Console interface) with 5 BNC female pigtail connections, for each VGA connector.	435
	P12	INPUT VGA & 3.5 Stereo (POWERED) - VGA + Audio Line Driver designed for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. This unit provides a method of transmitting signals to a remote display and audio receiver or amplifier. VGA connector is a female input and comes with cabling for either VGA output, or 5 BNC output and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface). A 9 volt DC 500mA power supply is required to power this unit.	1061
	P13	BLANK DECORA ADAPTER - Use for covering a full Decora sides blank opening.	32
	DVIR	DVI-REPEATER - Is a cable equalizer that automatically compensates for long DVI cable runs. This unit extends the usable cable distance up to 130 ft depending on the quality of the cable and the resolution of the video signal. Additionally, it is capable of extending dual link signals allowing for much greater resolutions and refresh rates. This unit comes with a power supply and is generally mounted underneath a table.	838

NUVO | CONSOLE DATA/MEDIA OPTIONS

SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
ADAPTOR PLATES			
	M02	Adaptor Plate (2) - accepts two snap in data ports	32
	M04	Adaptor Plate (4) - accepts four snap in data ports	32
	M06	Adaptor Plate (6) - accepts six snap in data ports	32
ORDERING NOTES: Blank covers are required when port is not in use, please see page 61.			
		RJ-45 - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	38
	S01W	RJ45-CAT6 (White)	
	S01B	RJ45-CAT6 (Blue)	
	S01R	RJ45-CAT6 (Red)	
		RJ11 - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	26
	S02W	RJ11 (White)	
	S02B	RJ11-B (Black)	
	S02G	RJ11-G (Green)	
	S02R	RJ11-R (Red)	
	S02Y	RJ11-Y (Yellow)	
	S03	3.5 STEREO MINI - 3.5mm stereo connection. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	74
	S04	HDMI - High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	140
	S05	RCA-LEFT - RCA left audio channel connection. Color coded with black. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	32
	S06	RCA-RIGHT - RCA right audio channel connection. Color coded with red. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	32
	S07	RCA- VIDEO - RCA video channel connection. Color coded with yellow. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	32
	S08	USB-A - Full size USB "A" style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	50

NUVO | CONSOLE DATA/MEDIA OPTIONS

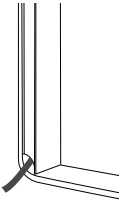
SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	S09	3 PIN MINI XLR - 3 Pin Mini XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input to a 6' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a 3 Pin Mini XLR male termination.	592
	S10	S-VIDEO - S-Video connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	55
	S11	PS/2 (6 PIN MINI DIN) - PS/2 (mouse, keyboard, other input devices) connections. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	69
	S12	BNC - BNC style data connection for use with co-axial cable. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	38
	S13	F-TYPE - F-Type (DSL, Cable) connections, generally for high speed Internet or video applications. Connector is a female-to-female threaded pass through.	32
	S14	FIBER OPTIC SC - Fibre Optic SC Simplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. Please note that two of these connectors are required to complete the data transmissions to and from the source and destination units.	38
	S15	FIBER OPTIC LC - Fibre Optic LC Duplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. One connector only is required to complete the data transmissions to and from source and destination units.	74
	S16	USB-B - USB "B" type connection. Connector is a female "B" input to a female "A" output (back side of Console interface). This connector is reversible.	110
	S17	RJ12 (White) - RJ12 style PolyCom™ connection. Connector is a female input with a 6' corded output (back side) of Console interface) with a male RJ12 termination.	237
	S00	BLANK COVER - Blank covers are required when port is not in use.	14
NOTE: Up to 6 snap-in data ports can be ordered for open data positions. Snap-in adaptors can accept 2, 4 or 6 snap-in data ports. Please order a blank port when an odd number of snap-in ports are specified.			

NUVO | BASES


Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Formed Metal Base	514124328	940	24	3	28	29	2.75
	514136328	1049	36	3	28	31	3.75
	514148328	1158	47	3	28	37	4.5

ORDERING NOTE: Formed Metal bases are available in Matte Chrome.

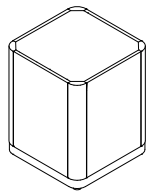
There are two cable management options available for Formed Metal bases – Metal Cable Manager or Spine Cable Manager. To order either of these options, please add the cable manager suffix to the end of the model number and add the upcharge listed below. For Example: To add the Metal Cable Manager to the Formed Metal base, please add **CM1** to the end of the base model number. e.g. 514124328 changes to 514124328**CM1** & add the upcharge from below. To add the Spine Cable Manager to the table, please add **CM2** to the end of the Formed Metal base model number. e.g. 514124328 changes to 514124328 **CM2** & add the upcharge from below.

Formed Metal Base Cable Management	Metal Cable Manager	146
	CM1	

NOTE: Metal Cable Manager attaches to the Formed Metal Base magnetically.

	Spine Cable Manager	170
	CM2	

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple Cherry Palette	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Square Base for Arc Square and Round Tops	5142161628	869	956	16	16	28	136	7.25
	5142202028	954	1047	20	20	28	160	12.5




ORDERING NOTES: Bases are available in Oak, Maple, Cherry, Walnut, Anigre, Sycamore, Palette finishes and Laminate. Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

BASE SIZES FOR ARCED SQUARE TABLES AND FOR ROUND TABLES

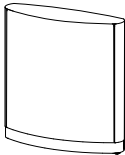
Top Size Arc Square	Top Size Round Tops	Quantity	W	D	H
36-36	36 Dia.	1	16	16	28
42-42	42 Dia.	1	16	16	28
48-48	48 Dia.	1	20	20	28
54-54	54 Dia.	1	20	20	28
60-60	60 Dia.	1	20	20	28

These bases include a weighted ballast to provide stability.

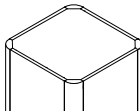
Panel Base	513921325	705	777	20.5	3	25	30	2
	513925325	766	844	24.5	3	25	33	2.25
	513931325	814	896	30.5	3	25	38	2.5

ORDERING NOTE: Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

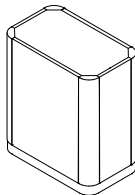
NUVO | BASES

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry, Palette	Anigre, Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
	Oval Base 514521825	796	875	21	8	25	28	3.5
	5145251025	856	941	25	10	25	33	5.75
	5145311225	930	1021	31	12	25	38	7.75


ORDERING NOTE: Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

	Square Base 5143161625	940	1035	16	16	25	60	7.25
	5143202025	989	1087	20	20	25	75	8.5
	5143242425	1025	1128	24	24	25	88	12
	5143303025	1133	1247	30	30	25	95	14

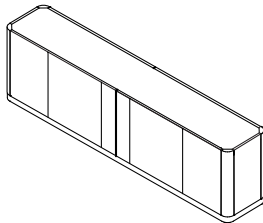
ORDERING NOTE: Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

	Rectangular Base 5144211225	832	915	21.5	12	25	55	7
	5144251225	940	1035	25	12	25	61	8
	5144311225	1049	1154	31	12	25	69	9.5

ORDERING NOTE: Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

	Oval Island Base 5146184725	2000	2199	18	47	25	118	19
	5146187125	2567	2822	18	71	25	175	28
	5146247125	3348	3683	24	71	25	270	41
	5146249525	4276	4702	24	95	25	308	46.5
	51462410725	5046	5550	24	107	25	346	52

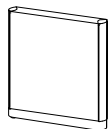
ORDERING NOTE: Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order..

	Rectangular Island Base 5147182725	954	1047	18	27	25	46	11.5
	5147183925	1290	1419	18	39	25	65	16
	5147186325	1735	1908	18	63	25	102	25
	5147189925	2398	2636	18	99	25	157	38
	51471812325	2964	3259	18	123	25	193	47
	51471817125	3999	4399	18	171	25	267	65
	5147246325	2061	2265	24	63	25	134	31.5
	5147249925	2470	2717	24	99	25	207	48.5
	51472412325	3493	3842	24	123	25	256	60
	51472417125	4613	5074	24	171	25	351	82.5
	51472421925	5202	5723	24	219	25	451	105

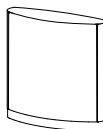
ORDERING NOTE: Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order. Rectangular island bases greater than 99" are constructed in two pieces requiring assembly in the field.

NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

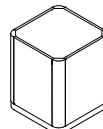
Panel Base
5139



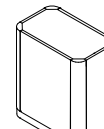
Oval Base
5145



Square Base
5143



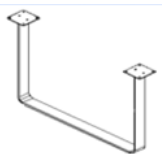
Rectangular Base
5144



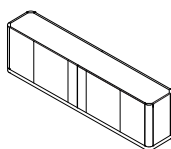
Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR RECTANGULAR (5161) & ARC END (5166) TOPS								
60-36	2	21	2	21				
60-42	2	21	2	21				
60-48	2	21	2	21				
72-36	2	21	2	21				
72-42	2	21	2	21				
72-48	2	21	2	21				
78-36	2	21	2	21			2	21
78-42	2	21	2	21			2	21
78-48	2	21	2	21			2	21
84-36	2	21	2	21			2	21
84-42	2	21	2	21			2	21
84-48	2	21	2	21			2	21
96-36	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
96-42	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
96-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
108-42	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
108-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
108-54	2	25	2	25	2	24	2	25
120-42	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
120-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
120-54	2	25	2	25	2	24	2	25
120-60	2	25	2	25	2	24	2	25
144-48	3	21	3	21	2	20	3	21
144-54	3	25	3	25	2	24	3	25
144-60	3	25	3	25	2	24	3	25
156-54	3	25	3	25	2	24	3	25
156-60	3	25	3	25	2	24	3	25
168-48	3	21	3	21	3	20	3	21
168-54	3	25	3	25	3	24	3	25
168-60	3	25	3	25	3	24	3	25
192-48	3	21	3	21	3	20	3	21
192-54	3	25	3	25	3	24	3	25
192-60	3	25	3	25	3	24	3	25
216-54	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
216-60	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
240-60	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
264-60	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
288-60	5	25	5	25	4	24	5	25

NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

Formed Metal Base
5141



Rectangular Island Base
5147



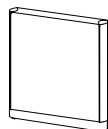
Oval Island Base
5146



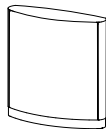
Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR RECTANGULAR (5161) & ARC END (5166) TOPS						
60-36	2	24				
60-42	2	24				
60-48	2	36	1	18x27		
72-36	2	24				
72-42	2	24				
72-48	2	36	1	18x27		
78-36	2	24				
78-42	2	24				
78-48	2	36	1	18x39		
84-36	2	24				
84-42	2	24				
84-48	2	36	1	18x39		
96-36	2	24				
96-42	2	24				
96-48	2	36	1	18x39		
108-42	2	24				
108-48	2	36	1	18x63		
108-54	2	36	1	24x63		
120-42	2	24				
120-48	2	36	1	18x63		
120-54	2	36	1	24x63		
120-60	2	48	1	24x63		
144-48	3	36	1	18x99		
144-54	3	36	1	24x99		
144-60	3	48	1	24x99		
156-54	3	36	1	24x99		
156-60	3	48	1	24x99		
168-48	3	36	1	18x123		
168-54	3	36	1	24x123		
168-60	3	48	1	24x123		
192-48	3	36	1	18x123		
192-54	3	36	1	24x123		
192-60	3	48	1	24x123		
216-54	4	36	1	24x171		
216-60	4	48	1	24x171		
240-60	4	48	1	24x171		
264-60	4	48	1	24x219		
288-60	5	48	1	24x219		

NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

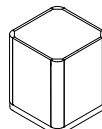
Panel Base
5139



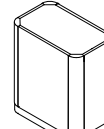
Oval Base
5145



Square Base
5143



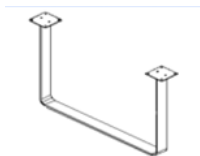
Rectangular Base
5144



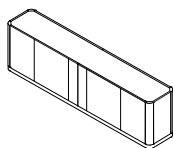
Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR RACETRACK TOPS - (5102)								
60-36	2	21	2	21				
60-42	2	21	2	21				
60-48	2	21	2	21				
72-36	2	21	2	21				
72-42	2	21	2	21				
72-48	2	21	2	21				
78-36	2	21	2	21			2	21
78-42	2	21	2	21			2	21
78-48	2	21	2	21			2	21
84-36	2	21	2	21			2	21
84-42	2	21	2	21			2	21
84-48	2	21	2	21			2	21
96-36	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
96-42	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
96-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
108-42	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
108-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
108-54	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
120-42	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
120-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
120-54	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
120-60	2	25	2	25	2	24	2	25
144-48	3	21	3	21	2	20	3	21
144-54	3	21	3	21	2	20	3	21
144-60	3	25	3	25	2	24	3	25
156-54	3	21	3	21	2	20	3	21
156-60	3	25	3	25	2	24	3	25
168-48	3	21	3	21	3	20	3	21
168-54	3	21	3	21	3	20	3	21
168-60	3	25	3	25	3	24	3	25
192-48	3	21	3	21	3	20	3	21
192-54	3	21	3	21	3	20	3	21
192-60	3	25	3	25	3	24	3	25
216-54	4	21	4	21	3	20	4	21
216-60	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
240-60	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
264-60	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
288-60	5	25	5	25	4	24	5	25

NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

Formed Metal Base
5141



Rectangular Island Base
5147



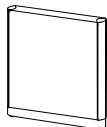
Oval Island Base
5146



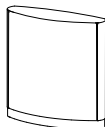
Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR RACETRACK TOPS - (5102)						
60-36	2	24				
60-42	2	24				
60-48	2	36	1	18x27		
72-36	2	24				
72-42	2	24				
72-48	2	36	1	18x27		
78-36	2	24				
78-42	2	24				
78-48	2	36	1	18x39		
84-36	2	24				
84-42	2	24				
84-48	2	36	1	18x39		
96-36	2	24				
96-42	2	24				
96-48	2	36	1	18x39		
108-42	2	24				
108-48	2	36	1	18x63		
108-54	2	36	1	18x63		
120-42	2	24				
120-48	2	36	1	18x63		
120-54	2	36	1	18x63		
120-60	2	48	1	24x63		
144-48	3	36	1	18x99		
144-54	3	36	1	18x99		
144-60	3	48	1	24x99		
156-54	3	36	1	18x99		
156-60	3	48	1	24x99		
168-48	3	36	1	18x123		
168-54	3	36	1	18x123		
168-60	3	48	1	24x123		
192-48	3	36	1	18x123		
192-54	3	36	1	18x123		
192-60	3	48	1	24x123		
216-54	4	36	1	18x171		
216-60	4	48	1	24x171		
240-60	4	48	1	24x171		
264-60	4	48	1	24x219		
288-60	5	48	1	24x219		

NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

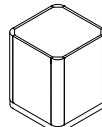
Panel Base
5139



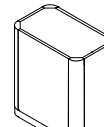
Oval Base
5145



Square Base
5143



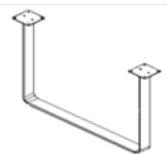
Rectangular Base
5144



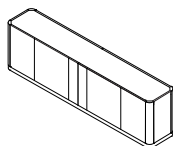
Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR BOAT-SHAPED TOPS - (5164)								
96-48-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
96-54-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
120-48-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
120-54-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
144-48-42	3	21	3	21	2	20	3	21
144-54-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	1	25	1	25			1	25
168-54-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	1	25	1	25	1	24	1	25
192-54-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	1	25	1	25	1	24	1	25
216-60-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	2	25	2	25	1	24	2	25
240-60-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	2	25	2	25	1	24	2	25
264-60-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	2	25	2	25	2	24	2	25
288-60-48	4	21	4	21	2	20	4	21
	1	25	1	25	2	24	1	25
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR VISIO TOPS - (5168)								
120-60-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
144-60-42	3	21	3	21	2	20	3	21
168-66-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	1	31	1	31	1	30	1	31
192-69-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	1	31	1	31	1	30	1	31
216-73-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	2	31	2	31	1	30	2	31
240-76-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	2	31	2	31	1	30	2	31

NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

Formed Metal Base
5141



Rectangular Island Base
5147



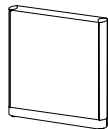
Oval Island Base
5146



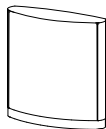
Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR BOAT-SHAPED TOPS - (5164)						
96-48-42	2	36				
96-54-42	2	36				
120-48-42	2	24				
120-54-42	2	36				
144-48-42	2	24				
	1	36				
144-54-42	3	36				
168-54-42	3	36				
192-54-42	3	36				
216-60-48	2	36				
	2	48				
240-60-48	2	36				
	2	48				
264-60-48	2	36				
	2	48				
288-60-48	4	36				
	1	48				
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR VISIO TOPS - (5168)						
120-60-42	1	36				
	1	48				
144-60-42	1	24				
	1	36				
	1	48				
168-66-42	1	24				
	1	36				
	1	48				
192-69-42	1	24				
	1	36				
	1	48				
216-73-42	1	24				
	1	36				
	2	48				
240-76-42	1	24				
	1	36				
	2	48				

NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

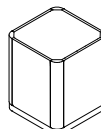
Panel Base
5139



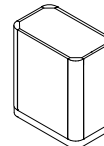
Oval Base
5145



Square Base
5143



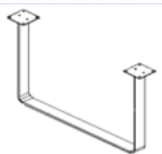
Rectangular Base
5144



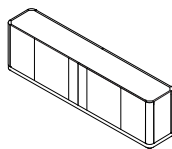
Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR OVAL TOPS - (5159)								
84-48	2	21	2	21				
96-48	2	21	2	21				
96-54	2	21	2	21				
120-48	2	21	2	21				
120-60	2	21	2	21				
144-54	3	21	3	21				
144-60	2	21	2	21				
	1	25	1	25				
168-60	2	21	2	21				
	1	25	1	25				

NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

Formed Metal Base
5141



Rectangular Island Base
5147



Oval Island Base
5146



Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR OVAL TOPS - (5159)						
84-48	2	24			1	18x47
96-48	2	24			1	18x47
96-54	2	36			1	18x47
120-48	2	24			1	18x71
120-60	2	36			1	24x71
144-54	1	36			1	24x95
	2	24				
144-60	1	48			1	24x95
	2	24				
168-60	1	48			1	24x107
	2	24				

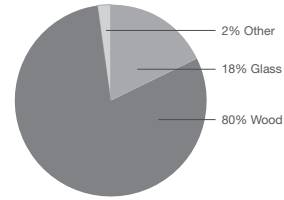
NUVO | SUSTAINABILITY & ENVIRONMENTAL / LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

LEED CI - Credit Summary

NUVO CONFERENCE



MATERIAL CONTENT



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 81%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT - 3%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED)	
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point

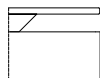
* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

NUVO | PRODUCT OVERVIEW

Nuvo Media & Storage products compliment Nuvo Conference with 6 veneer species selections. Veneered tops are 1 1/2" thick veneered particle board core and backer material, with a 1/8" wood edge. Laminate tops are 1 1/2" thick with particle board core and backer material, with a PVC edge. Glass tops are back painted tempered glass with an 1 1/8" medium density fiberboard painted sub top with bevelled edge. Tops are available with these profiles



Edge profile for
wood & laminate
tops



Edge profile for
glass tops

SURFACES

Buffet and Credenza tops are 1 1/2" thick 45lbs per cubic foot particle board core, 3 ply. Gables are 3/4" thick 45lbs per cubic foot particle board core, 3 ply.

VENEER

Veneers available are Rift White Oak, Quarter Cut Maple, Quarter Cut Cherry, Quarter Cut Walnut, Anigre and Sycamore.

LAMINATE

Please note the grain direction of wood grain laminate will run horizontal on the backs of credenzas and buffets.

FINISH

A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°, is applied to all tables, bases and cases. A lower sheen topcoat, 20°, can also be specified, at standard pricing. All purchase orders must clearly note "lower sheen finish" in order to receive this optional selection.

All finished surfaces are well sanded before applying finishing materials. The procedure begins by applying a base color via an NGR stain. A wash coat follows to further enhance the color. Next is the glazing process, which provides the 3rd color step and fills the pores of the wood. A sealer coat is then applied, twice to the horizontal worksurfaces to enhance the finish. The product is then scuff sanded to prepare for the top coat. The top coat is a catalyzed varnish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°. Krug's catalyzed varnish has been tested to be one of the industry's most durable and long lasting. Custom finishes are available.

GLIDES

Credenzas and Buffets feature adjustable glides 1 1/2" long and allow for a range of adjustment of 3/4".

GLASS SURFACE

Nuvo Casegood tops are available in white back-painted 10mm tempered glass. Please contact customer service, for additional color selections available at no upcharge.

TESTING

All products have been tested in accordance with ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-2014 or X5.9-2012.

DRAWERS

Desk box drawers have full progressive full extension slides and are load rated at 100lbs. per drawer. All drawer interiors are veneer on plywood, and include a push to open drawer mechanism.

LATCHES

Doors open with a touch latch. There are no pulls on Nuvo Media & Storage.

HINGES

Nuvo Media & Storage utilize European style satin chrome hinges with 3-way adjustment & quick release feature. Hinge opening is 95 degrees.

LOCKS

Locks are optional on hinged doors at an upcharge of **\$122 list** per set of 2 doors. If the unit has an uneven amount of doors, the single lock required is also **\$122**.

CASTERS

Locking casters are standard on the Hospitality Cart.

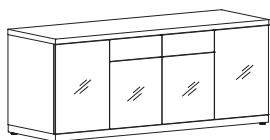
SLIDING DOORS

Sliding Doors include a single roller track system.

BACK-PAINTED GLASS DOORS

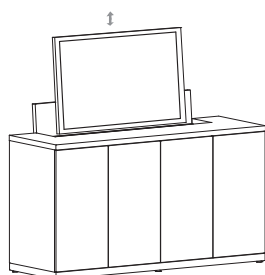
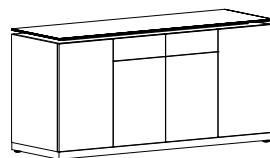
Nuvo glass doors have Back-Painted glass with a satin aluminum frame.

NUVO | PRODUCT OVERVIEW



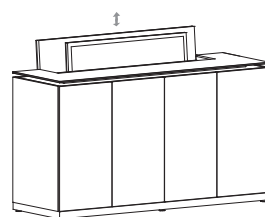
CREDENZAS AND BUFFETS

- 2 styles of cabinet tops are available: wood top and Back-Painted glass tops.
- Doors are available in Back-Painted glass & wood veneer.
- Storage sections feature one wooden shelf which is height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Buffets with wood drawers can include an optional cutlery insert.
- Buffet may be specified with optional Recycle/ Waste bin.
- Buffet may be specified with optional Mini Refrigerator on 24" deep Buffets at a price of **\$2111 list**.
- Mini refrigerator features volume of 1.1 cu. ft., 2 inner door racks, automatic defrost, and lock.
- Credenzas and Buffets with glass tops are shipped with tops assembled to case.

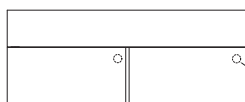


TV CABINET WITH LIFT

- Accommodate flat screen televisions up to 130lbs with dimensions no greater than 51 1/4"W x 4 3/4"D x 30"H. Please include TV size on each purchase order, since machining required is dependent on the TV size.
- Cabinet is standard with 4 shelves 12 1/2" deep.
- Includes a remote control to raise and lower the television. Remote has a radio frequency control with 15 ft. operating distance.
- 2 styles of cabinet tops are available: wood top and Back-Painted glass tops.
- Cable access in shelves and partition



Grommet in each shelf & partition for cord pass through



GROMMET IN EACH SHELF FOR CORD PASS THROUGH

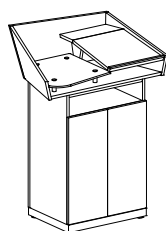
HOSPITALITY CARTS

- The cart is mounted on heavy-duty locking casters.
- A handle on each end facilitates movement of the cart. Handles are available in a satin aluminum finish.
- The cart features a stainless steel container with removable plastic garbage & recycling bins. A cutlery tray is included.
- 2 styles of cabinet tops are available: wood top and Back-Painted glass tops.
- 2 adjustable shelves behind large door



LECTERNS

- Glass shelf version has a wood upper flat shelf which provides a place for pens, pencils or a glass of water, and optional reference light at a price of **\$355 list**. It will also accommodate a user-specified microphone.
- Angled wood shelf has a bottom lip to hold papers in place. The shelf lifts to reveal an optional power and data interface point.
- Back-Painted glass shelf provides more surface area for equipment such as a laptop. A presenter's open laptop is not visible to the seated audience.
- Cables from the interface point, (or user supplied cables) are routed down through grommets to the bottom of the unit and are accessible via doors on the users side. Optional power bar at a price of **\$160 list**.
- Full width shelf version is available.
- Mobile versions are available.
- Glass shelf is shipped installed.



NUVO | PRODUCT FEATURES



BASE PLATES

- Available in a choice of Wood, Laminate, or Gloss Aluminum finish



BACK-PAINTED GLASS TOPS

- Back-Painted glass tops are 10mm thick and available as an option.



RECYCLE/WASTE BIN

- Stainless Steel sliding bin containing 2 x 14 L plastic bins for recycling and waste. Opens with the door.
- Approximate dimensions 14.25 x 17.33 x 16.53



CUTLERY TRAY

- Surface silver grained
- Impact-resistant polystyrene
- Environmentally friendly, fully recyclable
- Antistatic, easy to clean

NUVO | ALTINEX

ALTINEX BOX

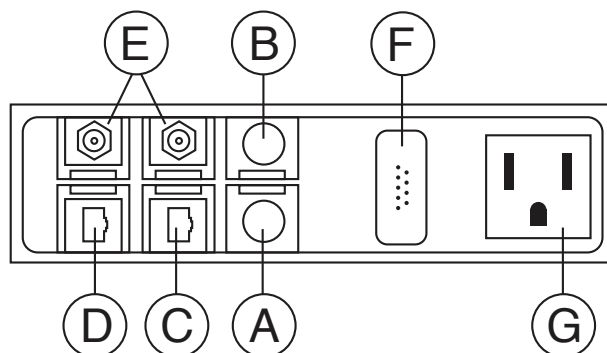
The Altinex box offers an ideal solution for the power and data requirements of a speaker using the NUVO Lectern.

Altinex features the following power/data connectors:

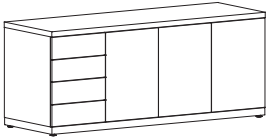
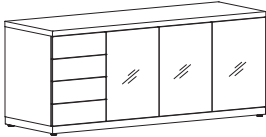
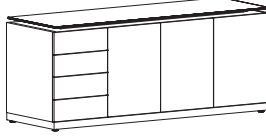

A	(1) Stereo Mini	3.5 mm Mini pass-through connector from computer sound card to amplified sound system
B	(1) BNC port	High quality pass-through connector from broadcast video or computer video to video display monitor
C	(1) RJ11 port	Connection for Telephone / Modem
D	(1) RJ45 port	Connection for Network Connector
E	(2) RCA ports	Female RCA type pass-through (Left - Black, Right - Red) cable connectors from stereo audio source to audio system
F	(1) 15 Pin HD port	VGA type 15 pin pass-through connector from computer video to display monitor
G	(1) Simplex Power port	Power Input

For more information or questions regarding the Altinex Box, please contact Krug Customer Service or Altinex Technical Support at 1-800-258-4623.

This option is available on NUVO lecterns at an upcharge of **\$1020 list**.



NUVO | CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
3 Hinged Doors, 4 Drawers 	51C72202907	4763	5240	71.5	20	29.9	309	31
	51C72242907	4989	5488	71.5	24	29.9	321	36
	51C84202907	5476	6025	83.5	20	29.9	360	36
	51C84242907	5738	6311	83.5	24	29.9	374	42
Back-Painted Glass Doors, 4 Drawers 	51C72202907Z	5998	6599	71.5	20	29.9	323	31
	51C72242907Z	6225	6846	71.5	24	29.9	383	36
	51C84202907Z	6897	7588	83.5	20	29.9	376	36
	51C84242907Z	7157	7872	83.5	24	29.9	446	42
3 Hinged Doors, 4 Drawers, Back-Painted Glass Top 	51CGP72202907	7084	7791	71.5	20	29.9	349	31
	51CGP72242907	7775	8552	71.5	24	29.9	369	36
	51CGP84202907	8145	8959	83.5	20	29.9	406	36
	51CGP84242907	8939	9832	83.5	24	29.9	429	42
Back-Painted Glass Doors, 4 Drawers, Back-Painted Glass Top 	51CGP72202907Z	8319	9150	71.5	20	29.9	363	31
	51CGP72242907Z	9009	9910	71.5	24	29.9	383	36
	51CGP84202907Z	9565	10521	83.5	20	29.9	423	36
	51CGP84242907Z	10360	11395	83.5	24	29.9	446	42

ORDERING NOTES: An optional Recycle/Waste bin, located behind the right door, is available at an upcharge of **\$458 list**, add W - Waste Bin to the model number. An optional Cutlery Tray is available at an upcharge of **\$50 list**. An optional mini fridge, located behind the right door, is available on 24" deep units at an upcharge of **\$2111 list**, add F - fridge to model number.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION

GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

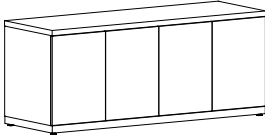
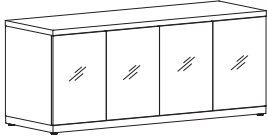
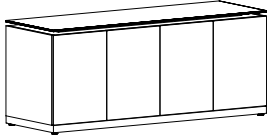

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 7

BASE PLATES

Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

NUVO | CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
4 Hinged Doors 	51C72202911	3974	4371	71.5	20	29.9	265	31
	51C72242911	4199	4620	71.5	24	29.9	277	36
	51C84202911	4570	5026	83.5	20	29.9	309	36
	51C84242911	4829	5312	83.5	24	29.9	323	42
4 Hinged Back-Painted Glass Doors 	51C72202911Z	5619	6183	71.5	20	29.9	283	31
	51C72242911Z	5847	6432	71.5	24	29.9	295	36
	51C84202911Z	6463	7109	83.5	20	29.9	330	36
	51C84242911Z	6723	7395	83.5	24	29.9	344	42
4 Hinged Doors, Back- Painted Glass Top 	51CGP72202911	6293	6922	71.5	20	29.9	305	31
	51CGP72242911	6984	7682	71.5	24	29.9	325	36
	51CGP84202911	7238	7961	83.5	20	29.9	355	36
	51CGP84242911	8033	8835	83.5	24	29.9	379	42
4 Hinged Back-Painted Glass Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top 	51CGP72202911Z	7941	8734	71.5	20	29.9	323	31
	51CGP72242911Z	8631	9495	71.5	24	29.9	343	36
	51CGP84202911Z	9131	10044	83.5	20	29.9	376	36
	51CGP84242911Z	9926	10917	83.5	24	29.9	400	42

ORDERING NOTES: An optional Recycle/Waste bin is available at an upcharge of **\$458 list**, add WL - Waste Bin Left or WR - Waste Bin Right to the model number.

An optional mini fridge is available on 24" deep units, at an upcharge of **\$2111**, add FL fridge left or FR fridge right to model number.

DIMENSION KEY

W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION

GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

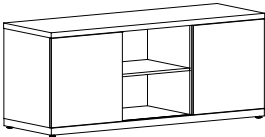
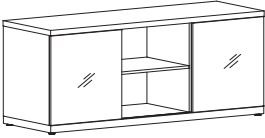
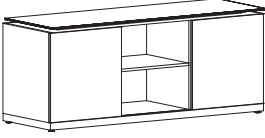

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 7

BASE PLATES

Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

NUVO | CREDENZAS

		Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut						
Description	Model			W	D	H	Weight	Cube	
	2 Sliding Doors	51CS72202911	4391	4829	71.5	20	29.9	246	31
		51CS72242911	4616	5078	71.5	24	29.9	258	36
		51CS84202911	5049	5553	83.5	20	29.9	287	36
		51CS84242911	5308	5838	83.5	24	29.9	301	42
	2 Sliding Back-Painted Glass Doors	51CS72202911Z	5490	6039	71.5	20	29.9	259	31
		51CS72242911Z	5717	6289	71.5	24	29.9	271	36
		51CS84202911Z	6314	6944	83.5	20	29.9	302	36
		51CS84242911Z	6575	7231	83.5	24	29.9	316	42
	2 Sliding Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CSGP72202911	6711	7380	71.5	20	29.9	286	31
		51CSGP72242911	7401	8141	71.5	24	29.9	306	36
		51CSGP84202911	7716	8488	83.5	20	29.9	333	36
		51CSGP84242911	8510	9362	83.5	24	29.9	356	42
	2 Sliding Back-Painted Glass Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CSGP72202911Z	7810	8592	71.5	20	29.9	299	31
		51CSGP72242911Z	8501	9352	71.5	24	29.9	319	36
		51CSGP84202911Z	9102	10013	83.5	20	29.9	348	36
		51CSGP84242911Z	9776	10755	83.5	24	29.9	372	42

ORDERING NOTES: An optional mini fridge is available on 24" deep units, at an upcharge of **\$2111**, add FL fridge left or FR fridge right to model number.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION

GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

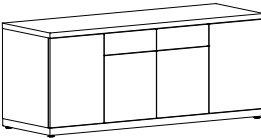
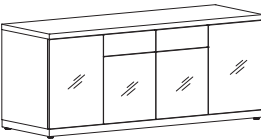
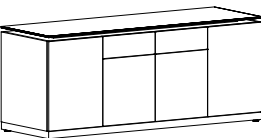
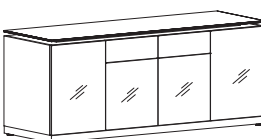
STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 7.

BASE PLATES

Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

NUVO | CREDENZAS

		Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut						
Description	Model			W	D	H	Weight	Cube	
	Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door	51C72202914	4835	5318	71.5	20	29.9	277	31
		51C72242914	5060	5567	71.5	24	29.9	289	36
		51C84202914	5559	6116	83.5	20	29.9	323	36
		51C84242914	5819	6401	83.5	24	29.9	337	42
	Back-Painted Glass Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door	51C72202914Z	6347	6981	71.5	20	29.9	295	31
		51C72242914Z	6573	7230	71.5	24	29.9	317	36
		51C84202914Z	7298	8027	83.5	20	29.9	344	36
		51C84242914Z	7558	8313	83.5	24	29.9	369	42
	Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CGP72202914	7154	7869	71.5	20	29.9	317	31
		51CGP72242914	7845	8629	71.5	24	29.9	337	36
		51CGP84202914	8227	9049	83.5	20	29.9	369	36
		51CGP84242914	9022	9923	83.5	24	29.9	393	42
	Back-Painted Glass Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CGP72202914Z	8666	9533	71.5	20	29.9	335	31
		51CGP72242914Z	9358	10292	71.5	24	29.9	365	36
		51CGP84202914Z	9966	10964	83.5	20	29.9	390	36
		51CGP84242914Z	10761	11837	83.5	24	29.9	425	42

ORDERING NOTES: An optional Recycle/Waste bin is available at an upcharge of **\$458 list**, add WL - Waste Bin Left or WR - Waste Bin Right to the model number. An optional Cutlery Tray is available at an upcharge of **\$50 list**. Mini fridge is not available in this configuration

DIMENSION KEY

W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION

GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

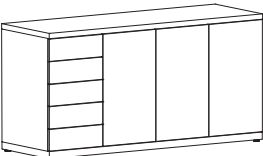
STANDARD FINISHES

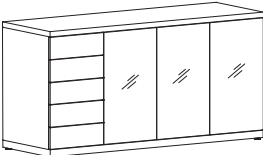
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 7.

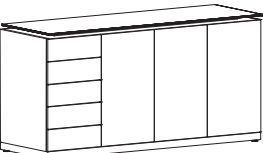
BASE PLATES

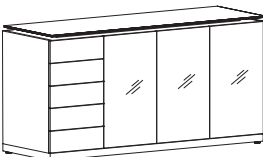
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

NUVO | BUFFETS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
 Hinged Doors, 5 Drawers	51BU72203507	5094	5604	71.5	20	35	330	36
	51BU72243507	5321	5853	71.5	24	35	343	42
	51BU84203507	5858	6445	83.5	20	35	384	42
	51BU84243507	6119	6730	83.5	24	35	400	49

 Back-Painted Glass Doors, 5 Drawers	51BU72203507Z	6329	6962	71.5	20	35	345	36
	51BU72243507Z	6556	7210	71.5	24	35	358	42
	51BU84203507Z	7277	8005	83.5	20	35	402	42
	51BU84243507Z	7538	8293	83.5	24	35	417	49

 Hinged Doors, 5 Drawers, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203507	7415	8156	71.5	20	35	370	36
	51BUGP72243507	8105	8915	71.5	24	35	391	42
	51BUGP84203507	8526	9379	83.5	20	35	431	42
	51BUGP84243507	9321	10253	83.5	24	35	455	49

 Back-Painted Glass Doors, 5 Drawers, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203507Z	8649	9513	71.5	20	35	385	36
	51BUGP72243507Z	9340	10275	71.5	24	35	406	42
	51BUGP84203507Z	9945	10940	83.5	20	35	448	42
	51BUGP84243507Z	10742	11816	83.5	24	35	473	49

ORDERING NOTES: An optional Recycle/Waste bin, located behind the right door, is available at an upcharge of **\$458 list**, add W - Waste Bin to the model number. An optional Cutlery Tray is available at an upcharge of **\$50 list**. An optional mini fridge, located behind the right door, is available on 24" deep units at an upcharge of **\$2111**, add F - fridge to model number.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION

GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

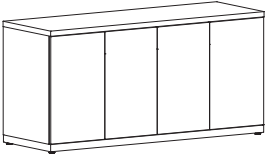
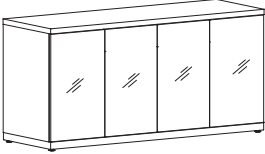
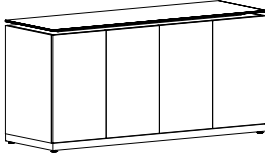
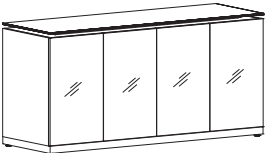
STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 7.

BASE PLATES

Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

NUVO | BUFFETS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
4 Hinged Doors 	51BU72203511	4109	4519	71.5	20	35	266	36
	51BU72243511	4335	4769	71.5	24	35	279	42
	51BU84203511	4724	5197	83.5	20	35	310	42
	51BU84243511	4984	5484	83.5	24	35	325	49
4 Hinged Back-Painted Glass Doors 	51BU72203511Z	5754	6331	71.5	20	35	286	36
	51BU72243511Z	5981	6580	71.5	24	35	299	42
	51BU84203511Z	6619	7280	83.5	20	35	333	42
	51BU84243511Z	6878	7566	83.5	24	35	348	49
4 Hinged Doors, Back- Painted Glass Top 	51BUGP72203511	6429	7071	71.5	20	35	306	36
	51BUGP72243511	7119	7831	71.5	24	35	327	42
	51BUGP84203511	7392	8132	83.5	20	35	356	42
	51BUGP84243511	8187	9006	83.5	24	35	381	49
4 Hinged Back-Painted Glass Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top 	51BUGP72203511Z	8075	8887	71.5	20	35	326	36
	51BUGP72243511Z	8766	9643	71.5	24	35	347	42
	51BUGP84203511Z	9287	10215	83.5	20	35	380	42
	51BUGP84243511Z	10082	11087	83.5	24	35	404	49

ORDERING NOTES: Vents & Cable access are available at an upcharge of **\$424 list**, add “M” to the model number. An optional Recycle/Waste bin is available at an upcharge of **\$458 list**, add WL - Waste Bin Left or WR - Waste Bin Right to the model number. An optional mini fridge is available on 24” deep units at an upcharge of **\$2111**, add FL fridge left or FR fridge right to model number.

DIMENSION KEY

W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION

GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

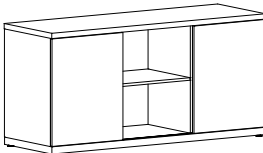
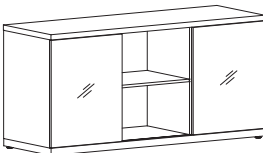
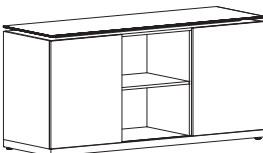
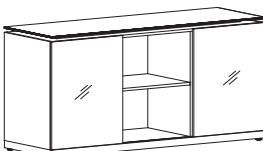
STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 7.

BASE PLATES

Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

NUVO | BUFFETS

		Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut						
Description	Model			W	D	H	Weight	Cube	
	2 Sliding Doors	51BUS72203511	4525	4977	71.5	20	35	252	36
		51BUS72243511	4751	5226	71.5	24	35	265	42
		51BUS84203511	5203	5724	83.5	20	35	294	42
		51BUS84243511	5464	6011	83.5	24	35	309	49
	2 Sliding Back-Painted Glass Doors	51BUS72203511Z	5760	6335	71.5	20	35	267	36
		51BUS72243511Z	5987	6584	71.5	24	35	280	42
		51BUS84203511Z	6623	7286	83.5	20	35	311	42
		51BUS84243511Z	6885	7573	83.5	24	35	326	49
	2 Sliding Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUSGP72203511	6844	7529	71.5	20	35	292	36
		51BUSGP72243511	7535	8289	71.5	24	35	313	42
		51BUSGP84203511	7871	8660	83.5	20	35	340	42
		51BUSGP84243511	8666	9533	83.5	24	35	365	49
	2 Sliding Back-Painted Glass Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUSGP72203511Z	8080	8887	71.5	20	35	307	36
		51BUSGP72243511Z	8770	9648	71.5	24	35	328	42
		51BUSGP84203511Z	9293	10221	83.5	20	35	358	42
		51BUSGP84243511Z	10087	11097	83.5	24	35	382	49

ORDERING NOTES: An optional mini fridge is available on 24" deep units at an upcharge of **\$2111**, add FL fridge left or FR fridge right to model number.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION

GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

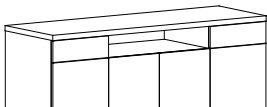
STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 7.

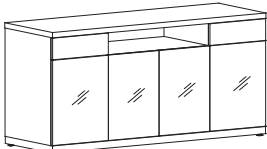
BASE PLATES

Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

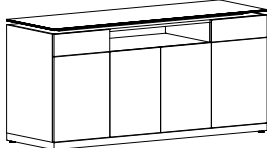
NUVO | BUFFETS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
 Drawer/Door, Open/ 2 Doors, Drawer/Door	51BU72203513	4969	5466	71.5	20	35	294	36
	51BU72243513	5196	5715	71.5	24	35	307	42
	51BU84203513	5715	6287	83.5	20	35	342	42
	51BU84243513	5974	6571	83.5	24	35	358	49

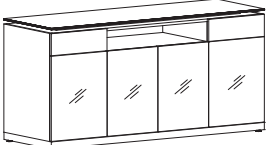
NOTE: For Media Buffet version with vents & cable access add M to model number and **\$424 list**.

 Back-Painted Glass Drawer/Door, Open/2 Doors, Drawer/Door	51BU72203513Z	6615	7276	71.5	20	35	313	36
	51BU72243513Z	6842	7527	71.5	24	35	326	42
	51BU84203513Z	7608	8369	83.5	20	35	365	42
	51BU84243513Z	7868	8654	83.5	24	35	380	49

NOTE: For Media Buffet version with vents & cable access add M to model number and **\$424 list**.

 Drawer/Door, Open/ 2 Doors, Drawer/Door, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203513	7290	8017	71.5	20	35	334	36
	51BUGP72243513	7979	8780	71.5	24	35	355	42
	51BUGP84203513	8383	9221	83.5	20	35	389	42
	51BUGP84243513	9177	10094	83.5	24	35	413	49

NOTE: For Media Buffet version with vents & cable access add M to model number and **\$424 list**.

 Back-Painted Glass Drawer/Door, Open/2 Doors, Drawer/Door, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203513Z	8936	9828	71.5	20	35	353	36
	51BUGP72243513Z	9627	10591	71.5	24	35	374	42
	51BUGP84203513Z	10276	11303	83.5	20	35	411	42
	51BUGP84243513Z	11072	12177	83.5	24	35	436	49

NOTE: For Media Buffet version with vents & cable access add M to model number and **\$424 list**.

ORDERING NOTES: An optional Recycle/Waste bin is available at an upcharge of **\$458 list**, add WL - Waste Bin Left or WR - Waste Bin Right to the model number.

An optional Cutlery Tray is available at an upcharge of **\$50 list**

An optional mini fridge is available at an upcharge of **\$2111 list**, add F to model number. Fridge is located on the right side of the center cavity.

DIMENSION KEY

W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION

GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

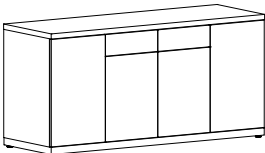
STANDARD FINISHES

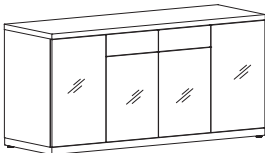
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 7.

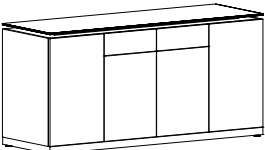
BASE PLATES

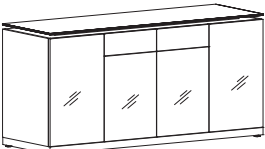
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

NUVO | BUFFETS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door	51BU72203514	4969	5466	71.5	20	35	298	36
	51BU72243514	5196	5715	71.5	24	35	311	42
	51BU84203514	5715	6287	83.5	20	35	347	42
	51BU84243514	5974	6571	83.5	24	35	362	49

Back-Painted Glass Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door	51BU72203514Z	6822	7506	71.5	20	35	308	36
	51BU72243514Z	7049	7754	71.5	24	35	331	42
	51BU84203514Z	7846	8631	83.5	20	35	359	42
	51BU84243514Z	8106	8916	83.5	24	35	385	49

Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203514	7290	8017	71.5	20	35	338	36
	51BUGP72243514	7979	8780	71.5	24	35	359	42
	51BUGP84203514	8383	9221	83.5	20	35	394	42
	51BUGP84243514	9177	10094	83.5	24	35	418	49

Back-Painted Glass Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203514Z	9023	9925	71.5	20	35	348	36
	51BUGP72243514Z	9627	10591	71.5	24	35	379	42
	51BUGP84203514Z	10376	11414	83.5	20	35	405	42
	51BUGP84243514Z	11072	12177	83.5	24	35	441	49

ORDERING NOTES: An optional Recycle/Waste bin is available at an upcharge of **\$458 list**, add WL - Waste Bin Left or WR - Waste Bin Right to the model number.

An optional Cutlery Tray is available at an upcharge of **\$50 list**

An optional mini fridge is available on 24" deep units at an upcharge of **\$2111**, add F to model number. Fridge is located on the right side of the center cavity.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION

GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

STANDARD FINISHES

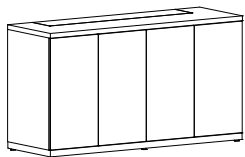
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 7.

BASE PLATES

Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

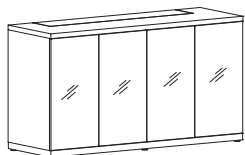
NUVO | BUFFETS WITH TV LIFT

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
4 Doors with TV Lift	51TV722439	10231	11254	71.5	24	39	345	49
	51TV842439	11767	12942	83.5	24	39	402	57



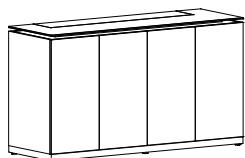
Please include TV size on each purchase order, since machining required is dependent on the TV size.

4 Back-Painted Glass Doors with TV Lift	51TV722439Z	13434	14778	71.5	24	39	368	49
	51TV842439Z	15449	16994	83.5	24	39	429	57



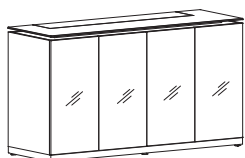
Please include TV size on each purchase order, since machining required is dependent on the TV size.

4 Doors with TV Lift, Back-Painted Glass Top	51TVGP722439	11465	12612	71.5	24	39	372	49
	51TVGP842439	13185	14503	83.5	24	39	433	57



Please include TV size on each purchase order, since machining required is dependent on the TV size.

4 Back-Painted Glass Doors with TV Lift, Back-Painted Glass Top	51TVGP722439Z	14669	16135	71.5	24	39	395	49
	51TVGP842439Z	16869	18556	83.5	24	39	460	57



ORDERING NOTE: Cabinet is standard with 4 shelves 12 1/2" deep.

Please include TV size on each purchase order, since machining required is dependent on the TV size.

DIMENSION KEY

W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION

GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 7.

BASE PLATES

Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

NUVO | HOSPITALITY CARTS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
Hospitality Cart	51MSC422035	3942	4336	42	20	35	213	22



Hospitality Cart - Back-Painted Glass Doors	51MSC422035Z	4916	5408	42	20	35	227	22
---	--------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



Hospitality Cart, Back-Painted Glass Top	51MSCGP422035	5427	5970	42	20	35	240	22
--	---------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



Hospitality Cart - Back-Painted Glass Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51MSCGP422035Z	6401	7041	42	20	35	275	22
---	----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



ORDERING NOTES:

Hospitality Cart is standard with Cutlery Tray & Recycle/Waste bin on the left and two adjustable shelves on the right.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION

- GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

STANDARD FINISHES

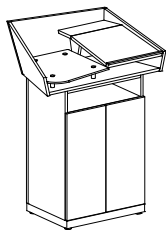
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 7.

BASE PLATES

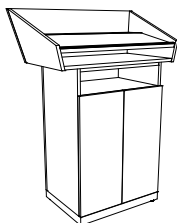
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

NUVO | LECTERNS & MEDIA

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
Lectern with Glass Shelf & Closed Lower Storage	51LN372250-11	5641	6207	37	22	50	234	30



Lectern Full Width & Closed Lower Storage	51LNX372250-11	4761	5236	37	22	50	230	30
---	----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



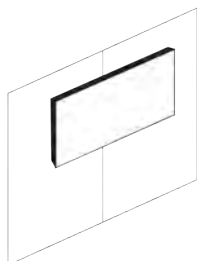
ORDERING NOTES: Lecterns feature grommets for cable management. Lecterns are available with casters, add M to the model # and an upcharge of **\$122**. • All hinged doors on Lecterns feature standard locks.
Lectern options:

Altinex Box : **\$1020 list**. Please see page 75 for more information.

Power Bar : **\$160 list**

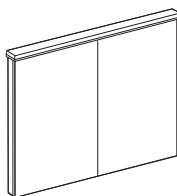
Reference Light : **\$355 list**

Media Wall	51MW8483	2831	3114	84	4	83	115	16
------------	----------	------	------	----	---	----	-----	----



NOTES: Media Wall features a T.V. mounting bracket and cable channel for cords to exit at the floor .
Media wall can be mounted without a credenza or buffet if no equipment other than the TV is required.
Please include TV size on each purchase order, since machining required is dependent on the TV size.

Sliding Door Media Board	51VBS4848	3520	3873	48	-	48	120	16
--------------------------	-----------	------	------	----	---	----	-----	----



NOTE: Sliding Door Media Board includes white board, eraser and four dry erase makers. For laminate orders marker tray is Black Palette.
Sliding Doors slide open and closed independently of each other.

DIMENSION KEY

W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION

X - Full Width
11 - Closed Shelves Below

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 7.

BASE PLATES

Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

V2 MODULAR | TABLE OF CONTENTS

V2 MODULAR

89	LEED Credit Summary, Sustainability & Environmental
90	Modular Table Configurations
92	Product Overview
97	Seating Capacities
99	Leg Options
100	Color, Grain, Variation & Direction
101	Laminates & Tackboard Fabrics
102	Connectivity Solutions
103	Wiring Selections
104	Power Access Location Options
105	Grommets & Wire Management
106	Power Solutions
107	Modesty Panel & Wire Management
108	Sample Configurations
111	Rectangular & Arc Tables
112	Wave Tables
113	Curve Tables
114	Swept Tables
115	Trapezoid & Curved Trapezoid Tables
116	Visio Tables
117	Square & Round Tables
119	Connecting Tops
120	Modesty Panels
122	Legs & Power
124	Accessories
125	Media

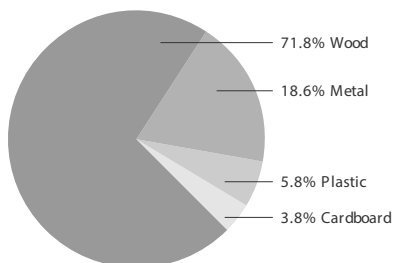
V2 MODULAR | SUSTAINABILITY & ENVIRONMENTAL / LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

LEED CI - Credit Summary

V2



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 78.9%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLE CONTENT = 21.1%

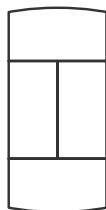
		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low E mitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED)	
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

V2 MODULAR | MODULAR TABLE CONFIGURATIONS

This is a sampling of some of the possible configurations in the V2 Modular Meeting Line

WAVE WITH
RECTANGULAR TABLES



Model Number	Qty.
61THW-7236	2
61THRT-7236	2

WAVE WITH
RECTANGULAR TABLES



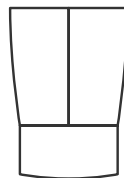
Model Number	Qty.
61THW-7236	2
61THRT-7224	2

WAVE WITH
RECTANGULAR TABLES



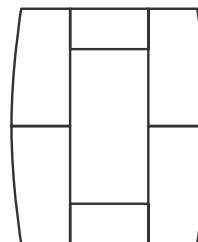
Model Number	Qty.
61THRT-7236	4
61THW-7236	2

WAVE WITH
SWEPT TABLES



Model Number	Qty.
61THW-6030	1
61THS-7236R	1
61THS-7236L	1

SWEPT WITH
RECTANGULAR TABLES



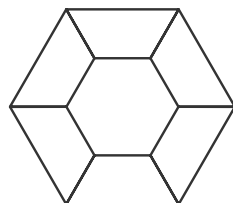
Model Number	Qty.
61THS-7236R	2
61THS-7236L	2
61THRT-4824	2

WAVE WITH WAVE
INVERTED TABLES



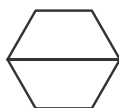
Model Number	Qty.
61THW-7236	2
61THWI-7236	2

TRAPEZOID TABLES



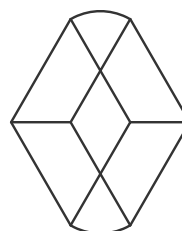
Model Number	Qty.
61THTZ-72-3636	6

TRAPEZOID TABLES



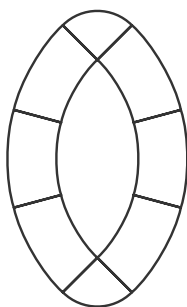
Model Number	Qty.
61THTZ60-3030	2

60° CORNER CONNECTOR TOP
WITH TRAPEZOID TABLES



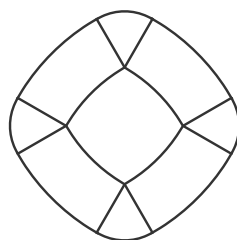
Model Number	Qty.
61TC-3030-60	2
61THTZ60-3030	4

90° CORNER CONNECTOR
TABLES WITH CURVED
TRAPEZOID TABLES



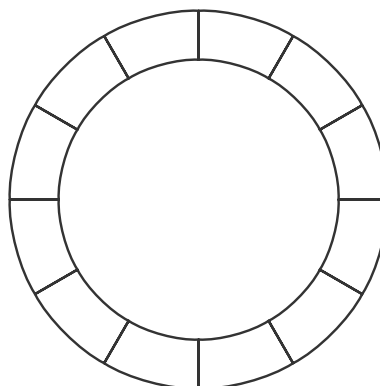
Model Number	Qty.
61TC3030-90	2
61TH30CT-3060	6

60° CORNER CONNECTOR
TABLES WITH CURVED
TRAPEZOID TABLES



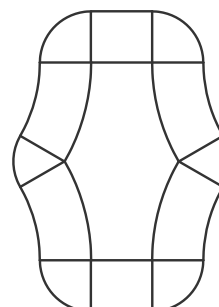
Model Number	Qty.
61TC-3030-60	4
61TH30CT-30	4

CURVED TRAPEZOID



Model Number	Qty.
61TH30CT-3060	12

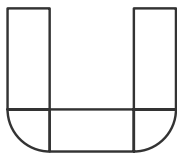
90° AND 60° CORNER CONNECTOR
TOPS WITH SQUARE AND CURVED
TRAPEZOID TABLES



Model Number	Qty.
61TC-3030-60	2
61TH30CT-3060	4
61THSQ-3030	2
61TC-3030-90	4

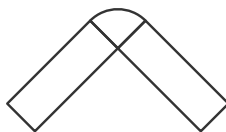
V2 MODULAR | MODULAR TABLE CONFIGURATIONS

90° CORNER CONNECTOR
TABLES WITH
RECTANGULAR TABLES



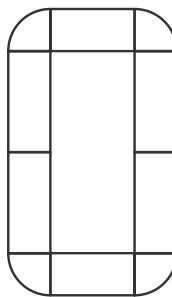
Model Number	Qty.
61THRT-6030	1
61THRT-7230	2
61TC-3030-90	2

90° CORNER CONNECTOR
TABLES WITH
RECTANGULAR TABLES



Model Number	Qty.
61TC-3636-90	1
61THRT-7236	2

90° CORNER CONNECTOR
TABLES WITH
RECTANGULAR TABLES



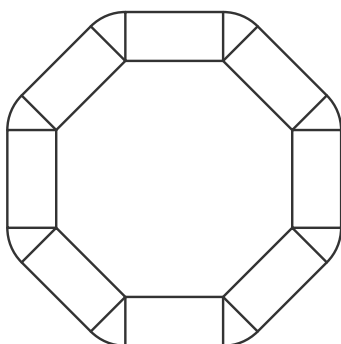
Model Number	Qty.
61THRT-7236	4
61TC-3636-90	4

VISIO END WITH
RECTANGULAR TABLES



Model Number	Qty.
61THV-24	1
61THRT-7224	4

45° CORNER CONNECTOR TOP
WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



Model Number	Qty.
61TC-2424-45	8
61THRT-4824	8

HALF ROUND WITH
RECTANGULAR TABLES



Model Number	Qty.
61THDH-6030	2
61THRT-6030	2

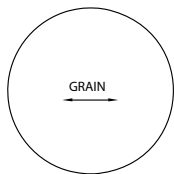
HALF ROUND
TABLES



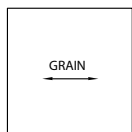
Model Number	Qty.
61THDH-6030	2

V2 MODULAR | PRODUCT OVERVIEW

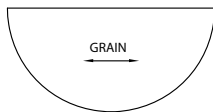
MODULAR TOP SHAPES



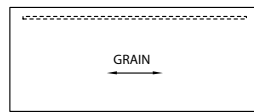
Round



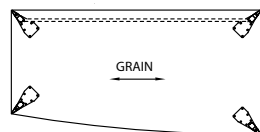
Square



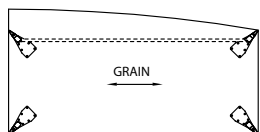
Half Round



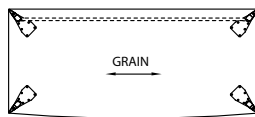
Rectangular



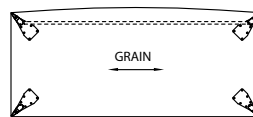
Swept (Left shown)



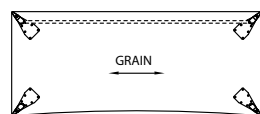
Curve (Left shown)



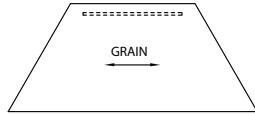
Wave



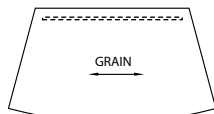
Arc



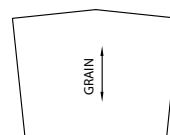
Wave Inverted



Trapezoid



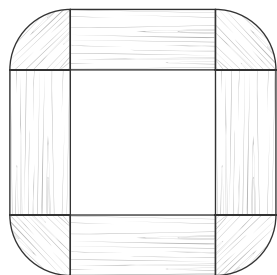
Curved Trapezoid



Visio End

Dotted line depicts which side modesty panel is available on. Round, Curved Trapezoid and Visio End are not available with modesty panels. Grommets, Surface Modules, PowerPorts and Ports when specified are positioned on the same side as the modesty panel. Please note on the Curve tables that the back leg on the longer edge is set back 6" from the back edge.

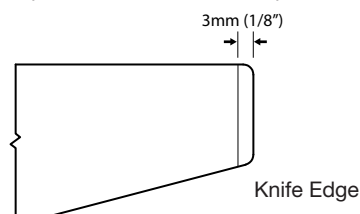
GRAIN DIRECTION - WOOD VENEER AND WOOD GRAIN LAMINATE



Please note: On V2 corner CONNECTOR TABLES, the grain runs at 45° angle. For all other V2 Modular Meeting Tables, the grain runs lengthwise, except for Curved Trapezoid, and Visio End where the grain runs up and down. For wood modesty panels the grain runs vertically.

EDGE OPTIONS – MODULAR TABLES

V2 product offers 12 table tops in Wood or Laminate with a distinct Knife edge profile.



Top thickness - 1 1/8"

V2 MODULAR | PRODUCT OVERVIEW

WOOD FINISH

A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32° is applied to all V2 Modular table tops.

METAL FINISH

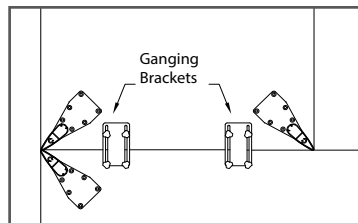
V2 components are comprised of satin anodized and powder coated silver metallic finishes.

GANGING MODULE

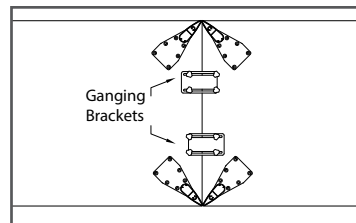
Ganging Modules are recommended when 2 or more tables are being joined to one another. These ganging modules should be ordered along with the tables as a separate line item on the order. All tables come pre-drilled for ganging capabilities. Please note corner connector tops without legs are supplied with an alternative mounting plate. Corner connector tops with legs require ganging modules. The Ganging Modules can be used to prevent movement of the tables, enhance stability and keep the legs perfectly aligned. It is recommended to use 2 brackets per seam.



BACK TO END CONNECTION

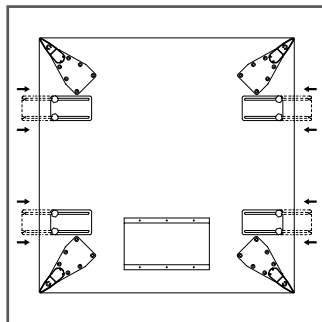
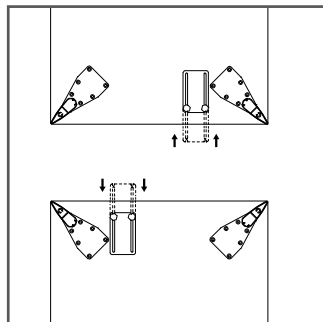


END TO END CONNECTION



SELF STORING

The Ganging Module can be neatly tucked underneath the table and re-fastened when not being used, to join to another table in the future. This allows the flexibility and reconfigurability of the V2 Modular line when wanting to add or subtract tables from existing table configurations.



PACKAGING

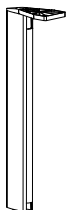
V2 packaging features recycled and recyclable cardboard. The product is shipped as separate components - legs are cartoned separate from table top.

However, the electrical is shipped already installed on table top. Table legs have to be attached to table top surface after delivery.

LEG OPTIONS

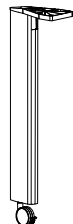
The V2 aluminum leg fastens to a die cast mounting plate. The mounting plate has a polished surface and is attached to the underside of the table using machine bolts. The mounting plate is 9 3/8" deep and tapers from 4" wide to 1/4" diameter and is 9/16" thick.

See page 102 for wire management feature.



V2 LEGS WITH GLIDES

The V2 Modular legs come with the adjustable glides. There is 2 1/4" of height adjustment and these glides can be adjusted with 5/8" wrench.



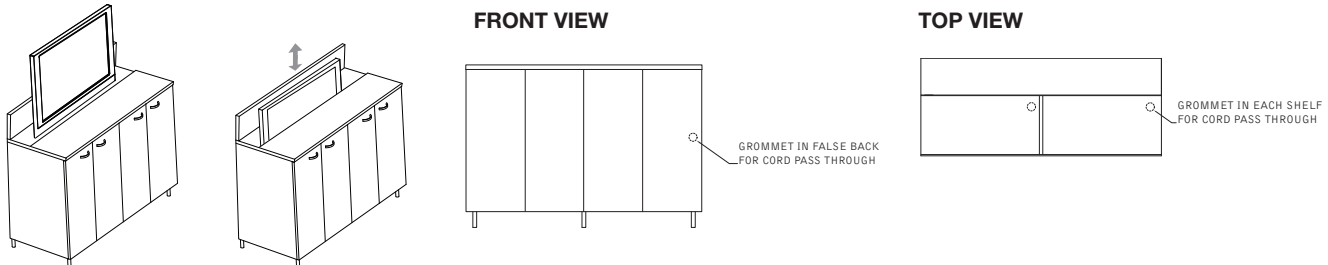
V2 LEGS WITH CASTERS

The V2 Modular legs come with 2" casters in a silver metallic finish. They have the ability to lock with a foot release lever located at the base of the wheel.

V2 MODULAR | PRODUCT OVERVIEW

PLASMA SCREEN CABINETS

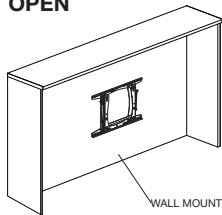
- 72" cabinets accommodate flat screen televisions up to 130lbs with dimensions no greater than 51 1/4" x 4 3/4" x 30"
- The 20" deep units do not come with storage shelves
- 24" deep units come with 4 shelves that measure 34 1/2" wide x 12 7/16" deep
- Grommet cut-outs are on each shelf for cord pass through
- Grommet cut-out is on center partition for cord pass through
- Comes with remote control to raise and lower television
- The remote has a radio frequency with 15 ft. operating distance



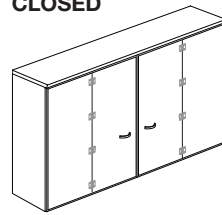
MEDIA HUTCHES

- 75" media hutches accommodate flat screen televisions up to 200lbs with dimensions no greater than 65" x 9" x 40"
- Media Hutches come standard with television wall mount
- The teardrop holes in the mount allow for quick connect/disconnect of the screen, thus simplifying installation and maintenance processes
- This display can be pulled and tilted by hand into any position from 0° to 15° tilt range and/or remain stationary

OPEN

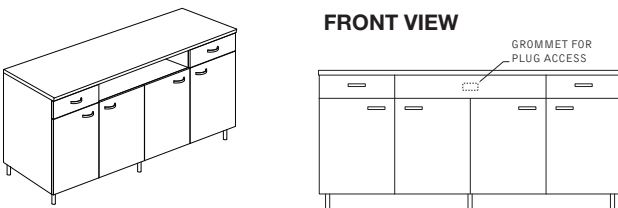


CLOSED



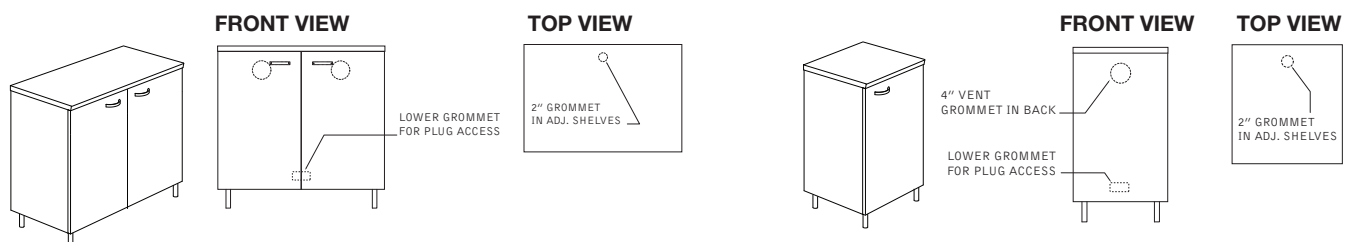
MEDIA BUFFETS

- Come with option of locks for an upcharge of **\$122 List**
- Opening on media buffet (space between drawers) measures 37 5/16" wide, 5 13/16" high
- Media buffets have an adjustable shelf that comes standard when ordered. Adjustable shelves are shipped in the middle position and are 1 3/16" thick.
- A grommet cut-out comes standard in the center of the media buffet opening
- Drawer depths measure 2.5" in depth, 15 3/16" wide



MEDIA PEDESTALS

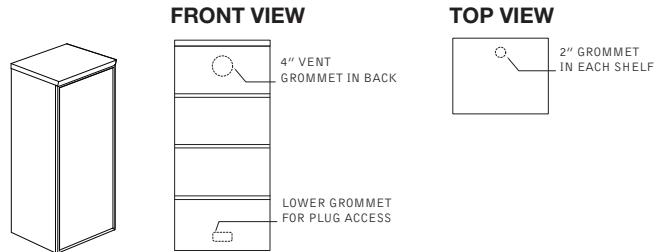
- Grommet cut-outs are on each shelf
- Grommet cut-outs are on the top of the back and lower bottom of the back for wire pass through and plug access
- Come standard with two storage shelves



V2 MODULAR | PRODUCT OVERVIEW

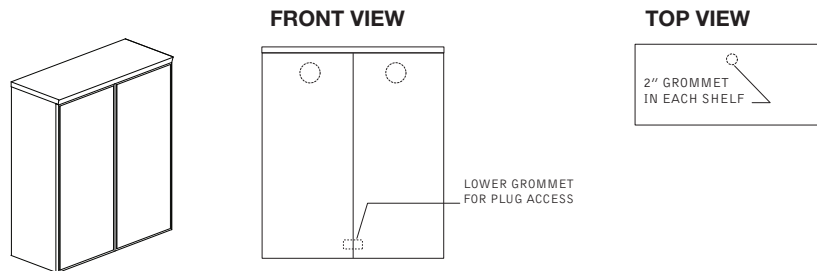
MEDIA PIERS - SINGLE

- Single 19" storage unit stacks on top of the work surface
- Media Piers should be used in conjunction with media pedestals
- Come standard with touch latch doors
- Grommet cut-outs are on every shelf in media piers at the back of each shelf
- Grommet cut-outs are on the top of the back and the lower back for plug and wire access



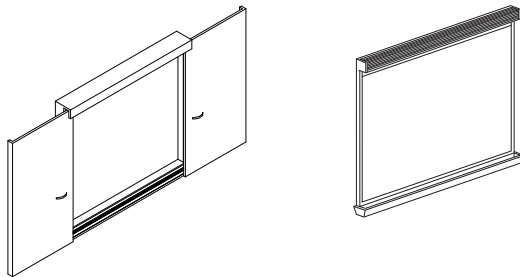
MEDIA PIERS - DOUBLE

- Double media piers are 36" wide with wood doors
- Come standard with touch latch doors
- Grommet cut-outs are on every shelf in media piers and at the back of each shelf
- Grommet cut-outs are on the top of the back and lower back for plug and wire access



VISUAL BOARDS & WHITE BOARD

- Includes white board and four dry erase markers.
- Doors slide straight out to the side
- Wall mountable that includes a roll-out presentation screen.



EDGE PROFILES - CONFERENCE ROOM CASEGOODS

V2 Conference Room Casegood worksurfaces feature the Fino profile at 1 1/8" thickness.



DRAWER PULL

Four drawer pull styles are available on V2 Conference Room Casegood Visual Boards, Plasma Screen Cabinet, Media Hutch with doors, Media Buffet and Media Pedestals: Como, Mira, Sono and Massa. The four drawer pull styles are only available in a satin metallic finish. Please note pull selection on Purchase Order. Orders will not be entered until a pull is specified.

SONO


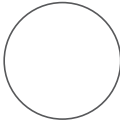



MIRA

COMO

MASSA











V2 MODULAR | SEATING CAPACITIES

Description	Top Size		Approx. Seating for long side Without modesty panel	Approx. Seating for End	Approx. Seating for Total Stand Alone
	Length	Width			
Square 	30	30	1	1	4
	36	36	1	1	4
	42	42	1	1	4
	48	48	1	1	4
Round 	36 DIA	N/A	1	1	4
	42 DIA	N/A	1	1	4
	48 DIA	N/A	1	1	4
	54 DIA	N/A	1	1	4
Half Round 	48	24	2	1	3
	60	30	2	2	4
Rectangular 	48	24	1	0	2
	54	24	1	0	2
	60	24	2	0	4
	66	24	2	0	4
	72	24	2	0	4
	48	30	1	1	4
	54	30	1	1	4
	60	30	2	1	6
	66	30	2	1	6
	72	30	2	1	6
	54	36	1	1	4
	60	36	2	1	6
	66	36	2	1	6
	72	36	2	1	6
Arc 	60	30-36	2	1	6
	72	30-36	2	1	6
	60	36-42	2	1	6
	72	36-42	2	1	6

ORDERING NOTES

If a modesty panel is used, there is no seating capacity on that side of the table. To establish seating capacities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation and based on seating with 5 prong bases. When using chairs with different specifications be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same seating formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug V2 Modular product.

V2 MODULAR | SEATING CAPACITIES

Description	Top Size		Approx. Seating for long side Without modesty panel	Approx. Seating for End	Approx. Seating for Total Stand Alone	
	Length	Width				
Swept	60	36-30	2	1	6	
	72	36-30	2	1	6	
Curve						
						
Wave	60	30-31.5	2	1	6	
	72	30-31.5	2	1	6	
Wave Inverted	60	30-28.5	2	1	6	
	72	30-28.5	2	1	6	
Trapezoid	48	24	1	1	4	
	60	24	1	1	4	
	48	30	1	1	4	
	60	30	1	1	4	
	72	36	1	1	4	
Curved Trapezoid	60	30	2	1	5	
						
Visio End	24	N/A	1	1	5	
	30	N/A	1	1	5	
	36	N/A	2	1	6	
Corner	45°	24	24	1	0	N/A
Connecting Top		30	30	1	0	N/A
		36	36	1	0	N/A
	60°	24	24	1	0	N/A
		30	30	1	0	N/A
		36	36	1	0	N/A
	90°	24	24	1	0	N/A
(with or without legs)		30	30	1	0	N/A
		36	36	1	0	N/A

ORDERING NOTES

If a modesty panel is used, there is no seating capacity on that side of the table. To establish seating capacities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation and based on seating with 5 prong bases. When using chairs with different specifications be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same seating formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug V2 Modular product.

V2 MODULAR | VENEER, FINISHES & LAMINATES

FINISH ON WOOD TOPS

Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
Rift Oak	Light Oak
	Harvest Oak
	Mahogany on Oak
	Medium Cherry on Oak
	Mellow Oak
	Espresso on Oak
Cherry	Walnut on Oak
	Appalachian Cherry
	Imperial Cherry
	Medium Cherry
	Natural Cherry
	Standard Cherry
Maple	American Cherry
	Clear Maple
	Honey Maple
Walnut	Wheat Maple
	Mahogany on Walnut
	Regular Walnut
	Natural Walnut
	Dark Walnut
Anigre	Cordovan Walnut
	Clear Anigre
	Medium Anigre

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Rift Oak
Dune on Rift Oak
Portobello on Rift Oak
Ash on Rift Oak
Copper on Cherry
Shiraz Cherry
Park Avenue Walnut
Chocolate on Walnut
Nutmeg on Walnut
Dark Walnut
Hardrock Maple

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.) For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

FINISH

V2 Modular Tables feature Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

WOOD FINISHES & WOOD GRAIN CONSIDERATIONS

V2 Modular offers many varied configurations of modular tables. As a result, and unlike traditional fixed positioned tables, the wood veneer for a complete modular table configuration may not be selected from the same tree and therefore will tend to have a greater level of color variation and grain pattern variation. In addition, unlike traditional conference tables where the grain runs in a single direction, modular table configurations provide for grain direction to be juxtaposed at different angles. This can create an inherent variation in the appearance of different sections which is sometimes referred to as "color flip" or "light flip". The effect of light when looking at wood veneers from different directions can change the color intensity and make wood surface appear darker or lighter in relation to an adjacent wood surface. This effect, in combination with the greater veneer color and grain pattern variation with modular tables, means that a higher level variation in the appearance of wood surfaces will often be present with modular table tops (in comparison to fixed position conference table tops).

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier	Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR	Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58	Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Dune	Tafisa T491CR	Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Copper	Tafisa T521CR	Willow	Tafisa T543AT
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR	Solid Laminates	
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984-38	Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR	Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR	Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Dark Walnut	Tafisa T469CR	Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

V2 MODULAR | CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS



POWERPORT

The V2 Modular PowerPort made from aluminum and featuring a hinged lid, provides a functional and attractive solution for connectivity. The PowerPort comes standard with 3 receptacles, and 2 RJ45's.

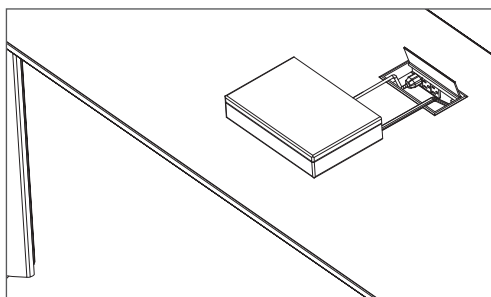
The PowerPort is a UL/CSA-approved power/data power bar, (Port) which includes three 115-volt electrical convenience outlets, and two RJ45 communication ports - all easily accessed just under the worksurface. The PowerPort is Category 5/6 compatible.

The PowerPort can be specified without the power bar (Port), to serve as a grommet for wire management, or to enable future power-up of the tables. It is 7.5" wide by 4" long, and features an aluminum hinged lid that is designed to be in the closed position when cables pass through to the plug-in. The PowerPort can accommodate multiple cables at once, as well as transformer plugs, through the worksurface.

Power cord is 10 ft. long, data cable is 14 ft. long.

PowerPorts can be specified in 3 different locations (left, right or center) depending on the size of the meeting table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60", PowerPorts are available only in the center position.

See page 104 for options and location codes for selecting the PowerPort location for each table top.



SURFACE MODULE



The V2 Surface Module is a lower cost alternative to the PowerPort. It is compact and convenient and positions the plug-in on the worksurface itself, instead of underneath it.

A Surface Module comes with two power receptacles above the work surface and one power receptacle below the work surface, which allows you to connect power to additional tables or configurations. In addition the Surface Module also comes with one USB Port - one USB printer port, one RJ11 and one RJ45. Each receptacle has a 12 Amp, 120 Volt, 60Hz capacity and comes standard with a 10' heavy duty power cord with a right angle plug.

The Surface Module has an angled face, that's easy to see and operate. The RJ45 Port allows connection to High Speed DSL or Internet and provides access to cable modem, network or internet router. In addition, a power plug exists for cell phone and laptop. There are two USB Ports - one for input and one for output to accommodate almost any electrical needs. The surface module is available in a black finish only.

Surface Modules can be specified in 3 different locations (Left, Right or Center) depending on the size of the meeting table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60", Surface Modules are available only in the center position.

See page 104 for options and location codes for selecting the Surface Module location for each table top.



ROUND GROMMET

A round grommet with an open and shut mousehole serves to provide cable passage for areas not requiring a large opening.

Round grommet silver metallic, 60 mm dia. (2 3/8" approx.)

Round grommets do not provide electrical service.

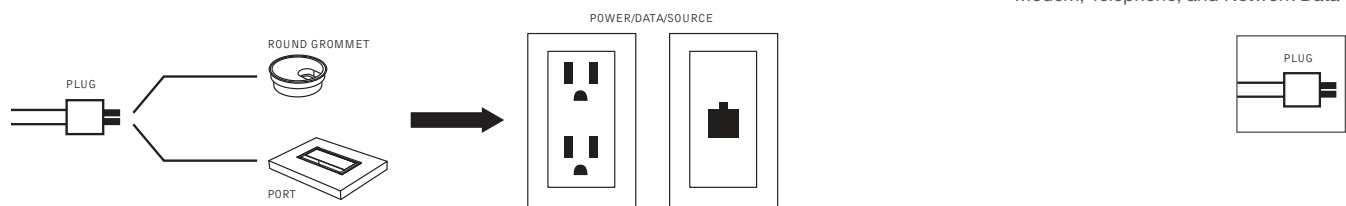
Grommets can be specified in 3 different locations (left, right or center) depending on the size of the meeting table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60", grommets are available only in the center position.

One round grommet per table is provided at no charge, additional round grommets are available for an upcharge of **\$122 list** per grommet.

See page 105 for options and location codes for selecting the Grommet location for each table top.

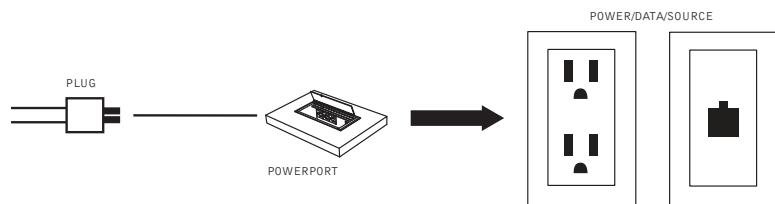
V2 MODULAR | WIRING SELECTIONS

SCENARIO 1

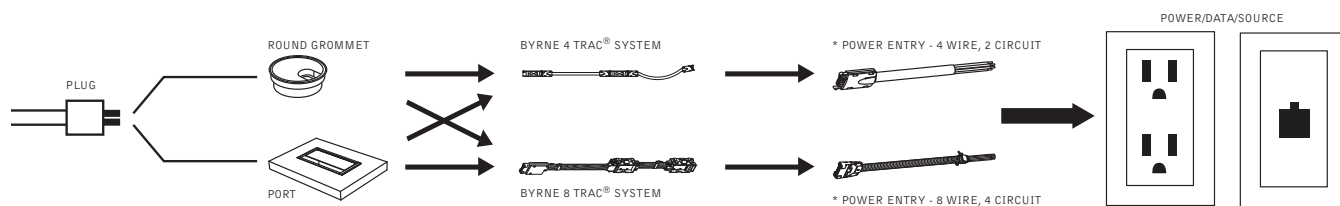


This symbol refers to: Electrical, Fax, Modem, Telephone, and Network Data

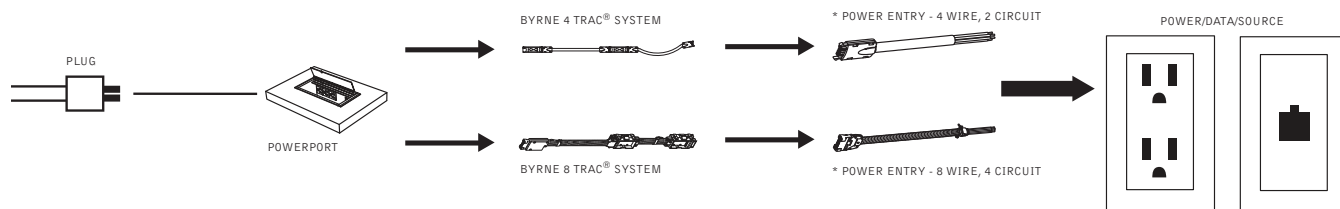
SCENARIO 2



SCENARIO 3



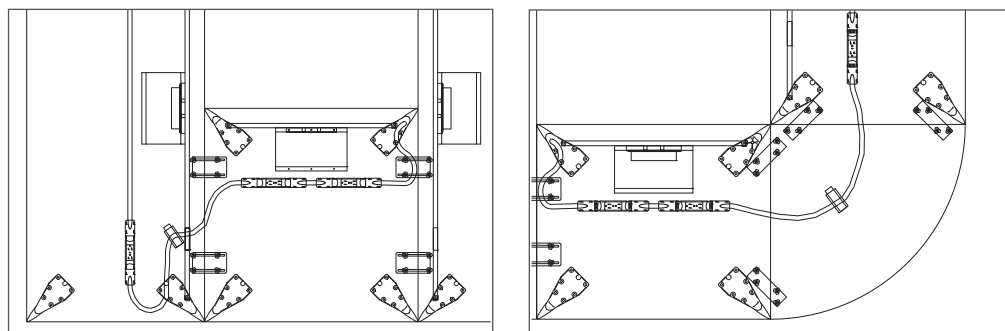
SCENARIO 4



*Power Entry (4 wire, 2 circuit and 8 wire, 4 circuit) are hard wired to power source in the wall or floor.

WIRING SOLUTIONS AND TABLE CONFIGURATIONS

Below are 2 configurations which demonstrate the Byrne 4-Trac® System, where the 42" Jumper is required on the underside of the table. Same layout applies to the Byrne 8-Trac® System.



V2 MODULAR | POWER ACCESS LOCATION OPTIONS

Non-standard locations can be specified, although there are restrictions due to leg positions, and modesty panel positions. An upcharge of **\$122 list** per non-standard grommet is applicable, contact Customer Service for assistance. Modular Table Tops smaller than 60" have the power access available only in the 'C' position. Table tops greater than 60" can have the power access specified in as many as three locations (AR, AL and C). The only exception to this rule is the 36" visio tables which can be specified with three power access positions, AR, AL, and C.

Position Code:

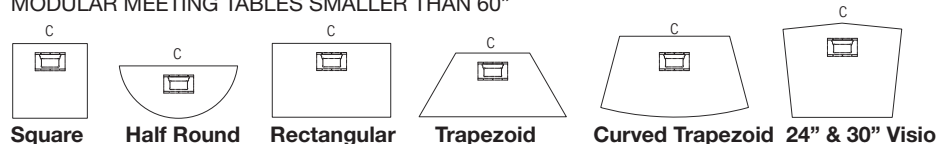
AL – left corner

AR – right corner

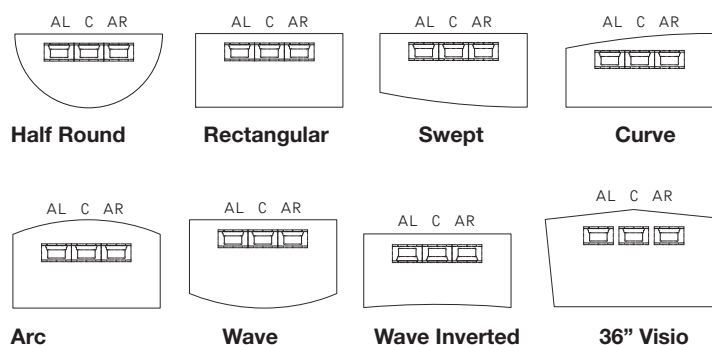
C – center

POWERPORT/PORT POSITIONS

MODULAR MEETING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60"



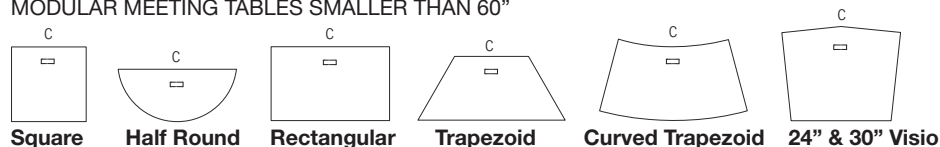
MODULAR MEETING TABLES 60" OR LARGER



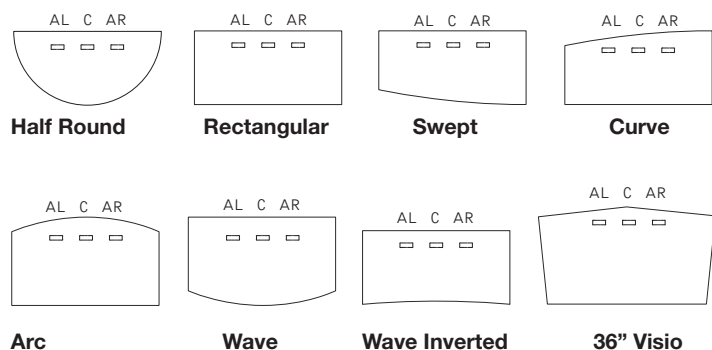
Modesty Panels are shown on the same side as the PowerPort/Ports.

SURFACE MODULE POSITIONS

MODULAR MEETING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60"



MODULAR MEETING TABLES 60" OR LARGER

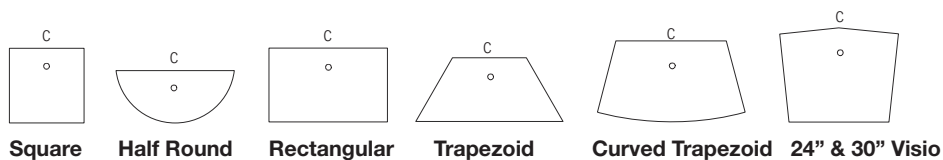


Modesty Panels are shown on the same side as the Surface Modules.

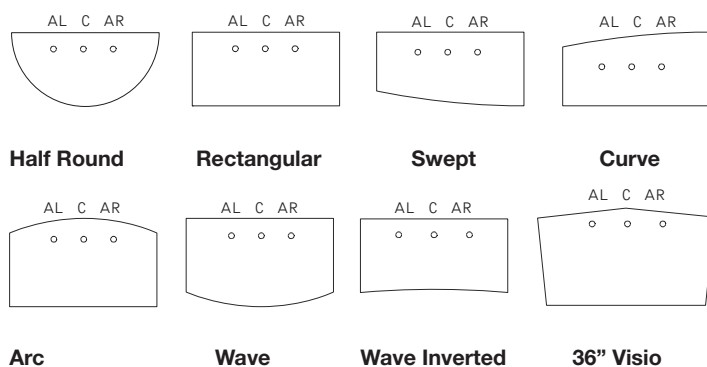
V2 MODULAR | GROMMETS AND WIRE MANAGEMENT

STANDARD GROMMET POSITIONS

MODULAR MEETING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60"



MODULAR MEETING TABLES 60" OR LARGER



Modesty Panels are shown on the same side as the Round Grommets. One round grommet per table is provided at no charge, additional round grommets are available for an upcharge of **\$122 list** per grommet in standard positions.



V2 leg
Snap on Cover

WIRE MANAGEMENT

Wires are channeled through the leg and concealed with a snap-on cover which allows cord access to the top and bottom when required.

There is 2.2 in² of wire management capacity in the interior of the leg. Available with glides or casters.



Wire management

V2 MODULAR | POWER SOLUTIONS



BYRNE 4-TRAC® SYSTEM

The Byrne 4-Trac® System is a economical power distribution solution that is easy to specify, install, and reconfigure.

Features:

- 4-wires, 2 circuits, 20 Amps each
- 13 - duplex receptacles per circuit, 26 - 15 Amp duplex receptacles per power infeed maximum
- Easy to specify
- Easy to install and reconfigure
- Requires less space
- UL Listed as a Manufactured Wiring System
- More economical than 8-wire system
- RoHS Compliance available upon request; Cradle to Cradle

61EC4-30 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 30" table

61EC4-36 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 36" table

61EC4-42 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 42" table

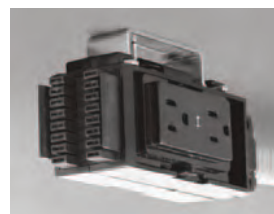
61EC4-48 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 48" table

61EC4-54 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 54" table

61EC4-60 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 60" table

61EC4-66 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 66" table

61EC4-72 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 72" table



BYRNE 8-TRAC® SYSTEM

The Byrne 8-Trac® Power System offers a high quality, cost effective answer to your power distribution needs. The modular system is adaptable to all architectural elements. The modularity of the Byrne System makes it simple to specify, order and install.

Features:

- UL recognized & listed
- Approved for use in New York City
- RoHS compliancy available upon request; cradle to cradle
- 20 Amp system available in 4 circuit configurations
- Allows for up to 52 duplex receptacles or Byrne desktop accessories using Interconnect.

Can be used independently with grommet or 61PORT.

61EC8-30 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 30" table

61EC8-36 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 36" table

61EC8-42 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 42" table

61EC8-48 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 48" table

61EC8-54 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 54" table

61EC8-60 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 60" table

61EC8-66 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 66" table

61EC8-72 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 72" table

All Krug's power access options can be used with or without the Byrne 4-Trac® or Byrne 8-Trac® Wire System. These components can be ordered together, or at a later date as your power requirements change.

BYRNE 4-TRAC® AND BYRNE 8-TRAC® - 42" JUMPERS

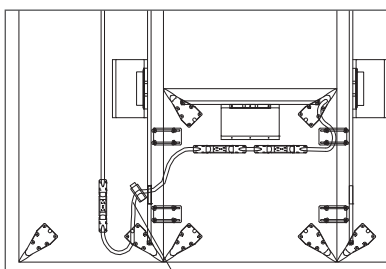
These longer jumper cables are required when connecting one table from the back to the end of another table using either the Byrne 4-Trac® or Byrne 8-Trac® system. These jumper cables allow you to daisychain each wired table to the next.



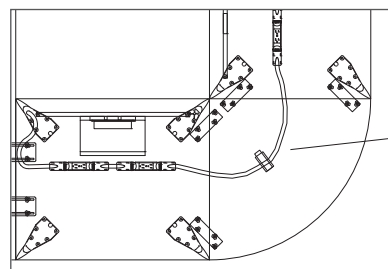
4-Trac®
Power Entry



8-Trac®
Power Entry



42" Jumper

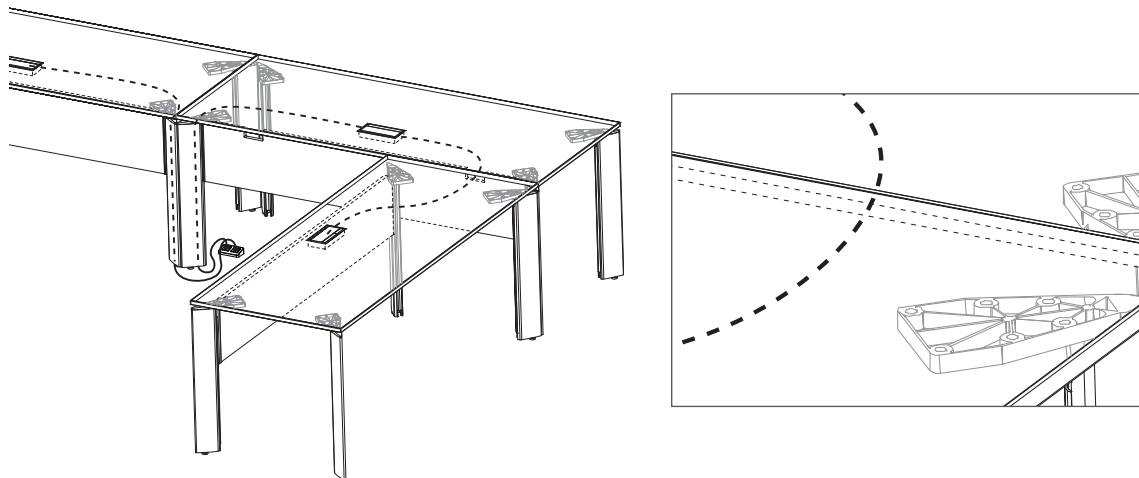


42" Jumper

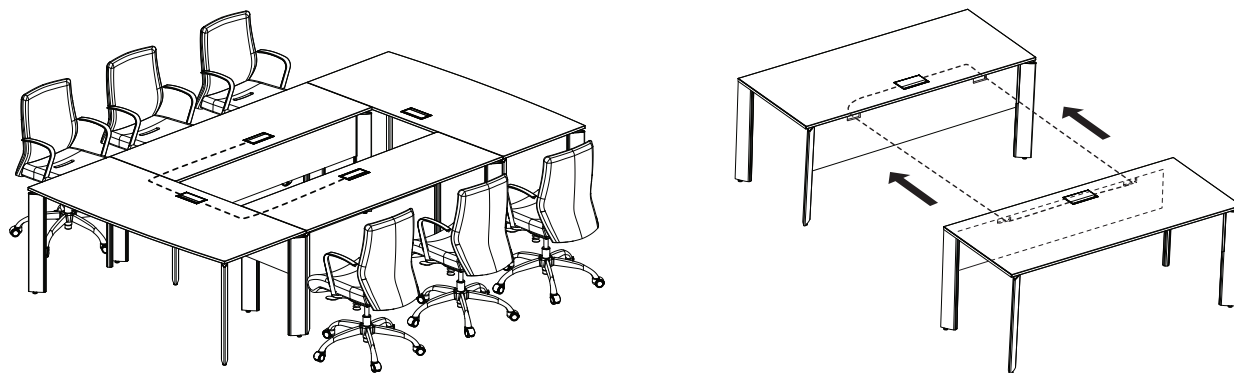
V2 MODULAR | MODESTY PANEL & WIRE MANAGEMENT

Modesty panels are available with or without grommets.

Grommets on modesty panels are required for electrified tables that are positioned such that modesty panels are overlapping, so that cabling can pass through the overlapping modesty panels. Wiring either at 90° corners (when corner connector tables aren't used) or tables that are face-to-face adjoining require modesty panels to be ordered with grommets. Below is an example showing wiring passing through one table to another via a modesty panel with grommets.



Typical layouts when modesty panels with grommets are required below.

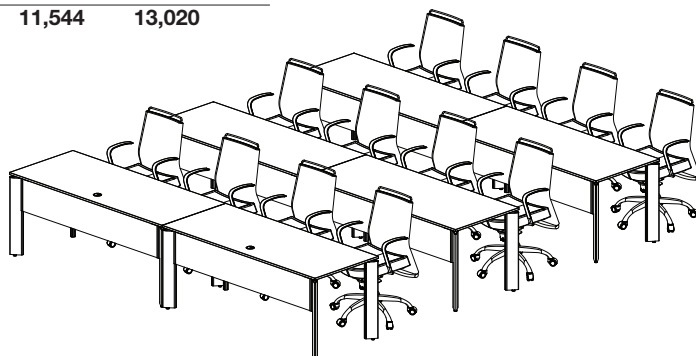


Typical layout when modesty panels without grommets can be used below.

V2 MODULAR | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

Model	QTY	Laminate w/ PVC Edge	Laminate w/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut	Anigre
61THRT-7224-X29	1	1684	1924	1924	2170
Grommet in "C" Position	*	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	6	10,104	11,544	11,544	13,020

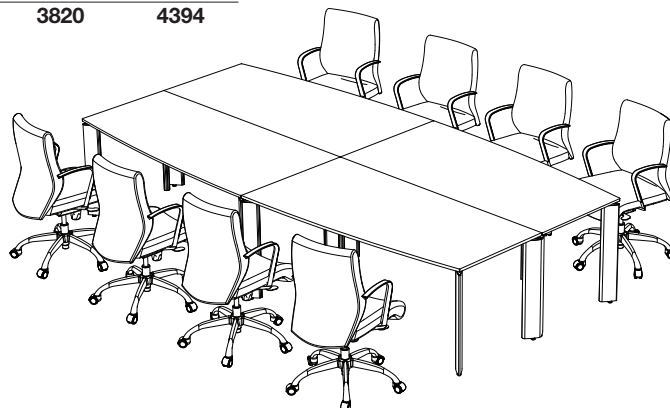
* One Grommet position comes standard at no charge per table.



Model	QTY	Laminate w/ PVC Edge	Laminate w/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut	Anigre
61THRT-6030	1	1323	1588	1588	1825
Surface Module in "C" Position	1	160	160	160	160
61THS-7236R	1	1644	1910	1910	2197
61THS-7236L	1	1644	1910	1910	2197
TOTAL		4771	5568	5568	6379

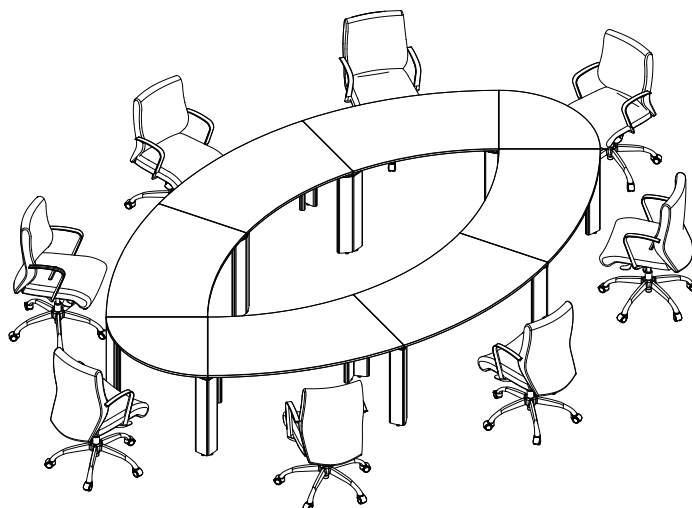


Model	QTY	Laminate with PVC Edge	Laminate with Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut	Anigre
61THS-7236R	1	1644	1910	1910	2197
61THS-7236L	1	1644	1910	1910	2197
CONFIGURATION TOTAL		3288	3820	3820	4394



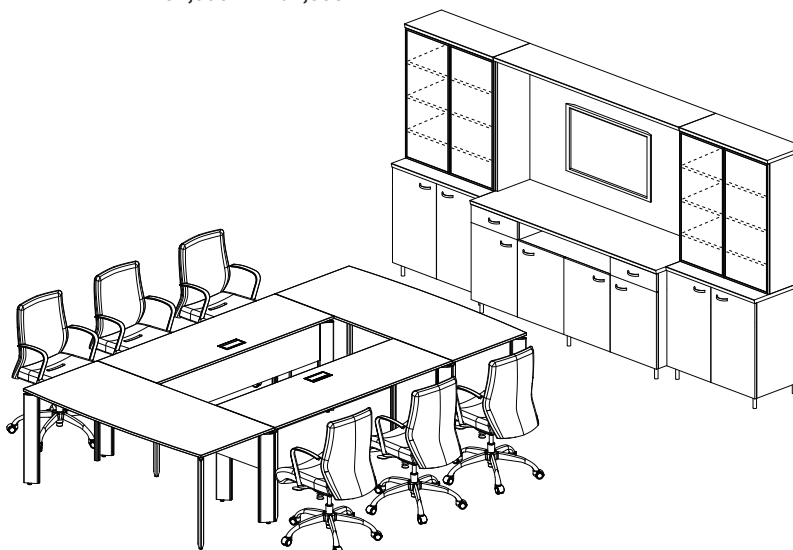
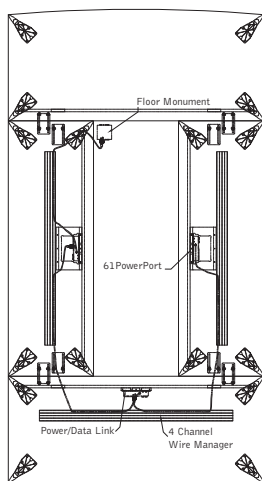
V2 MODULAR | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

Model	QTY	Laminate with PVC Edge	Laminate with Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut	Anigre
61TC-3030-90-Q2	1	935	1026	1026	1182
61TH30CT-3060	1	1619	1778	1778	2045
CONFIGURATION TOTAL		2554	2804	2804	3227



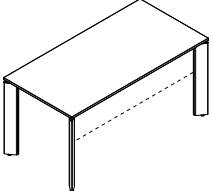
Model	QTY	Laminate w/ PVC Edge	Laminate w/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut	Anigre
61THW-7236-X21	(2)	2011	2278	2278	2565
PowerData/Link in Position "C"	1	280	280	280	280
61THRT-7224-X21	(2)	1772	2012	2012	2258
PowerPort in a "C" position	(2)	761	761	761	761
TOTAL LIST		9368	10,382	10,382	11,448

62CMBU-752435-13	1	N/A	N/A	6244	7148
62CMHTO-751541	1	N/A	N/A	3774	4340
62CMP-362035-11	(2)	N/A	N/A	3031	6966
62CMPR-361541G	(2)	N/A	N/A	3267	7509
CONFIGURATION TOTAL				32,996	51,886



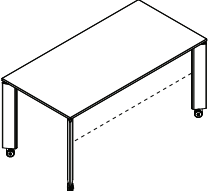


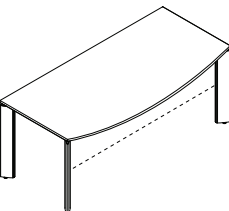
V2 MODULAR | RECTANGULAR & ARC TABLES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
 Rectangular Table with Glides	61THRT-4824	1176	1289	1289	1483	47.75	23.75	29.25	40.5	60	7.5
	61THRT-5424	1247	1461	1461	1680	53.75	23.75	29.25	46.5	64	8
	61THRT-6024	1286	1507	1507	1733	59.75	23.75	29.25	52.25	68	9
	61THRT-6624	1361	1553	1553	1785	65.75	23.75	29.25	58.5	72	9.5
	61THRT-7224	1404	1645	1645	1890	71.75	23.75	29.25	64.25	88	10
	61THRT-4830	1212	1330	1330	1529	47.75	29.75	29.25	40.5	68	8.5
	61THRT-5430	1268	1544	1544	1776	53.75	29.75	29.25	46.5	73	9.5
	61THRT-6030	1323	1588	1588	1825	59.75	29.75	29.25	52.25	78	10
	61THRT-6630	1402	1622	1622	1864	65.75	29.75	29.25	58.5	88	11
	61THRT-7230	1446	1695	1695	1949	71.75	29.75	29.25	64.25	93	11.5
	61THRT-6036	1466	1757	1757	2021	59.75	35.75	29.25	52.25	99	12.5
	61THRT-7236	1531	1838	1838	2112	71.75	35.75	29.25	64.25	105	13

ORDERING NOTES

Rectangular tables are available with a modesty panel that runs with the grain on one side only. Please see page 120 for options and upcharges.

 Rectangular Table with Casters	61THRT-4824-M	1257	1371	1371	1575	47.75	23.75	29.25	40.5	60	7.5
	61THRT-5424-M	1329	1542	1542	1774	53.75	23.75	29.25	46.5	64	8
	61THRT-6024-M	1367	1588	1588	1825	59.75	23.75	29.25	52.25	68	9
	61THRT-6624-M	1443	1632	1632	1879	65.75	23.75	29.25	58.5	72	9.5
	61THRT-7224-M	1485	1727	1727	1985	71.75	23.75	29.25	64.25	88	10
	61THRT-4830-M	1294	1626	1626	1869	47.75	29.75	29.25	40.5	68	8.5
	61THRT-5430-M	1348	1669	1669	1918	53.75	29.75	29.25	46.5	73	9.5
	61THRT-6030-M	1404	1686	1686	1939	59.75	29.75	29.25	52.25	78	10
	61THRT-6630-M	1483	1704	1704	1959	65.75	29.75	29.25	58.5	88	11
	61THRT-7230-M	1528	1776	1776	2044	71.75	29.75	29.25	64.25	93	11.5
	61THRT-6036-M	1546	1839	1839	2113	59.75	35.75	29.25	52.25	99	12.5
	61THRT-7236-M	1613	1917	1917	2204	71.75	35.75	29.25	64.25	105	13

 Arc Table with Glides	61THA-4824	1268	1394	1394	1602	47.75	29.75	29.25	40.5	63	8.5
	61THA-5424	1437	1578	1578	1816	53.75	29.75	29.25	46.5	68	9.5
	61THA-6024	1482	1627	1627	1872	59.75	29.75	29.25	52.25	73	10
	61THA-6624	1527	1676	1676	1928	65.75	29.75	29.25	58.5	83	11
	61THA-7224	1617	1776	1776	2044	71.75	29.75	29.25	64.25	88	11.5
	61THA-4830	1307	1434	1434	1650	47.75	35.75	29.25	40.5	71	10
	61THA-5430	1518	1669	1669	1917	53.75	35.75	29.25	46.5	77	10.5
	61THA-6030	1560	1714	1714	1972	59.75	35.75	29.25	52.25	83	11.5
	61THA-6630	1594	1753	1753	2014	65.75	35.75	29.25	58.5	94	12.5
	61THA-7230	1667	1830	1830	2106	71.75	35.75	29.25	64.25	100	13

DIMENSION KEY

W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See pages 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 100.

MODESTY PANELS

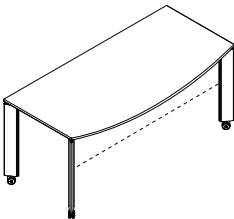
Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

V2 MODULAR | ARC & WAVE TABLES



		Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	
Description	Model											
	Arc Table with Casters	61THA-4824-M	1341	1474	1474	1694	47.75	29.75	29.25	40.5	63	8.5
		61THA-5424-M	1509	1658	1658	1908	53.75	29.75	29.25	46.5	68	9.5
		61THA-6024-M	1556	1708	1708	1965	59.75	29.75	29.25	52.25	73	10
		61THA-6624-M	1600	1757	1757	2022	65.75	29.75	29.25	58.5	83	11
		61THA-7224-M	1690	1857	1857	2135	71.75	29.75	29.25	64.25	88	11.5
		61THA-4830-M	1380	1516	1516	1742	47.75	35.75	29.25	40.5	71	10
		61THA-5430-M	1592	1750	1750	2012	53.75	35.75	29.25	46.5	77	10.5
		61THA-6030-M	1634	1795	1795	2064	59.75	35.75	29.25	52.25	83	11.5
		61THA-6630-M	1668	1834	1834	2108	65.75	35.75	29.25	58.5	94	12.5
		61THA-7230-M	1740	1913	1913	2199	71.75	35.75	29.25	64.25	100	13

ORDERING NOTES

Arc tables are available with a modesty panel that runs with the grain on the bow side.

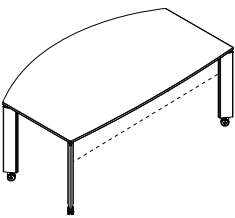
Please see page 120-121 for options and upcharges. The modesty panel is on the curved section of the bow side and is constructed to have seating on the straight section.

	Wave Table with Glides	61THW-6036	1571	1827	1827	2102	59.75	31.25	29.25	52.25	85	11
		61THW-7236	1644	1910	1910	2197	71.75	31.25	29.25	64.25	96	12

ORDERING NOTES

Wave tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.

Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.

	Wave Table with Casters	61THW-6036-M	1642	1909	1909	2195	59.75	31.25	29.25	52.25	85	11
		61THW-7236-M	1713	1991	1991	2289	71.75	31.25	29.25	64.25	96	12

ORDERING NOTES

Wave tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.

Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.

DIMENSION KEY

W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See pages 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 100.

MODESTY PANELS

Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.

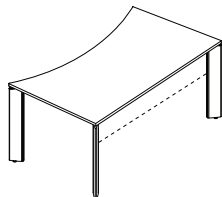
VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.



V2 MODULAR | WAVE & CURVE TABLES

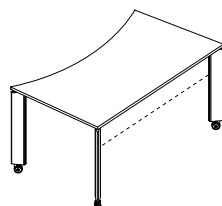
Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Wave Inverted	61THWI-6036	1571	1827	1827	2102	59.75	29.75/28.5	29.25	52.25	78	10.5
Table with Glides	61THWI-7236	1644	1910	1910	2197	71.75	29.75/28.5	29.25	64.25	93	11.5



ORDERING NOTES

Wave Inverted tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.
Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.

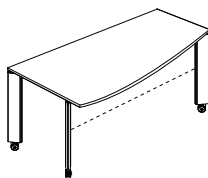
Wave Inverted Table	61THW1-6036-M	1642	1909	1909	2195	59.75	29.75/28.5	29.25	52.25	78	10.5
with Casters	61THW1-7236-M	1713	1991	1991	2289	71.75	29.75/28.5	29.25	64.25	93	11.5



ORDERING NOTES

Wave Inverted tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.
Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.

Curve Table	61THC-6036R	1594	1753	1753	2014	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
with Glides	61THC-6036L	1594	1753	1753	2014	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THC-7236R	1667	1830	1830	2106	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13
	61THC-7236L	1667	1830	1830	2106	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13



ORDERING NOTES

Curve tables are available with a modesty panel on the curved side only.

DIMENSION KEY

W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See pages 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 100.

MODESTY PANELS

Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.

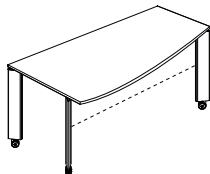
VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

V2 MODULAR | CURVE & SWEEP TABLES



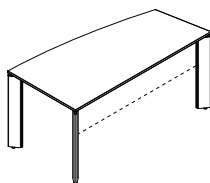
Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Curve Table with Casters	61THC-6036R-M	1668	1834	1834	2108	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THC-6036L-M	1668	1834	1834	2108	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THC-7236R-M	1740	1913	1913	2199	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13
	61THC-7236L-M	1740	1913	1913	2199	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13



ORDERING NOTES

Curve tables are available with a modesty panel on the curved side only.

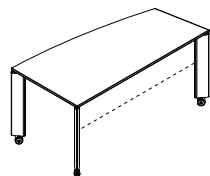
Swept Table with Glides	61THS-6036R	1571	1827	1827	2102	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THS-6036L	1571	1827	1827	2102	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THS-7236R	1644	1910	1910	2197	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13
	61THS-7236L	1644	1910	1910	2197	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13



ORDERING NOTES

Swept tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.
Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.

Swept Table with Casters	61THS-6036R-M	1642	1909	1909	2195	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THS-6036L-M	1642	1909	1909	2195	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THS-7236R-M	1713	1991	1991	2289	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13
	61THS-7236L-M	1713	1991	1991	2289	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13



ORDERING NOTES

Swept tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.
Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.

DIMENSION KEY

W – WIDTH
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 100.

MODESTY PANELS

Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.

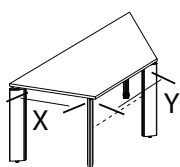
VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.



V2 MODULAR | TRAPEZOID & CURVED TRAPEZOID TABLES

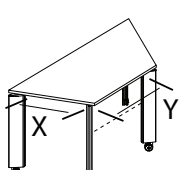
Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping		Cubic Feet	Y	X
									KW	Weight			
Trapezoid Table with Glides	61THTZ48-2424	1409	1547	1547	1778	47.75	20.75	29.25	40.25	53	7.5	23.75	23.75
	61THTZ60-2424	1646	1806	1806	2081	59.75	20.75	29.25	52	61	9	35.75	23.75
	61THTZ48-3030	1452	1594	1594	1834	47.75	25.75	29.25	40.25	61	8.5	18	29.75
	61THTZ60-3030	1733	1905	1905	2192	59.75	25.75	29.25	52	71	10	29.75	29.75
	61THTZ72-3636	2004	2203	2203	2534	71.75	30.75	29.25	64	86	13	35.75	35.75



ORDERING NOTES

Trapezoid tables are available with a modesty panel on the short side only. Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges. Please note that on the trapezoid table the knife edge profile is not present on the angled sides of the table.

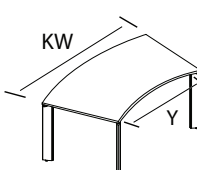
Trapezoid Table with Casters	61THTZ48-2424-M	1489	1628	1628	1873	47.75	20.75	29.25	40.25	53	7.5	23.75	23.75
	61THTZ60-2424-M	1728	1888	1888	2172	59.75	20.75	29.25	52	61	9	35.75	23.75
	61THTZ48-3030-M	1532	1675	1675	1927	47.75	25.75	29.25	40.25	61	8.5	18	29.75
	61THTZ60-3030-M	1815	1987	1987	2284	59.75	25.75	29.25	52	71	10	29.75	29.75
	61THTZ72-3636-M	2087	2284	2284	2628	71.75	30.75	29.25	64	86	13	35.75	35.75



ORDERING NOTES

Trapezoid tables are available with a modesty panel on the short side only. Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges. Please note that on the trapezoid table the knife edge profile is not present on the angled sides of the table.

Curved Trapezoid Table with Glides	61TH30CT-3060	1619	1778	1778	2045	32.75	59.5	29.25	51.25	83	8.5	38.5	
	61TH30CT-3066	1653	1817	1817	2088	33	65.75	29.25	57.25	89	10.5	44.5	
	61TH30CT-3072	1729	1900	1900	2183	38.75	71.75	29.25	57.25	99	11.75	41.5	
	61TH30CT-3666	1792	1968	1968	2262	33.5	65.75	29.25	63	95	11.25	50.5	
	61TH30CT-3672	1873	2057	2057	2366	39.25	71.75	29.25	63	106	12.5	47.5	



ORDERING NOTES

Curved Trapezoid tables are not available with a modesty panel option.

DIMENSION KEY

W - width
D - depth
H - height of worksurface
KW - kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 100.

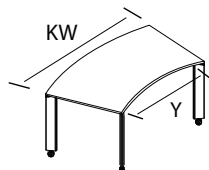
VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

V2 MODULAR | CURVED TRAPEZOID & VISIO TABLES



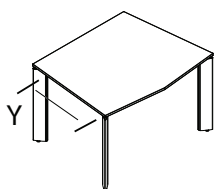
Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	Y
Curved Trapezoid Table with Casters	61TH30CT-3060-M	1700	1860	1860	2137	32.75	59.5	29.25	51.25	83	8.5	38.5
	61TH30CT-3066-M	1728	1899	1899	2182	33	65.75	29.25	57.25	89	10.5	44.5
	61TH30CT-3072-M	1801	1979	1979	2278	38.75	71.75	29.25	57.25	99	11.75	41.5
	61TH30CT-3666-M	1864	2049	2049	2357	33.5	65.75	29.25	63	95	11.25	50.5
	61TH30CT-3672-M	1946	2137	2137	2459	39.25	71.75	29.25	63	106	12.5	47.5



ORDERING NOTES

Curved Trapezoid tables are not available with a modesty panel option.

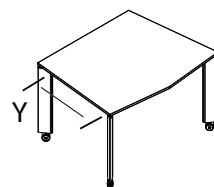
Visio End Table with Glides	61THV-473824	1370	1504	1504	1729	38	47.5	29.25	33.5	79	10.5	28.75
	61THV-593930	1603	1761	1761	2025	38.75	59.25	29.25	45.25	98	12	28.75
	61THV-713936	1839	2021	2021	2323	39.25	71.25	29.25	57	112	14	28.75



ORDERING NOTES

Visio End tables are not available with a modesty panel.

Visio End Table with Casters	61THV-473824-M	1449	1584	1584	1822	38	47.5	29.25	33.5	79	10.5	28.75
	61THV-593930-M	1684	1842	1842	2117	38.75	59.25	29.25	45.25	98	12	28.75
	61THV-713936-M	1918	2102	2102	2417	39.25	71.25	29.25	57	112	14	28.75



ORDERING NOTES

Visio End tables are not available with a modesty panel.

DIMENSION KEY

W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – knee hole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 100.


MODESTY PANELS

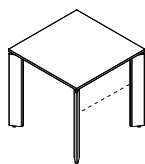
Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

V2 MODULAR | SQUARE & ROUND TABLES

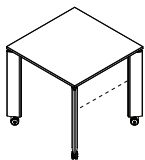
		Rift Oak, Laminate W/ PVC Laminate W/ Wood Cherry, Walnut, Maple									
Description	Model	Edge	Edge	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	
 Square Table with Glides	61THSQ-3030	1133	1244	1244	1428	29.75	29.75	29.25	22.5	53	6.5
	61THSQ-3636	1225	1334	1334	1533	35.75	35.75	29.25	28.5	64	8
	61THSQ-4242	1294	1431	1431	1646	41.75	41.75	29.25	34.5	77	10.5
	61THSQ-4848	1371	1526	1526	1754	47.75	47.75	29.25	40.5	92	12



ORDERING NOTES

The Square tables are available with a modesty panel that runs with the grain on one side only. Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.

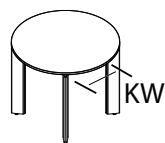
Square Table with Casters	61THSQ-3030-M	1213	1323	1323	1522	29.75	29.75	29.25	22.5	53	6.5
	61THSQ-3636-M	1307	1416	1416	1627	35.75	35.75	29.25	28.5	64	8
	61THSQ-4242-M	1374	1511	1511	1738	41.75	41.75	29.25	34.5	77	10.5
	61THSQ-4848-M	1452	1605	1605	1846	47.75	47.75	29.25	40.5	92	12



ORDERING NOTES

The Square tables are available with a modesty panel that runs with the grain on one side only. Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.

Round Table with Glides	61THD-36	1380	1532	1532	1762	35.75	35.75	29.25	18.25	57	8
	61THD-42	1484	1654	1654	1903	41.75	41.75	29.25	22.5	68	10.5
	61THD-48	1570	1754	1754	2016	47.75	47.75	29.25	26.75	85	12
	61THD-54	1678	1782	1782	2049	53.75	53.75	29.25	30.75	97	14.5



ORDERING NOTES

Round tables are not available with a modesty panel option.

DIMENSION KEY

- W – width
- D – depth
- H – height of worksurface
- KW – knee hole width
- Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing
- X – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 100.

MODESTY PANELS

Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.

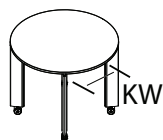
VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

V2 MODULAR | ROUND TABLES



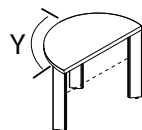
		Rift Oak, Laminate Cherry, W/ PVC W/ Wood Walnut, Edge Edge Maple										
Description	Model	Edge	Edge	Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	Y
Round Table with Casters	61THD-36-M	1460	1614	1614	1855	35.75	35.75	29.25	18.25	57	8	-
	61THD-42-M	1565	1736	1736	1997	41.75	41.75	29.25	22.5	68	10.5	-
	61THD-48-M	1651	1835	1835	2110	47.75	47.75	29.25	26.75	85	12	-
	61THD-54-M	1758	1863	1863	2144	53.75	53.75	29.25	30.75	97	14.5	-



ORDERING NOTES

Round tables are not available with a modesty panel option.

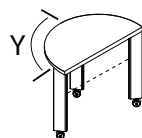
Half Round Table with Glides	61THDH-4824	1202	1316	1316	1514	47.75	23.75	29.25	40.75	50	8	25.75
	61THDH-6030	1351	1509	1509	1736	59.75	29.75	29.25	52.75	64	10	34



ORDERING NOTES

Half Round meeting tables are available with modesty panel on the straight side only.
Please see page 120-121 for options and upcharges.

Half Round Table with Casters	61THDH-4824-M	1284	1397	1397	1606	47.75	23.75	29.25	40.75	50	8	25.75
	61THDH-6030-M	1431	1591	1591	1829	59.75	29.75	29.25	52.75	64	10	34



ORDERING NOTES

Half Round meeting tables are available with modesty panel on the straight side only.
Please see page 120-121 for options and upcharges.

DIMENSION KEY

W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – knee hole width
Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES



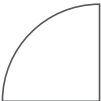


For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 100.

VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.



V2 MODULAR | CONNECTING TOPS

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
45° Corner Connecting Top	61TC-2424-45	333	366	366	419	18.25	23.75	-	18.25	21	2.5
	61TC-3030-45	352	387	387	446	22.75	29.75	-	22.75	27	3.5
	61TC-3636-45	377	413	413	475	27.25	35.75	-	27.25	36	4.5
											
60° Corner Connecting Top	61TC-2424-60	377	413	413	475	23.75	23.75	-	23.75	27	3
	61TC-3030-60	399	438	438	504	29.75	29.75	-	29.75	36	4
	61TC-3636-60	426	470	470	539	35.75	35.75	-	35.75	44	5.5
											
90° Corner Connecting Top	61TC-2424-90	444	486	486	560	33.75	23.75	-	33.75	36	2.5
	61TC-3030-90	470	516	516	593	42.75	29.75	-	42	44	5.5
	61TC-3636-90	502	552	552	634	50.5	35.75	-	50.5	61	8
											
90° Corner Connecting Top with 2 Legs (Glides)	61TC-2424-90-Q2	903	993	993	1143	33.75	23.75	29.25	24.25	47	4.7
	61TC-3030-90-Q2	935	1026	1026	1182	42.75	29.75	29.25	32.75	55	7.7
	61TC-3636-90-Q2	969	1066	1066	1225	50.5	35.75	29.25	41.25	72	10.2
											
90° Corner Connecting Top with 2 Legs (Casters)	61TC-2424-90-Q2-M	985	1075	1075	1235	33.75	23.75	29.25	24.25	47	4.7
	61TC-3030-90-Q2-M	1015	1108	1108	1273	42.75	29.75	29.25	32.75	55	7.7
	61TC-3636-90-Q2-M	1050	1146	1146	1318	50.5	35.75	29.25	41.25	72	10.2
											

NOTE

Connecting tops ship complete with ganging brackets.

DIMENSION KEY

W - width
D - depth
H - height of worksurface
KW - kneehole width
Y - dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 100.

VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

V2 MODULAR | MODESTY PANELS



Description	Model	Size	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	Rift Oak Cherry Walnut Maple w/Grommets	Anigre w/Grommets	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Modesty Panels - wood	X21	30"	329	381	386	436	5	1
		36"	329	381	386	436	6.4	1.25
		42"	329	381	386	436	7.8	1.25
		48"	335	387	393	446	9.1	1.5
		54"	347	399	407	458	10.5	1.75
		60"	347	399	407	458	11.8	2
		66"	357	412	418	473	13.2	2.25
		72"	368	425	431	488	14.6	2.25
		11" - 48X30 Trapezoid	320	368	373	423	2.5	0.5
		17" - 48X24 Trapezoid	320	368	373	423	3.9	0.75
		23" - 60X30 Trapezoid	329	381	386	436	5.2	1
		29" - 60X24 Trapezoid	329	381	386	436	6.6	1.25
		29" - 72X36 Trapezoid	329	381	386	436	6.6	1.25

ORDERING NOTES

With wood veneer modesty panels, the grain runs vertically. To specify fixed wood modesty panels apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add (X21) to the end of the model number 61THRT-4824-X21. To order a modesty panel with grommets please specify when ordering and apply the appropriate pricing from above.

Description	Model	Size	Laminate W/ PVC	Laminate W/ w/Grommets		Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Modesty Panels - plastic laminate	X23	30"	283	340		5	1
		36"	283	340	6.4	1.25	
		42"	283	340	7.8	1.25	
		48"	290	348	9.1	1.5	
		54"	299	359	10.5	1.75	
		60"	299	359	11.8	2	
		66"	308	369	13.2	2.25	
		72"	319	382	14.6	2.25	
		11" - 48X30 Trapezoid	276	330	2.5	0.5	
		17" - 48X24 Trapezoid	276	330	3.9	0.75	
		23" - 60X30 Trapezoid	283	340	5.2	1	
		29" - 60X24 Trapezoid	283	340	6.6	1.25	
		29" - 72X36 Trapezoid	283	340	6.6	1.25	

ORDERING NOTES

With wood grain laminate modesty panels, the grain runs lengthwise. To specify laminate modesty panels apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add (X23) to the end of the model number 61THRT-4824-X23. To order a modesty panel with grommets please specify when ordering and apply the appropriate pricing from above.

DIMENSION KEY

W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 100.

MODESTY PANELS

Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.



V2 MODULAR | MODESTY PANELS

Description	Model	Size	Upcharge	W/Grommets	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Modesty Panels perforated metal	X28	30"	306	363	3.3	1
		36"	306	363	4.2	1.25
		42"	306	363	5.1	1.25
		48"	312	370	6	1.5
		54"	323	383	6.9	1.75
		60"	323	383	7.8	2
		66"	333	393	8.7	2.25
		72"	343	407	9.6	2.25
		11" - 48X30 Trapezoid	298	351	1.7	0.5
		17" - 48X24 Trapezoid	298	351	2.6	0.75
		23" - 60X30 Trapezoid	306	363	3.4	1
		29" - 60X24 Trapezoid	306	363	4.3	1.25
		29" - 72X36 Trapezoid	306	363	4.3	1.25

ORDERING NOTES

To specify fixed perforated metal modesty panels apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add (X28) to the end of the model number 61THRT-4824-X28. Perforated metal modesty panels come powder coated in silver metallic. To order a modesty panel with grommets please specify when ordering and apply the appropriate pricing from above.

Modesty Panels - frosted acrylic	X29	30"	249	306	1.2	1
		36"	249	306	1.6	1.25
		42"	249	306	1.9	1.25
		48"	256	312	2.2	1.5
		54"	263	323	2.5	1.75
		60"	263	323	2.9	2
		66"	271	333	3.2	2.25
		72"	280	343	3.5	2.25
		11" - 48X30 Trapezoid	243	298	.6	0.5
		17" - 48X24 Trapezoid	243	298	1	0.75
		23" - 60X30 Trapezoid	249	306	1.3	1
		29" - 60X24 Trapezoid	249	306	1.6	1.25
		29" - 72X36 Trapezoid	249	306	1.6	1.25

ORDERING NOTES

To specify frosted acrylic modesty panels apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add (X29) to the end of the model number 61THRT-4824-X29. To order a modesty panel with grommets please specify when ordering and apply the appropriate pricing from above.

DIMENSION KEY

W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – knee hole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 100.

MODESTY PANELS

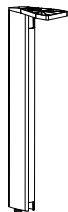
Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS

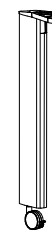
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

V2 MODULAR | LEGS & POWER

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
V2 Leg with Glides	61LEG	160	4	9.25	29.25	5.1	2.2



V2 Leg with Casters	61LEGM	191	4	9.25	29.25	5.1	2.2
---------------------	--------	-----	---	------	-------	-----	-----



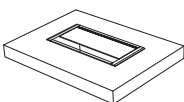
Grommet - Silver Metallic	Round Grommet	122	2.375	-	1.125	1	.25
---------------------------	---------------	-----	-------	---	-------	---	-----



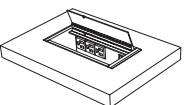
ORDERING NOTES

One Grommet in a standard position is available at no charge per table.

Port - Silver no powerbar	61PORT	110	8	4	-	-	-
---------------------------	--------	-----	---	---	---	---	---



Power Port - silver with powerbar	61POWERPORT	319	8	4	-	-	-
-----------------------------------	-------------	-----	---	---	---	---	---



ORDERING NOTES

PowerPort comes with 3 receptacles, 2 above the surface and 1 below, as well as 2 RJ45's. Please note when ordering the PowerPort it comes standard with the Wire Management Trough.

DIMENSION KEY

W - width
D - depth
H - height of worksurface
KW - kneehole width
Y - dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES

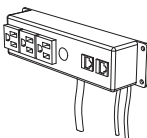
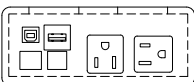
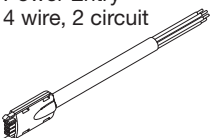
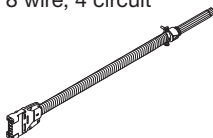
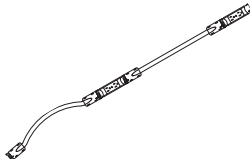
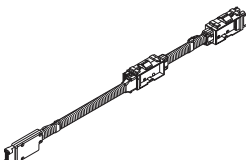
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 100.

MODESTY PANELS

Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
 Power/Data/Link ORDERING NOTES Power/data/link comes with 3 receptacles and 2 RJ45's. Power cord is 10 ft. long. Data cords are 14 ft. long.	61POWER/DATALINK	280	-	-	-	-	-
 Surface Module ORDERING NOTES Surface module comes with 3 receptacles - 2 above the worksurface and 1 below, 1 USB port, 1 USB printer port, 1 RJ45 and 1 RJ11. The USB ports in this device do not charge unless connected to a transformer or another power supply device.	61SURFACEMODULE	160	8	4	-	-	-
 Power Entry - 4 wire, 2 circuit ORDERING NOTES Please note when ordering the Byrne 4-Trac® or Byrne 8-Trac® Power Entry components, you must also order the Byrne 4-Trac® or Byrne 8-Trac® System, to work in conjunction.	61EC4PE	97	-	-	-	1	.25
 Power Entry - 8 wire, 4 circuit ORDERING NOTES Please note when ordering the Byrne 4-Trac® and Byrne 8-Trac® Power Entry components, you must also order either the Byrne 4-Trac® or Byrne 8-Trac® System, to work in conjunction.	61EC8PE	128	-	-	-	1	.25
 Byrne 4-Trac® System ORDERING NOTES Please note when ordering the Byrne 4-Trac® or Byrne 8-Trac® System, you must also order the 4 wire or 8 wire Power Entry in conjunction to work together. Each model comes standard with an 18" Jumper.	61EC4-30	140	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-36	140	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-42	140	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-48	147	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-54	147	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-60	153	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-66	160	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-72	165	-	-	-	2	.25
 Byrne 8-Trac® System ORDERING NOTES Please note when ordering the Byrne 4-Trac® or Byrne 8-Trac® System, you must also order the 4 wire or 8 wire Power Entry in conjunction to work together. Each model comes standard with an 18" Jumper.	61EC8-30	191	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-36	204	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-42	210	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-48	216	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-54	223	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-60	228	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-66	241	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-72	248	-	-	-	2	.25

DIMENSION KEY

W – width
 D – depth
 H – height of worksurface
 KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
 Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 100.

VENEER TOPS

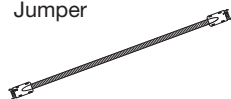
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

V2 MODULAR | ACCESSORIES



Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
-------------	-------	-------	---	---	---	-----------------	------------

Byrne 4-Trac® 42" Jumper



61EC4JUMP-42

65

-

-

-

1

0.25

ORDERING NOTES

This longer jumper cable is required when connecting one table off the edge to the end of another table using the Byrne 4-Trac® system. Jumper cables allow you to daisychain each wired table to the next. Please refer to page 106 for further explanation.

Byrne 8-Trac® 42" Jumper



61EC8JUMP-42

102

-

-

-

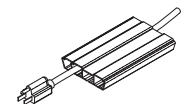
1

0.25

ORDERING NOTES

This longer jumper cable is required when connecting one table off the edge to the end of another table using the Byrne 8-Trac® system. Jumper cables allow you to daisychain each wired table to the next. Please refer to page 106 for further explanation.

Wire Management Trough



61WM-72

91

72

2.5

1

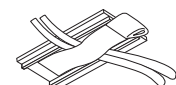
3

7

ORDERING NOTES

Wire Management Trough comes in a standard 72" length and can be cut to suit specific table length. Wire Management Troughs are factory installed on tables that are ordered with either of the PowerPort, Port, Surface Module or Grommet options.

Velcro Wire Management Clip



61WM-4

27

31

25

3.5

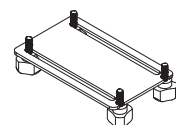
1.75

1

ORDERING NOTES

Velcro Wire Management Clips are factory installed on tables that are ordered with either of the PowerPort, Port, Surface Module or Grommet options.

Ganging Module



61GANG

39

-

-

-

1

0.5

ORDERING NOTES

It is recommended to use 2 brackets per seam.

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

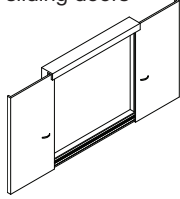
STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 100.

MODESTY PANEL HEIGHT

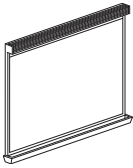
Modesty Panels are 12" high and are secured between the back legs.

Description	Model	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Visual Board with sliding doors	62VBS-4848	4711	5416	47.75	47.75	6.5	120	16

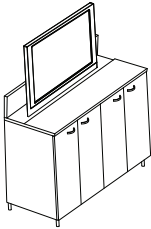
**ORDERING NOTES**

Please note projection screen can not be ordered with the visual board with sliding doors.

White Board with Projection Screen	62WB-4848	1885	2169	47.75	47.75	4.75	90	16
	62WB-5454	1936	2225	53.75	53.75	4.75	115	17.5



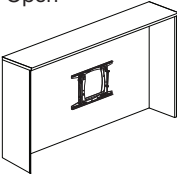
Plasma Screen	62CMBUPS-722041	6764	7780	71.75	20	41.25	263	45.5
Cabinet	62CMBUPS-722441	7224	8308	71.75	24	41.25	329	53
	62CMBUPS-722441G	7947	9139	71.75	24	41.25	329	53

**ORDERING NOTES**

Glass doors are available with Como pulls only

Please include TV size on each purchase order, since machining required is dependent on the TV size.

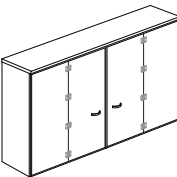
Media Hutches - Open	62CMHTO-751541	3774	4340	74.75	15	41.5	167	33
-------------------------	----------------	------	------	-------	----	------	-----	----

**ORDERING NOTES**

Media Hutch comes with the wall mount bracket.

Please include TV size on each purchase order, since machining required is dependent on the TV size.

Media Hutches - with Doors	62CMHT-751541	4585	5273	74.75	15	41.5	172	33
-------------------------------	---------------	------	------	-------	----	------	-----	----

**ORDERING NOTES**

Please note that the Media Hutch with doors comes with two bifold doors that open away from the center.
Media Hutch comes with the wall mount bracket.

DIMENSION KEY

W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

CODE DESCRIPTION

VBS – visual board with sliding doors
WB – white board
CM – conference media
BU – buffet
PS – plasma lift
HTO – open hutch
HT – hutch
G – glass

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 100.

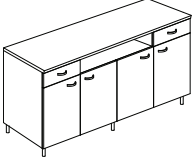
NON-STANDARD GROMMETS

Grommets in non-standard positions are available at **\$116 list** per grommet.

V2 MODULAR | MEDIA



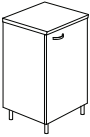
Description	Model	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Buffet - with Equipment Shelf	62CMBU-752035-13	6336	7287	74.75	20.25	34.5	245	43.5
	62CMBU-752435-13	6464	7434	74.75	24.25	34.5	295	3.5



ORDERING NOTES

Media buffets are available with optional locks for an upcharge of **\$122 list** per lock.

Media Pedestals	62CMP-192035-11	2540	2921	18.75	19.75	34.5	62	10.5
	62CMP-192435-11	2792	3210	18.75	23.75	34.5	74	12.5
	62CMP-192035-11G	2592	2979	18.75	19.75	34.5	62	10.5
	62CMP-192435-11G	2851	3279	18.75	23.75	34.5	74	12.5



ORDERING NOTES

When ordering media pedestals, please add an "L" or "R" to model number to denote a right or left hinged door.

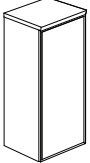
Media pedestals are available with optional locks for an upcharge of **\$122 list** per lock.

Glass doors are available with Como pulls only

	62CMP-362035-11	3031	3483	35.75	19.75	34.5	117	18.5
	62CMP-362435-11	3334	3833	35.75	23.75	34.5	140	22
	62CMP-362035-11G	3099	3564	35.75	19.75	34.5	117	18.5
	62CMP-362435-11G	3408	3919	35.75	23.75	34.5	140	22



Media Piers - Single	62CMPR-191541	2613	3003	18.75	15	41.5	61	9
	62CMPR-191541G	2874	3305	18.75	15	41.5	61	9



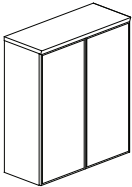
ORDERING NOTES

Media piers must be ordered in conjunction with Media Pedestals.

When ordering media piers, please add an "L" or "R" to model number to denote a right or left hinged door.

Media piers are available with optional locks for an upcharge of **\$122 list** per lock.

Media Piers - Double	62CMPR-361541	2970	3415	35.75	15	41.5	85	16
	62CMPR-361541G	3267	3755	35.75	15	41.5	85	166



ORDERING NOTES

Media piers are available with optional locks for an upcharge of **\$122 list** per lock.

DIMENSION KEY

W - width
D - depth
H - height of worksurface

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

CODE DESCRIPTION

CM - conference media
BU - buffet
P - pedestal
PR - pier
G - glass door
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 100.

ORDERING NOTES

Media piers must be ordered in conjunction with Media Pedestals.

NON-STANDARD GROMMETS

Grommets in non-standard positions are available at **\$122 list** per grommet.

ANDO | TABLE OF CONTENTS**PRICE LIST & SPECIFICATION GUIDE**

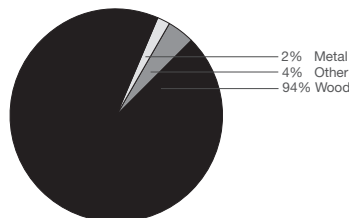
124	LEED Credit Summary
125	Veneer, Finishes & Laminates
126	Product Features
127	Powerport Location, Suggested Seating & Sample Configuration
128	Rectangular Tables
129	Power/Data & Cable Management

ANDO | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

ANDO



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 8%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 2%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED)	
	Systems Furniture & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Ando products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Ando products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Ando and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
- (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ANDO | VENEERS, FINISHES & LAMINATES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak
CHERRY	Appalachian Cherry American Cherry Sable Cherry Light Cherry
MAPLE	Clear Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut Cordovan Walnut
ANIGRE	Clear Anigre Medium Anigre
SYCAMORE	Clear Sycamore

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Rift Oak
Dune on Rift Oak
Portobello on Rift Oak
Ash on Rift Oak
Copper on Cherry
Shiraz Cherry
Park Avenue Walnut
Chocolate on Walnut
Nutmeg on Walnut
Dark Walnut
Hardrock Maple

VENEERS

Ando veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Ando can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Ando's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

FINISH

Ando features Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier	Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR	Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58	Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Dune	Tafisa T491CR	Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Copper	Tafisa T521CR	Willow	Tafisa T543AT
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR	Solid Laminates	
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984-38	Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR	Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR	Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Dark Walnut	Tafisa T469CR	Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

ANDO | PRODUCT FEATURES



TABLES

Tops and gables are 2.5" thick plywood core with face, back and edge veneer. Plastic Laminate tables are self edged. Standard laminates will show a visible dark line where the laminate edges meet, to avoid this line color-core laminates can be specified. Please contact customer service for a quote.

SUPPORT

Construction integrates an internal support system that eliminates the need for any visible support under the table top.



MITERED CORNER

The Ando table worksurface is joined to the side panel legs with a 45° angle miter joint indicative of the highest level of craftsmanship.



VENEER

Ando table veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance.

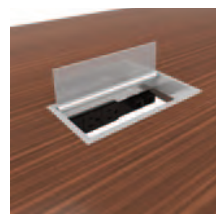
FINISH

A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°, is applied to all finished cases. A lower sheen topcoat, 20°, can also be specified at standard pricing. All purchase orders must clearly note "lower sheen finish" in order to receive the optional selection.



GLIDES

Adjustable glides are 1 1/2" long and allow for a range of adjustment of 1". Glides are installed at the factory.



POWERPORT

A PowerPort is a unique worksurface mounted module that can be specified to a location that best serves the user's needs. It includes a UL approved electrical, power bar, containing two 115 - volt electrical simplex outlets which are accessible from the work surface, plus a utility outlet at the end for daisy chaining purposes. 3 data versions are available and can be custom configured, see page 129 for options. Includes a Powerport Protective Electrical Cover which can include additional data ports, see page 131 for a list of options.

PORT

A service module having no power bar will serve as a large grommet. A hinged lid easily enables the passage of several cables and devices.



HORIZONTAL CABLE MANAGEMENT

This includes a Protective Electrical Cover that covers the power/data module. A grey plastic cable manager carries the cords to the Vertical Cable Manager on the gable.



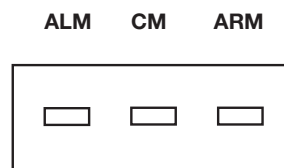
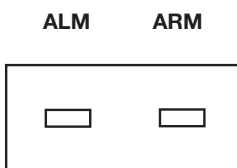
VERTICAL CABLE MANAGEMENT

This cable manager is clear satin anodized aluminum extrusion with clip attachment that carries from the underside of the top to the floor.

ANDO | POWERPORT LOCATION, SUGGESTED SEATING, SAMPLE CONFIGURATION

STANDARD POWERPORT LOCATIONS

MIDDLE POSITION



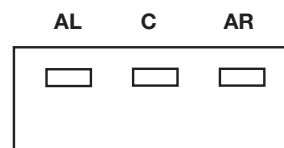
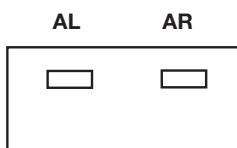
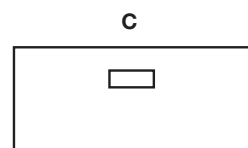
For 60", 66", 72" & 84" tables

For 96" tables only

NOTE: Workspace clearance of Middle positions:

- 24" depth - 10" from powerport to table edge
- 30" depth - 13" from powerport to table edge
- 36" depth - 16" from powerport to table edge
- 42" depth - 19" from powerport to table edge

OFFSET POSITION



For 60", 66", 72" & 84" tables

For 96" tables only

NOTE: Workspace clearance of Offset positions:

- All depths - Non-user side - 7" from powerport to table edge
- 24" depth - User side - 13" from powerport to table edge
- 30" depth - User side - 19" from powerport to table edge
- 36" depth - User side - 25" from powerport to table edge
- 42" depth - User side - 31" from powerport to table edge

SUGGESTED SEATING BY TABLE SIZE

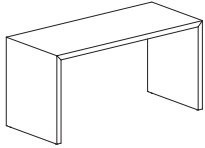
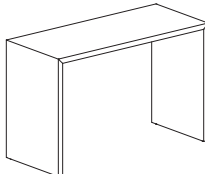
60" - 2 per side
 66" - 2 per side
 72" - 2 per side
 84" - 2 per side
 96" - 3 per side

SAMPLE CONFIGURATION

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	Laminate
Ando table	54TB963042	\$5054	\$5559	\$4594
PowerPort	54POWERPORT1	319	319	319
Cable Manager	54CM1TB	184	184	184



ANDO | TABLES

Description	Model	Oak, Cherry, Maple	Walnut, Sycamore, Anigre	Laminate	W	D	H	Shipping KW	Cubic Weight	Feet
Rectangular Table, Desk Height 	54TH602430	3631	3996	3302	59.75	24	29.5	55	176	34
	54TH603030	3710	4080	3372	59.75	30	29.5	55	169	41
	54TH603630	4099	4509	3726	59.75	36	29.5	55	207	48
	54TH604230	4504	4953	4093	59.75	42	29.5	55	230	55.25
	54TH662430	3682	4050	3347	65.75	24	29.5	61	185	37.25
	54TH663030	3825	4206	3477	65.75	30	29.5	61	185	44.75
	54TH663630	4189	4607	3808	65.75	36	29.5	61	220	52.5
	54TH664230	4593	5052	4175	65.75	42	29.5	61	245	60.25
	54TH722430	3755	4131	3414	71.75	24	29.5	67	194	40.5
	54TH723030	3941	4336	3583	71.75	30	29.5	67	191	48.75
	54TH723630	4271	4697	3883	71.75	36	29.5	67	233	57
	54TH724230	5184	5702	4713	71.75	42	29.5	67	260	65.5
	54TH842430	4163	4578	3784	83.75	24	29.5	79	217	46.75
	54TH843030	4373	4809	3975	83.75	30	29.5	79	217	56.25
	54TH843630	4718	5190	4290	83.75	36	29.5	79	265	66
	54TH844230	5663	6230	5149	83.75	42	29.5	79	295	75.75
	54TH962430	4599	5059	4181	95.75	24	29.5	91	236	53.25
	54TH963030	4864	5350	4422	95.75	30	29.5	91	239	64
	54TH963630	5173	5689	4702	95.75	36	29.5	91	292	75
	54TH964230	6262	6888	5694	95.75	42	29.5	91	325	86
Rectangular Table, Bar Height 	54TB602442	3799	4178	3454	59.75	24	41.75	55	203	47.25
	54TB603042	3879	4267	3526	59.75	30	41.75	55	220	56.75
	54TB603642	4288	4716	3897	59.75	36	41.75	55	250	66.5
	54TB604242	4710	5180	4282	59.75	42	41.75	55	266	76.5
	54TB662442	3852	4237	3502	65.75	24	41.75	61	212	51.5
	54TB663042	4001	4401	3637	65.75	30	41.75	61	230	62
	54TB663642	4381	4820	3983	65.75	36	41.75	61	263	72.75
	54TB664242	4803	5284	4366	65.75	42	41.75	61	281	83.5
	54TB722442	3927	4319	3570	71.75	24	41.75	67	221	56
	54TB723042	4122	4534	3747	71.75	30	41.75	67	241	67.25
	54TB723642	4468	4916	4063	71.75	36	41.75	67	276	79
	54TB724242	5423	5966	4929	71.75	42	41.75	67	297	90.5
	54TB842442	4354	4791	3959	83.75	24	41.75	79	245	64.75
	54TB843042	4573	5031	4157	83.75	30	41.75	79	268	78
	54TB843642	4937	5430	4488	83.75	36	41.75	79	303	91.25
	54TB844242	5922	6515	5385	83.75	42	41.75	79	332	104.75
	54TB962442	4811	5290	4374	95.75	24	41.75	91	263	73.5
	54TB963042	5054	5559	4594	95.75	30	41.75	91	290	88.5
	54TB963642	5411	5952	4920	95.75	36	41.75	91	329	104
	54TB964242	6551	7206	5956	95.75	42	41.75	91	362	119.25

CAUTION: Ando tables are shipped in one piece and are large & heavy. Please ensure consideration is taken regarding widths of entrances, aisles and stairways for maneuvering tables into office areas. If packing pallets need to be removed prior to the table getting into the office please ensure the bubble wrap material is left on the table to prevent damage during the move-in process.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish
- 3) Grommet location and style if applicable

*indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

STANDARD FINISHES

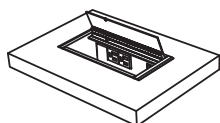
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 125.

GROMMETS

One grommets in standard position are available at no additional charge.

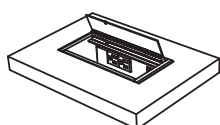
ANDO | POWER/DATA & CABLE MANAGEMENT

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
PowerPort, 2-RJ45's, Category 5/6	54POWERPORT1	319	-	4	2	-	-

**ORDERING NOTES:**

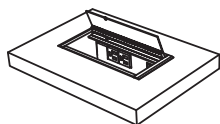
Port Includes: 2 simplex, 1 utility, 2 RJ45's, category 5/6, horizontal cable management & shroud for additional data options.

PowerPort, RJ11/RJ45	54POWERPORT3	319	-	4	2	-	-
----------------------	--------------	-----	---	---	---	---	---

**ORDERING NOTES:**

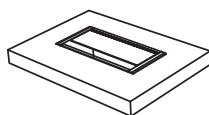
Port Includes: 2 simplex receptacles, 1 utility outlet, 1 RJ11, 1 RJ45, horizontal cable management & shroud for additional data options.

PowerPort, 2 USB Charging	54POWERPORT4	331	-	4	2	-	-
---------------------------	--------------	-----	---	---	---	---	---

**ORDERING NOTES:**

Port Includes: 2 simplex, 1 utility, 2 USB charging ports, horizontal cable management & shroud for additional data options.

Port	54PORT	110	-	4	2	-	-
------	--------	-----	---	---	---	---	---

**ORDERING NOTES:**

Port Includes: shroud
Port does not include Powerbar

ORDERING NOTES:

PowerPorts are shipped installed into worksurfaces. Please note the required location for each worksurface on your order, e.g. 1 PowerPort, location C. Please see page 127 for locations. Please see pages 129 & 131 for data options.
Powerbar electrical cord is 9.5' long.

DIMENSION KEY

W - width
D - depth
H - height of worksurface

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.





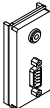
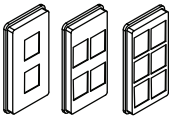

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 125.

GROMMETS

One grommets in standard position are available at no additional charge.

ANDO | POWER/DATA & CABLE MANAGEMENT

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Metal Cable Manager 	54CM1TH	151	2.5	-	25	-	-
	54CM1TB	184	2.5	-	36.5	-	-
ORDERING NOTES: Please specify which gable the cable manager is to be mounted on.							
Wood Cable Manager 	54CM1TH1	327	2.5	-	25	-	-
	54CM1TB1	361	2.5	-	36.5	-	-
ORDERING NOTES: Please specify which gable the cable manager is to be mounted on.							
Wire Management Trough 	54WM72	121	72	3.5	1.25	-	-
Velcro Wire Manager 	54WM4	27	3.5	1.75	-	-	-
VGA & 3.5 Stereo Mini 	P01	116	-	-	-	-	-
ORDERING NOTES: Use for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5 mm stereo connections. VGA connector is a female to female pass through and 3.5 Mini is a female to female pass through.							
Adaptor Plates 	M02	32	-	-	-	-	-
	M04	32	-	-	-	-	-
	M06	32	-	-	-	-	-
ORDERING NOTES: Adaptor Plate (2) - accepts two snap in data ports Adaptor Plate (4) - accepts four snap in data ports Adaptor Plate (6) - accepts six snap in data ports							
RJ 45 	S01W	38	-	-	-	-	-
	S01B	38	-	-	-	-	-
	S01R	38	-	-	-	-	-
ORDERING NOTES: RJ-45 Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.							

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:









- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish
- 3) Grommet location and style if applicable

*indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION

TH- desk height
TB- bar height
1 - wood

ANDO | POWER/DATA & CABLE MANAGEMENT

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
	RJ 11						
	S02W	26	-	-	-	-	-
	S02B	26	-	-	-	-	-
	S02G	26	-	-	-	-	-
	S02R	26	-	-	-	-	-
	S02Y	26	-	-	-	-	-
ORDERING NOTES: RJ-11 - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site wire connection.							
3.5 Stereo mini	S03	74	-	-	-	-	-
	ORDERING NOTES: 3.5 STEREO MINI - 3.5 mm stereo connection. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).						
HDMI	S04	140	-	-	-	-	-
	ORDERING NOTES: HDMI - High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.						
USB-A	S08	50	-	-	-	-	-
	ORDERING NOTES: USB - A - Full size USB "A" style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pas through.						
S-Video	S10	58	-	-	-	-	-
	ORDERING NOTES: S-Video - S-video connection. Connector is a female-to-female pas through.						
F-Type	S13	34	-	-	-	-	-
	ORDERING NOTES: F-Type (DSL, Cable) connections, generally for high speed internet or video applications. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.						
USB-Mini B	S16	116	-	-	-	-	-
	ORDERING NOTES: USB-Mini B - USB "Mini B" style connection. Connector is female "Mini B" input and a male "A" output (back side of Console interface)						
	S00	15	-	-	-	-	-
	ORDERING NOTES: Blank covers are required when port is not in use. Note: Up to 6 snap-in data ports can be ordered for open data positions. Snap-in adaptors can accept 2, 4 or 6 snap-in data ports. Please order a blank port when an odd number of snap-in ports are specified.						

DIMENSION KEY

W - width
D - depth
H - height of worksurface

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

CODE DESCRIPTION

W - white
B - black
G - green
R - red
Y - yellow

REVO | TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRICE LIST & SPECIFICATION GUIDE

133	LEED Credit Summary, Substantiality & Environmental
134	Veneer, Finish & Laminate colors
135	Seating Capacities
136	Product Overview
138	Table Configurations
139	Bases
140	Storage Capabilities
141	Connectivity Solutions
144	Cabling Selections
145	Power Access Location Options
146	Modesty Panel & Cable Options
147	Rectangular Table w/Fixed C & T Bases
148	Trapezoid Table w/Fixed C & T Bases
149	Arced Trapezoid Tables w/Fixed C & T Bases
150	Half Round Tables w/Fixed C & T Bases
150	Square Tables w/Fixed T Base
151	Rectangular Nesting Tables w/ C & T Bases
152	Trapezoid Nesting Tables w/ C & T Bases
154	Half Round Nesting Tables w/ C & T Bases
154	Corner Connecting Tops
155	Rectangular Tables w/ Folding C & T Bases
156	Modesty Panels
162	Grommets & Powerbars
163	Electrical
165	Mounting Bracket & Accessories
166	Cable Management, Ganging Hardware & Table Storage Cart

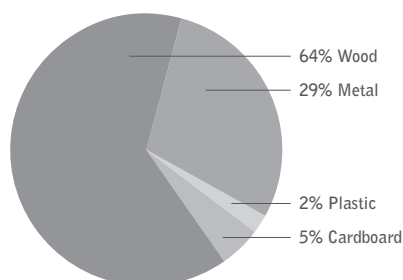
REVO | SUSTAINABILITY & ENVIRONMENTAL / LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

LEED CI - Credit Summary

REVO



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 77%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLE CONTENT = 9%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point(s)
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point(s)
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point(s)
CREDIT 4.4	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point(s)
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point(s)
CREDIT 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

REVO | VENEER, FINISH & LAMINATES

FINISH ON WOOD TOPS

Standard wood finishes available:

SPECIES	FINISH
Rift Oak	Light Oak
	Harvest Oak
	Mahogany on Oak
	Medium Cherry on Oak
	Mellow Oak
	Espresso on Oak
Cherry	Walnut on Oak
	Appalachian Cherry
	Imperial Cherry
	Light Cherry
	Medium Cherry
	Natural Cherry
	Sable Cherry
	Standard Cherry
Maple	American Cherry
	Clear Maple
	Honey Maple
Walnut	Wheat Maple
	Mahogany on Walnut
	Regular Walnut
	Dark Walnut
	Natural Walnut
	Cordovan Walnut

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Rift Oak
 Dune on Rift Oak
 Portobello on Rift Oak
 Ash on Rift Oak
 Copper on Cherry
 Shiraz Cherry
 Park Avenue Walnut
 Chocolate on Walnut
 Nutmeg on Walnut
 Dark Walnut
 Hardrock Maple

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.) For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

FINISH

Revo Training Tables feature Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

WOOD FINISHES & WOOD GRAIN CONSIDERATIONS

Revo Training offers many varied configurations of modular tables. As a result, and unlike traditional fixed position tables, the wood veneer for a complete modular table configuration may not be selected from the same tree and therefore will tend to have a greater level of color variation and grain pattern variation. In addition, unlike traditional conference tables where the grain runs in a single direction, modular table configurations provide for grain direction to be juxtaposed at different angles. This can create an inherent variation in the appearance of different sections which is sometimes referred to as "color flip" or "light flip". The effect of light when looking at wood veneers from different directions can change the color intensity and make the wood surface appear darker or lighter in relation to an adjacent wood surface. This effect, in combination with the greater veneer color and grain pattern variation with modular tables, means that a higher level of variation in the appearance of the wood surfaces will often be present with modular table tops (in comparison to fixed position conference table tops).







LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier	Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR	Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58	Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Dune	Tafisa T491CR	Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Copper	Tafisa T521CR	Willow	Tafisa T543AT
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR	Solid Laminates	
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984-38	Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR	Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR	Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Dark Walnut	Tafisa T469CR	Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

REVO | SEATING CAPACITIES

DESCRIPTION		TOP SIZE		APPROX. SEATING FOR LONG SIDE	APPROX. TOTAL SEATING FOR STAND ALONE WITHOUT MODESTY	
		LENGTH	WIDTH			
	Half Round	48	24	2	2	
		60	30	2	2	
		72	36	2	2	
	Square	30	30	1	2	
		36	36	1	2	
	Rectangular	48	20	1	2	
		54	20	1	2	
		60	20	2	4	
		66	20	2	4	
		72	20	2	4	
		78	20	2	4	
		84	20	3	6	
		48	24	1	2	
		54	24	1	2	
		60	24	2	4	
		66	24	2	4	
		72	24	2	4	
		78	24	2	4	
		84	24	3	6	
		48	30/36	1	2	
		54	30/36	1	2	
		60	30/36	2	4	
		66	30/36	2	4	
		72	30/36	2	4	
		78	30/36	2	4	
	84	30/36	3	6		
	Trapezoid	48	24	1	2	
		60	30	1	2	
		72	36	1	2	
	Arc Trapezoid	48	24	1	2	
		60	24	2	2	
		72	24	2	2	
		60	30	2	2	
		72	30	2	2	
		60	36	2	2	
		72	36	2	2	
	Corner	45°	24	24	1	N/A
	Connecting Top		30	30	1	N/A
			36	36	1	N/A
		60°	24	24	1	N/A
			30	30	1	N/A
			36	36	1	N/A
		90	24	24	1	N/A
			30	30	1	N/A
			36	36	1	N/A

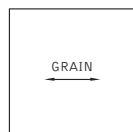
ORDERING NOTES

If a modesty panel is used, there is no seating capacity on that side of the table. There is no seating on the ends due to base locations. Seating on the ends of a 84" tables is possible since the bases are inset 15" from the ends. To establish seating capacities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation and based on seating with 5 prong bases. When using chairs with different specifications be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same seating formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug Revo Training product.

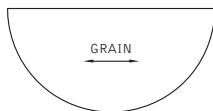
REVO | PRODUCT OVERVIEW

TRAINING TABLE TOP SHAPES

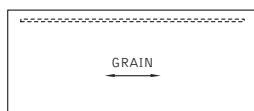
Revo Training are available in 5 table top shapes.



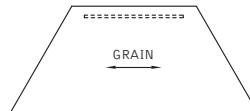
Square



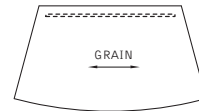
Half Round



Rectangular



Trapezoid



Arched Trapezoid

Dotted line depicts which side a modesty panel is available on. 1/2 Round and Square tops not available with modesty panels. Grommets, Surface Modules, PowerPorts and Ports when specified are positioned on the same side as the modesty panel.

WORKSURFACES

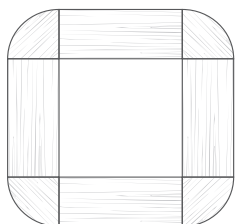
Worksurfaces with Knife (K) edge profile - Tops are 1 1/8" thick veneered, laminated - 45 lb. fibreboard MDF core and backer material.

Worksurfaces with T-Edge profile - Tops are 1 1/8" thick veneered, laminated -42 lbs. particleboard core with backer material.

Worksurfaces with D-Edge profile - Tops are 1 1/8" thick veneered, laminated -42 lbs. particleboard core with backer material.

All worksurfaces have a profiled edges on all sides. Corner Connecting tops have a profile on the curved edge only.

GRAIN DIRECTION - WOOD VENEER AND WOOD GRAIN LAMINATE

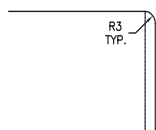


Please note: On Revo corner CONNECTOR TOPS, the grain runs on a 45° angle. For all other Revo Training tables, the grain runs lengthwise. For wood modesty panels the grain runs vertically. For laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally.

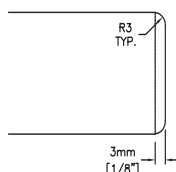
EDGE OPTIONS – TRAINING TABLES

Revo training product offers 3 edge profiles.

D-Edge

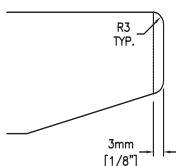


T-Edge



“D” edge profile and “T” edge profile are available on Wood and Laminate worksurfaces.

Knife Edge



Knife Edge is optional on Wood and Laminate worksurfaces for a upcharge of **132 list** per table.

WOOD FINISH

A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32° is applied to all Revo Training table tops.

METAL FINISH

Revo components have a powder coated silver metallic finish.

LEGS

Revo “T” and “C” style legs are available in fixed, folding and nesting versions. All legs are available with casters or glides. Revo legs with casters come with a 2" caster in silver metallic finish. They have the ability to lock with a foot release lever located at the base of the wheel. Revo legs with glides have 1 1/4" of height adjustment, longer glides are available upon request for very uneven floors. Revo legs allow for cables to be channeled through the leg and concealed with a snap-on cover which allows cord access to the top and bottom when required.

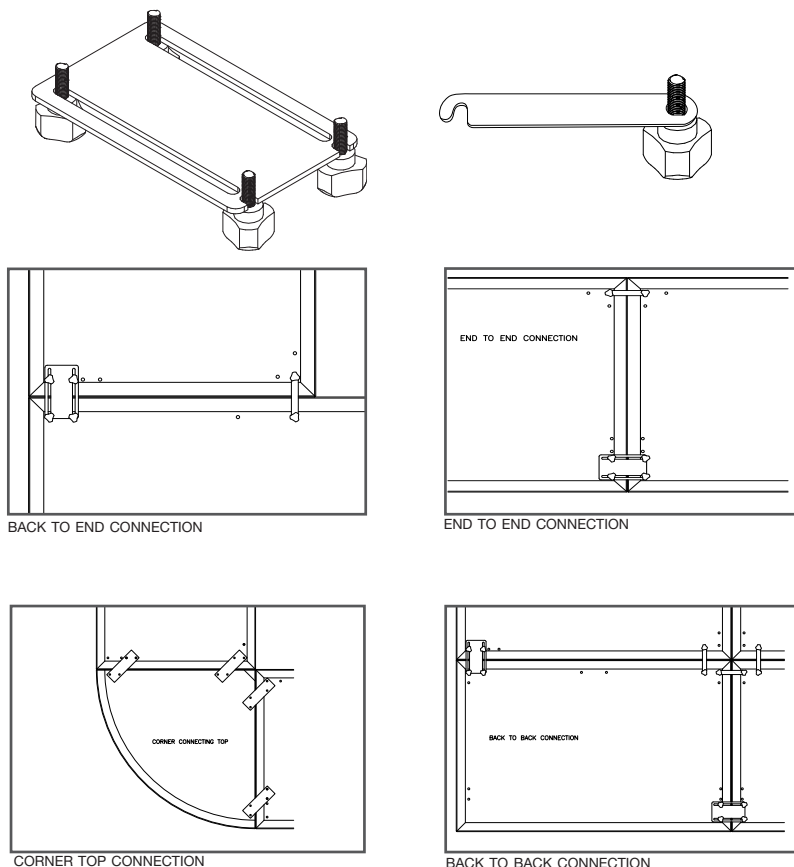
MODESTY PANELS

Revo modesty panels are available in wood, laminate and aluminum in both fixed and flip versions. Fixed modesty panels are available with no cable management trough, with cable management trough or cable management for power and data. The flip version is equipped for power and data with access from either side.

REVO | PRODUCT OVERVIEW

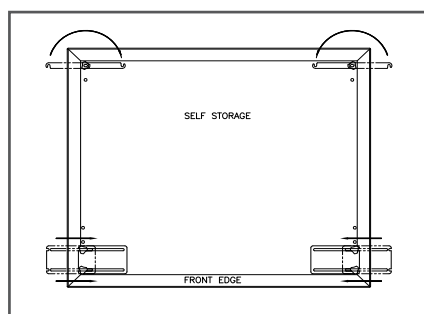
GANGING BRACKETS

A set of ganging brackets are recommended when 2 or more tables are being joined to one another. These ganging brackets should be ordered along with the tables as a separate line item on the order. All tables come pre-drilled for ganging capabilities. Please note corner connector tops are supplied with an alternative mounting plate. The Ganging Brackets are used to prevent separation of the tables when configured in a layout.



SELF STORING

The Ganging Brackets can be neatly tucked underneath the table when not being used to join to another table. This allows the Revo Training Tables to be easily reconfigured when wanting to add or subtract tables from existing configurations.



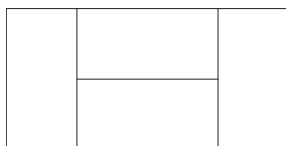
PACKAGING

Revo packaging features recycled and recyclable cardboard and bubble wrap. The product is shipped as separate components. Bases and modesty panels have to be attached to table top surface after delivery.

REVO | EXAMPLE TABLE CONFIGURATIONS

This is a sampling of some of the possible configurations in the REVO Training Table Line

RECTANGULAR TABLES



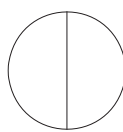
Model Number Qty.
59THRT7236 4

RECTANGULAR TABLES



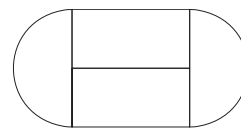
Model Number Qty.
59THRT7236 2
59THRT7224 2

HALF ROUND TABLES



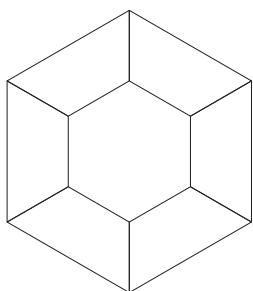
Model Number Qty.
59THDH6030 2

HALF ROUND WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



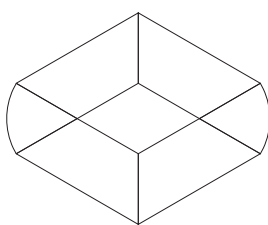
Model Number Qty.
59THDH6030 2
59THRT6030 2

TRAPEZOID TABLES



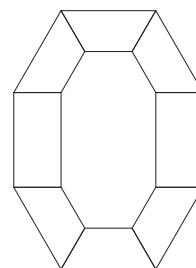
Model Number Qty.
59THTZ7236 6

60° CORNER CONNECTOR TOPS WITH TRAPEZOID TABLES



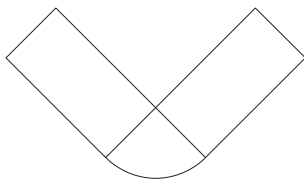
Model Number Qty.
59TC303060 2
59THTZ6030 4

TRAPEZOID TABLES WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



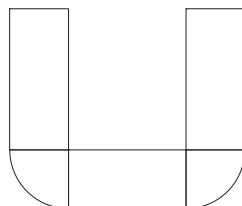
Model Number Qty.
59THTZ6030 6
59THRT6030 2

90° CORNER CONNECTOR TOP WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



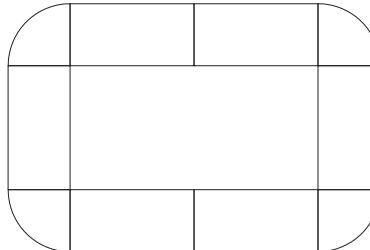
Model Number Qty.
59TC363690 1
59THRT7236 2

90° CORNER CONNECTOR TOPS WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



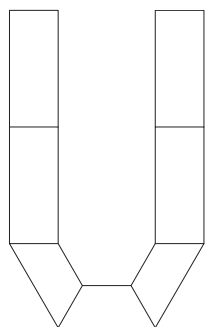
Model Number Qty.
59TC303090 2
59THRT6030 1
59THRT7230 2

90° CORNER CONNECTOR TOPS WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



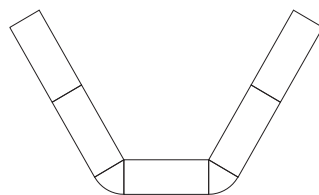
Model Number Qty.
59TC363690 4
59THRT7236 6

TRAPEZOID TABLES WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



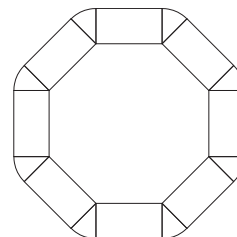
Model Number Qty.
59THTZ6030 3
59THRT6030 4

60° CORNER CONNECTOR TOPS WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



Model Number Qty.
59TC242460 2
59THRT6024 5

45° CORNER CONNECTOR TOPS WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



Model Number Qty.
59TC242445 8
59THRT4824 8

REVO | BASES**REVO TRAINING BASES**

All Revo Training C bases are available in 16" and 20" widths, with standard (W1) and high capacity (W2) cable managers.

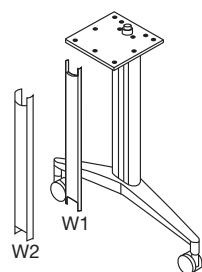
All Revo Training T bases are available in 20" width, with standard (W1) and high capacity (W2) cable managers.

BASE SIZES

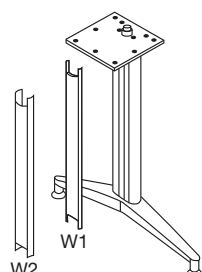
16" C Bases are used on Revo Training Tables that are 20" in depth.

20" C Bases are used on Revo Training Tables that are 24" and 30" in depth.

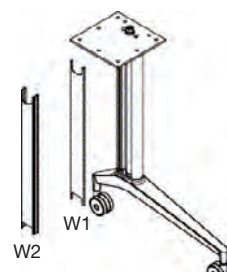
20" T Bases are used on Revo Training Tables that are 24", 30" and 36" in depth.

Fixed T Base

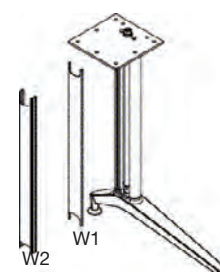
With Casters



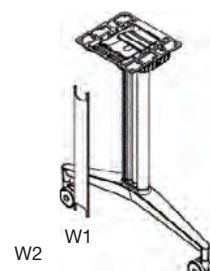
With Glides

Fixed C Base

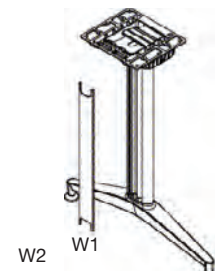
With Casters



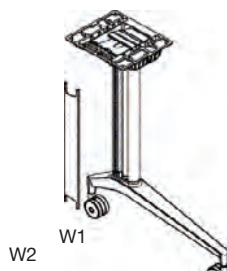
With Glides

Folding T Base

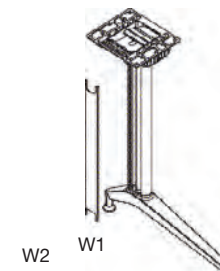
With Casters



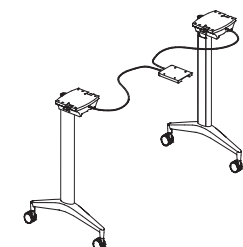
With Glides

Folding C Base

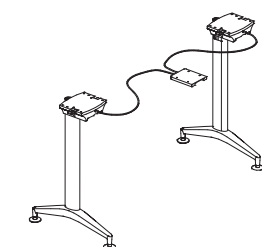
With Casters



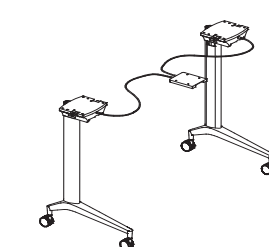
With Glides

Nesting T Base

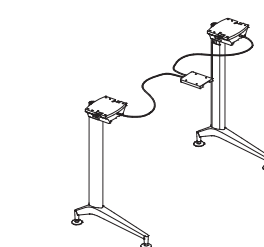
With Casters



With Glides

Nesting C Base

With Casters

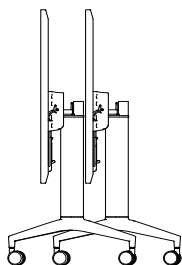
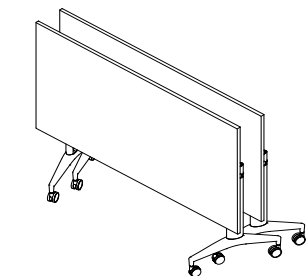


With Glides

REVO TRAINING | STORAGE CAPABILITIES

REVO NESTING TABLES

With innovative design and clever construction, the Revo Nesting table is an ideal solution for training rooms, classrooms or meeting rooms. A simple and easy to operate one handed release handle allows the table top to rotate downwards 90 degrees for ease of storage or quick room configuration. In addition, the wheeled legs rotate 20 degrees for compact nested storage, resulting in an efficient use of space.



Nested Table Dimensions:

20" D table = 16 1/8"

24" D table = 19 7/8"

30" D table = 19 7/8"

36" D table = 32 1/8"

Add 7.5"D for each additional nested tables or add 12" if modesty panels are attached.

For Example: A 20" D table in a nested position is 16 1/8" D. Add 9 additional nesting tables (9 x 7.5"D=67.5"D). Therefore, the depth requirement for nested tables is 83.75"D.

Total space required to nest 10 table without modesty panels is 83.75" x the length of the table.

Table Height of nested tables:

24" deep - T Base

41.75"

20" deep - C Base

37.25"

30" deep - T Base

44.75"

24" deep - C Base

37.25"

36" deep - T Base

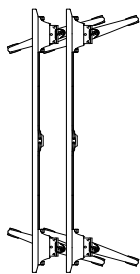
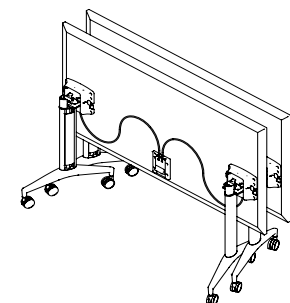
47.5"

30" deep - C Base

40.25"

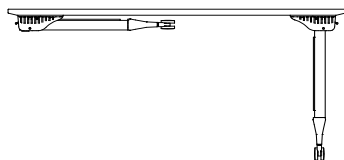
36" deep - T Base

47.5"

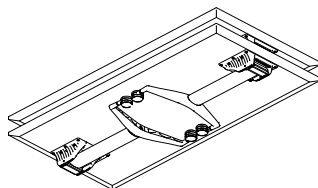
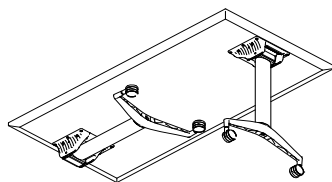


REVO FOLDING TABLES

The Revo Folding Legs features our easy to use release lever that when activated retracts the legs parallel to be underside of the tabletop, allowing tables to be stacked vertically or horizontally. This feature can be used anywhere but is particularly beneficial in settings which need to be reconfigured quickly or frequently. The flattened table maximizes storage space. The optional storage cart, which holds up to 5 tables vertically, makes movement of the folded tables safe and easy. Folding tables cannot accommodate powerports or surface modules.



Stacking Dimension: 4 1/4" high



REVO | CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS



POWERPORT

The Revo Training PowerPort made from aluminum and featuring a hinged lid, provides a functional and attractive solution for connectivity. The PowerPort comes standard with 3 receptacles, 2 RJ45 jacks and a 10' heavy duty power cord.

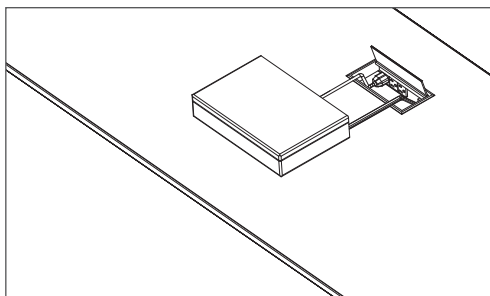
The PowerPort is a UL/CSA-approved power/data power bar, (Port) which includes three 115-volt electrical convenience outlets, and two RJ45 communication ports - all easily accessed just under the worksurface. The PowerPort is Category 5/6 compatible. Folding tables cannot accommodate powerports or surface modules.

PORT

The Port alone (without the powerbar) serves as a large grommet for cable management, or to enable future power-up of the tables. It is 7.5" wide by 4" long, and features an aluminum hinged lid that is designed to be in the closed position when cables pass through to the plug-in. The Port can accommodate multiple cables at once, as well as transformer plugs, through the worksurface.

PowerPorts and Ports can be specified in 3 different locations (left, right or center) depending on the size of the training table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60", PowerPorts and Ports are available only in the center position.

See page 145 for options and location codes for selecting the PowerPort and Port location for each table top.



Below the worksurface

SURFACE MODULE

The Surface Module is a lower cost alternative to the PowerPort. It is compact and convenient and positions the plug-in on the work surface itself, instead of underneath it.

A Surface Module comes with two power receptacles above the work surface and one power receptacle below the work surface, which allows you to connect power to additional tables or configurations. In addition, the Surface Module also comes with two USB Ports -- one USB printer port, one RJ11 and one RJ45. Each receptacle has a 12 Amp, 120 Volt, 60 Hz capacity and comes standard with a 10' heavy duty power cord with a right angle plug. Folding tables cannot accommodate powerports or surface modules.

The Surface Module has an angled face that is easy to see and operate. The RJ45 Port allows connection to high speed DSL or Internet and provides access to cable modem, network or Internet router. In addition, a power plug exists for cell phone and laptop. There are two USB ports -- one for input and one for output to accommodate almost any electrical needs. The Surface Module is available in black finish only.

Surface Modules can be specified in three (3) different locations (Left, Right and Center) depending on the size of the meeting table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60", Surface Modules are available only in the centre position.

See page 145 for options and location codes for selecting the Surface Module location for each table top.



ROUND GROMMET

A round grommet with an open and shut mousehole serves to provide cable passage for areas not requiring a large opening.

Round grommet silver metallic, 60 mm diameter. (2 3/8" approx.)
Round grommets do not provide electrical service.

Grommets can be specified in 3 different locations (left, right or center) depending on the size of the meeting table surface.

On surfaces that are smaller than 60", grommets are available only in the center position.

One round grommet per table is provided at no charge, additional round grommets are available for an upcharge of **\$122 list** per grommet.

See page 145 for options and location codes for selecting the Grommet location for each table top.

REVO | CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS



BYRNE 4-TRAC® SYSTEM

The Byrne 4-Trac® System is a economical power distribution solution that is easy to specify, install, and reconfigure.

Features:

- 4-wires, 2 circuits, 20 amps each
- 10 - duplex receptacles per circuit, 20 - 15 Amp receptacles per power infeed maximum
- Requires less space
- UL Listed as a Manufactured Wiring System
- More economical than 8-wire system
- RoHS Compliancy available upon request; Cradle to Cradle
- Can be used independently with grommet or 59PORT.



Model Numbers for 4-Trac® System

Circuit 1	Circuit 2	Description
59EC4-30-1	59EC4-30-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 30" table
59EC4-36-1	59EC4-36-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 36" table
59EC4-42-1	59EC4-42-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 42" table
59EC4-48-1	59EC4-48-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 48" table
59EC4-54-1	59EC4-54-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 54" table
59EC4-60-1	59EC4-60-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 60" table
59EC4-66-1	59EC4-66-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 66" table
59EC4-72-1	59EC4-72-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 72" table
59EC4-78-1	59EC4-78-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 78" table
59EC4-84-1	59EC4-84-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 84" table

BYRNE 4-TRAC® SYSTEM

The 4-Trac® system can power a maximum of 10 duplex receptacles per circuit, 20 duplex receptacles total. With 2 duplex receptacles per table, this means that no more than 5 tables can be connected to one circuit (10 tables per 4-Trac® system). Once you have more than 10 tables powered with the 4-Trac® system, you must order another Power Entry (59EC4PE) and the related 4-Trac® harnesses to access a new circuit. Duplex receptacles are marked as circuit 1 or circuit 2. Unless specified, Krug will package as close as possible equal quantities of circuit 1 and 2 wiring harnesses.

All Krug's power access options can be used with or without the Byrne 4-Trac® Wire System. These components can be ordered together, or at a later date as your power requirements change.

Example 1: If you have a connected group of 7 (48" length) tables with a grommet in each, using the 4-Trac® system, you would order:

- One 4 wire, 2 circuit power entry (59EC4PE).
- Four tables will use circuit 1 harnesses (59EC4-48-1), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 8 duplex receptacles.
- Three tables will use circuit 2 harnesses (59EC4-48-2), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 6 duplex receptacles.

Example 2: If you have a connected group of 11 (48" length) tables with a grommet in each, using the 4-Trac® system, you would order:

- Two 4 wire, 2 circuit power entry (59EC4PE).
- For the 1st power entry:
- Three tables will use circuit 1 harnesses (59EC4-48-1), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 6 duplex receptacles.
 - Three tables will use circuit 2 harnesses (59EC4-48-2), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 6 duplex receptacles.

For the 2nd power entry:

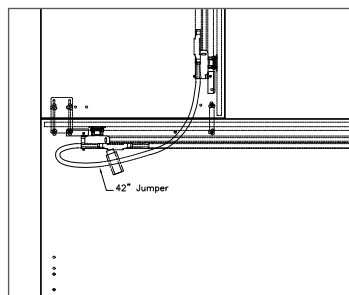
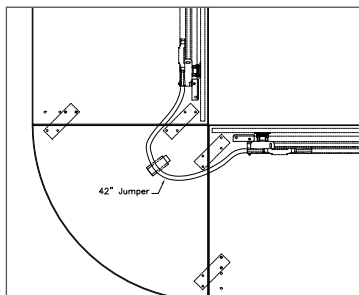
- Three tables will use circuit 1 harnesses (59EC4-48-1), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 6 duplex receptacles.
- Two tables will use circuit 2 harnesses (59EC4-48-2), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 4 duplex receptacles.

BYRNE 4-TRAC® - 42" JUMPERS

These longer jumper cables are required when connecting one table from the back to the end of another table using the Byrne 4-Trac® system. These jumper cables allow you to daisy chain each wired table to the next.



4-Trac®
Power Entry



REVO | CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS

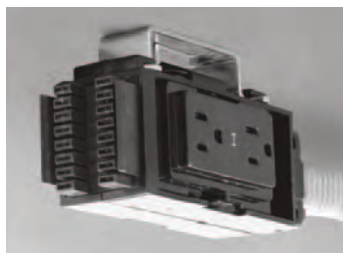


BYRNE 8-TRAC® SYSTEM

The Byrne 8-Trac® Power System offers a high quality, cost effective answer to your power distribution needs. The modular system is adaptable to all architectural elements. The modularity of the Byrne System makes it simple to specify, order and install.

Features:

- UL recognized & listed
- Approved for use in New York City
- RoHS compliancy available upon request; cradle to cradle
- 20 Amp system available in 4 circuit configurations
- Allows for up to 40 duplex receptacles.
- Can be used independently with grommet or 59PORT.



Model Numbers for 8-Trac® System

<u>Circuit 1</u>	<u>Circuit 2</u>	<u>Circuit 3</u>	<u>Circuit 4</u>	<u>Description</u>
59EC4-30-1	59EC4-30-2	59EC4-30-3	59EC4-30-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 30" table
59EC4-36-1	59EC4-36-2	59EC4-36-3	59EC4-36-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 36" table
59EC4-42-1	59EC4-42-2	59EC4-42-3	59EC4-42-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 42" table
59EC4-48-1	59EC4-48-2	59EC4-48-3	59EC4-48-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 48" table
59EC4-54-1	59EC4-54-2	59EC4-54-3	59EC4-54-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 54" table
59EC4-60-1	59EC4-60-2	59EC4-60-3	59EC4-60-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 60" table
59EC4-66-1	59EC4-66-2	59EC4-66-3	59EC4-66-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 66" table
59EC4-72-1	59EC4-72-2	59EC4-72-3	59EC4-72-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 72" table
59EC4-78-1	59EC4-78-2	59EC4-78-3	59EC4-78-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 48" table
59EC4-84-1	59EC4-84-2	59EC4-84-3	59EC4-84-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 84" table

BYRNE 8-TRAC® SYSTEM

The 8-Trac® system can power a maximum of 10 duplex receptacles per circuit, 40 duplex receptacles total. With 2 duplex receptacles per table, this means that no more than 5 tables can be connected to one circuit (20 tables per 8-Trac® system). Once you have more than 20 tables powered with the 8-Trac® system, you must order another Power Entry (59EC8PE) and the related 8-Trac® harnesses to access a new circuit. Duplex receptacles are marked as circuit 1, 2, 3, or 4. Unless specified, as close as possible Krug will package equal quantities of Circuit 1, 2, 3, and 4 wiring harnesses.

All Krug's power access options can be used with or without the Byrne 8-Trac® Wire System. These components can be ordered together, or at a later date as your power requirements change.

For Example: If you have group of 16 (48" length) tables, using the 8-Trac® system, you would order: One 8 wire, 4 circuit power entry (59EC8PE).

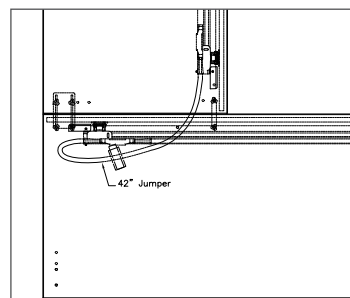
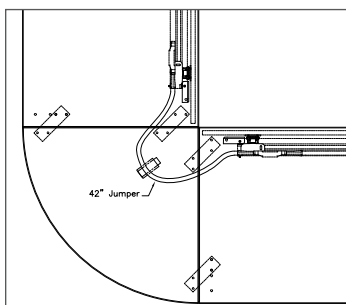
- Four tables will use circuit 1 harnesses (59EC8-48-1), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 8 duplex receptacles.
- Four tables will use circuit 2 harnesses (59EC8-48-2), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 8 duplex receptacles.
- Four tables will use circuit 3 harnesses (59EC8-48-3), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 8 duplex receptacles.
- Four tables will use circuit 4 harnesses (59EC8-48-4), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 8 duplex receptacles.

BYRNE 8-TRAC® - 42" JUMPERS

These longer jumper cables are required when connecting one table from the back to the end of another table using the Byrne 8-Trac® system. These jumper cables allow you to daisy chain each wired table to the next.

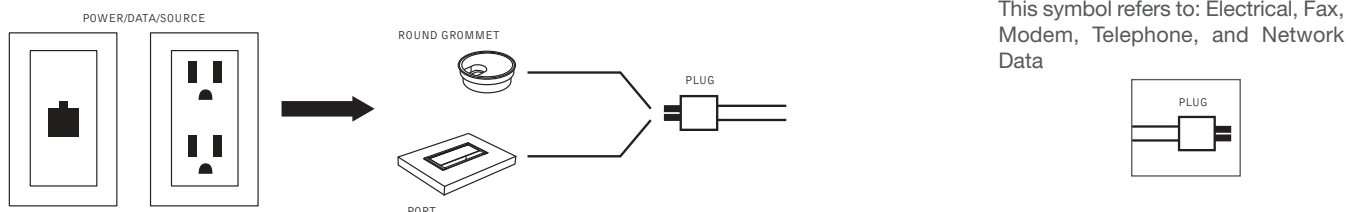


8-Trac®
Power Entry



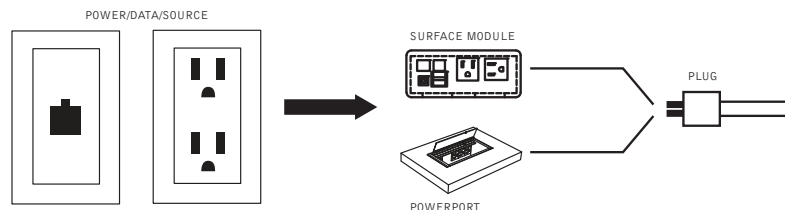
REVO | CABLING SELECTIONS

SCENARIO 1



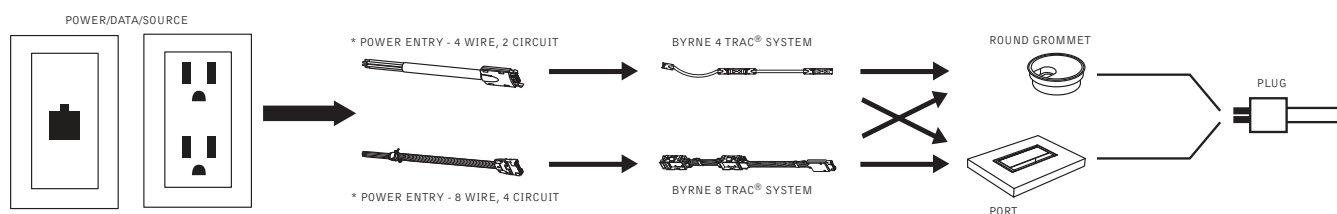
Scenario 1 is the simplest of connectivity solutions. You simply run your electrical and data cables down through the round grommet or port and plug directly into the power source.

SCENARIO 2



Scenario 2 demonstrates when powerports and surface modules are specified in the worksurfaces. Your electrical and data cables are plugged directly into these units. Both of these power options have 10' electrical cords and 14' data cables, that can be channeled through the cable management cavity in the leg and then plugged into the power source. Up to 10 powerports or surface modules can be daisy chained together from one power circuit, when the 14' data cables are not enough to reach the power source, data cables can be linked together with the use of a data hub. Please check local electrical regulations before linking these units.

SCENARIO 3

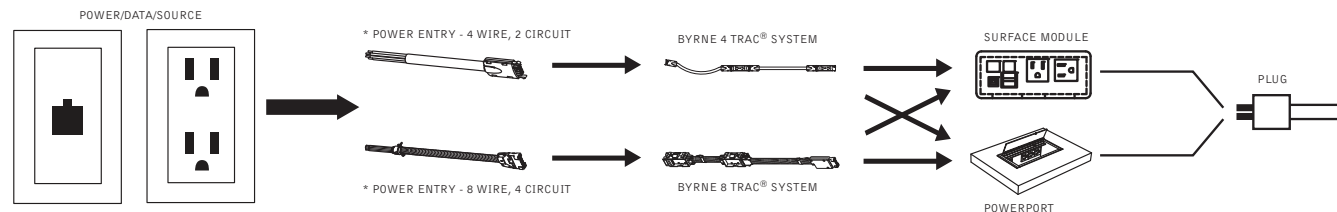


Scenario 3 illustrates the use of the Byrne 4 trac® and Byrne 8 trac® system. Your electrical and data cables are passed through the work-surface via the round grommet or port. The electrical equipment is plugged into the duplex receptacles located in the trac system.

The Byrne 4 trac system uses 2 circuits allowing 10 receptacles on the same circuit to be daisy chained together. Each trac system contains two duplex receptacles and can be specified with either circuit one or circuit two or both. Therefore, a maximum of 20 duplex receptacles can be used on two circuits. The Byrne 8 trac system works in the same manner, but uses 4 circuits instead of 2, allowing a maximum of 40 duplex receptacles to be used at one time.

*Power Entry is hardwired into the building source and can be channelled up the cable management cavity in the leg. The data cables run directly to the data source or linked together using a data hub.

SCENARIO 4



Scenario 4 demonstrates the use of the powerport or surface modules with the Byrne 4 trac® or Byrne 8 trac® system. Your electrical and data cables are plugged directly into either the powerport or surface module. The 10' power cord from these units are plugged into the duplex receptacles located in the trac system.

The Byrne 4 trac system uses 2 circuits allowing 10 receptacles on the same circuit to be daisy chained together. Each trac system contains two duplex receptacles and can be specified with either circuit one or circuit two or both. Therefore, a maximum of 20 duplex receptacles can be used on two circuits. The Byrne 8 trac system works in the same manner, but uses 4 circuits instead of 2, allowing a maximum of 40 duplex receptacles to be used at one time. When ordering powerports or surface modules on the worksurfaces, the duplex receptacles in these units need to be included in the receptacle count per circuit, otherwise the circuits will become overloaded.

*Power Entry is hardwired into the building source and can be channelled up the cable management cavity in the leg. The data cables run directly to the data source or linked together using a data hub.

REVO | POWER ACCESS LOCATION OPTIONS

Non-standard locations can be specified, although there are restrictions due to leg positions, and modesty panel positions. An upcharge of **\$122 list** per non-standard grommet is applicable. Contact Customer Service for assistance. Table Tops smaller than 60" have the power access available only in the "C" position. Table tops greater than 60" can have the power access specified in as many as three locations (AR, AL and C).

Position Code:

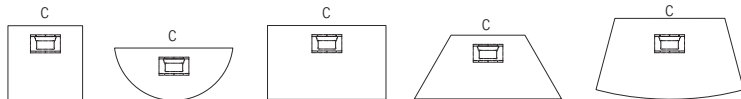
AL – left corner

AR – right corner

C – center

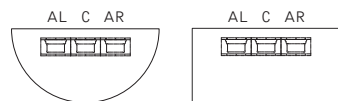
POWERPORT/PORT POSITIONS

REVO TRAINING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60"



Square Half Round Rectangular Trapezoid Arc Trapezoid

REVO TRAINING TABLES 60" OR LARGER

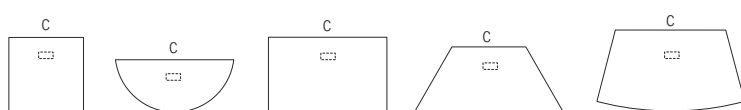


Half Round Rectangular

Modesty Panels are located on the same side as the PowerPort/Ports/Surface Modules. Modesty Panels are not available on 1/2 round and square tables. Folding tables cannot accommodate powerports.

SURFACE MODULE POSITIONS

REVO TRAINING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60"



Square Half Round Rectangular Trapezoid Arc Trapezoid

REVO TRAINING TABLES 60" OR LARGER



Half Round Rectangular

Modesty Panels are located on the same side as the PowerPort/Ports/Surface Modules. Modesty Panels are not available on 1/2 round and square tables. Folding tables cannot accommodate surface modules.

STANDARD GROMMET POSITIONS

REVO TRAINING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60"



Square Half Round Rectangular Trapezoid Arc Trapezoid

REVO TRAINING TABLES 60" OR LARGER

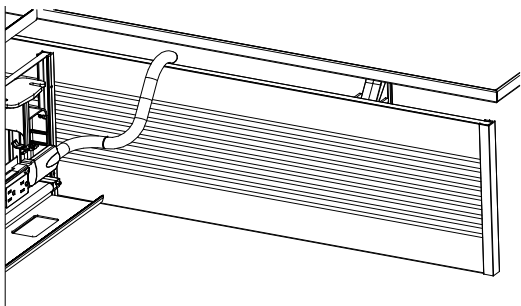


Half Round Rectangular

Modesty Panels are shown on the same side as the Round Grommets. One round grommet per table is provided at no charge, additional round grommets are available for an upcharge of **\$122 list** per grommet in standard positions. Modesty Panels are not available on 1/2 round and square tables.

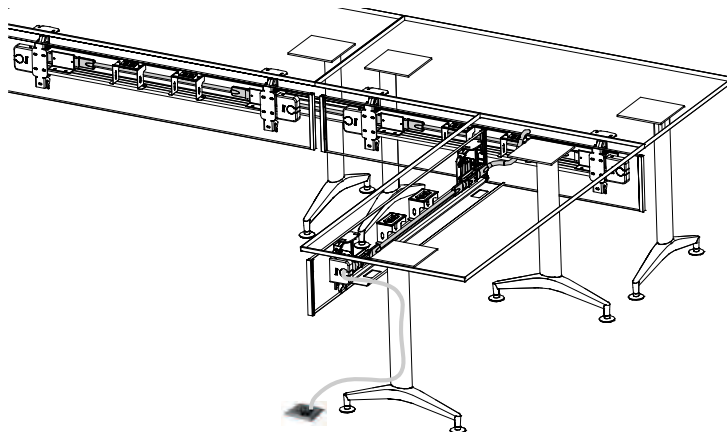
REVO | MODESTY PANEL & CABLE OPTIONS

MODESTY PANELS

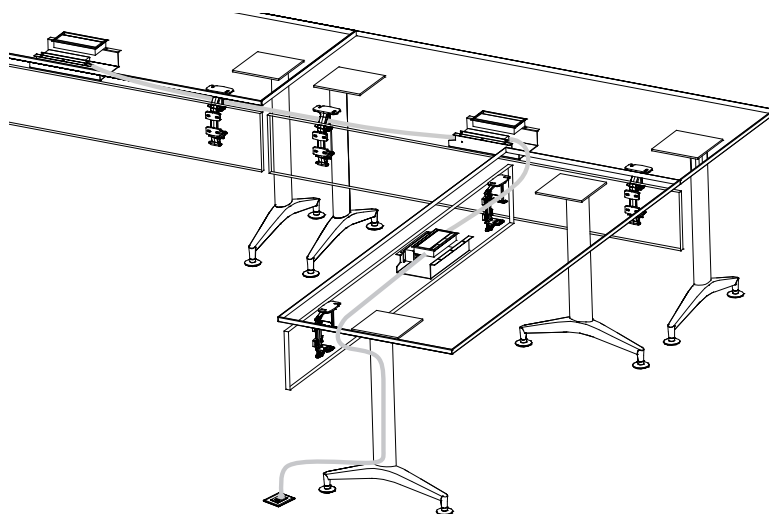


Revo training tables have been designed with a 1-1/4" (32mm) space between the underside of the worksurface and the top edge of the modesty panel, eliminating the need for grommets in the modesty panels. This space makes it easy to pass cables from one table to another where modesty panels overlap at 90° corners, or where tables are positioned face to face. See typical examples below of cable management with different power options.

Byrne Track System,
Modesty Panels for
Power and Data
Trough



Power Ports & Modesty
Panels with no Cable
Management Trough



CABLE MANAGEMENT



REVO leg
Snap on Cover



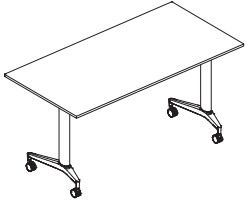
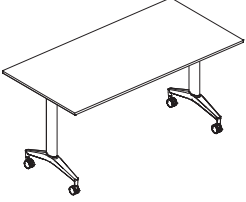
Cable management

Cables are channeled through the leg and concealed with a snap-on cover which allows cord access to the top and bottom when required.

Legs are available in two cable management sizes, standard and high capacity, determined by the users' requirements.

Standard cable managers have 1.5 in² of cable management capacity. High capacity cable managers have 2.4 in² of cable management capacity.

REVO | RECTANGULAR TABLES W/ FIXED C & T BASES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
 <p>C-base inset from ends: 72" tables & smaller - 3" 78" tables - inset 6" 84" tables - inset 15"</p>	59THRT4820CB_W_	1092	1431	47.75	19.75	29.25	36.5	62	5
	59THRT5420CB_W_	1116	1460	53.75	19.75	29.25	42.5	65	5.5
	59THRT6020CB_W_	1140	1488	59.75	19.75	29.25	48.5	69	5.5
	59THRT6620CB_W_	1222	1580	65.75	19.75	29.25	54.5	76	6
	59THRT7220CB_W_	1267	1640	71.75	19.75	29.25	60.5	82	6
	59THRT7820CB_W_	1317	1704	77.75	19.75	29.25	60.5	83	6.5
	59THRT8420CB_W_	1367	1768	83.75	19.75	29.25	48.5	84	7
	59THRT4824CB_W_	1132	1477	47.75	23.75	29.25	36.5	68	5.5
	59THRT5424CB_W_	1160	1510	53.75	23.75	29.25	42.5	73	6
	59THRT6024CB_W_	1186	1543	59.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	77	6
	59THRT6624CB_W_	1278	1634	65.75	23.75	29.25	54.5	80	6.5
	59THRT7224CB_W_	1333	1688	71.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	91	6.5
	59THRT7824CB_W_	1384	1753	77.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	92	7
	59THRT8424CB_W_	1437	1822	83.75	23.75	29.75	48.5	93	7.5
	59THRT4830CB_W_	1207	1533	47.75	29.75	29.25	36.5	77	6
	59THRT5430CB_W_	1226	1574	53.75	29.75	29.25	42.5	81	6.5
	59THRT6030CB_W_	1247	1614	59.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	88	6.5
	59THRT6630CB_W_	1335	1712	65.75	29.75	29.25	54.5	90	7
	59THRT7230CB_W_	1386	1774	71.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	104	7.5
	59THRT7830CB_W_	1440	1836	77.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	107	8
	59THRT8430CB_W_	1490	1899	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	109	8
 <p>T-base inset from ends: 72" tables & smaller - 3" 78" tables - inset 6" 84" tables - inset 15"</p>	59THRT4824TB_W_	1132	1477	47.75	23.75	29.25	36.5	68	5.5
	59THRT5424TB_W_	1160	1510	53.75	23.75	29.25	42.5	73	6
	59THRT6024TB_W_	1186	1543	59.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	77	6
	59THRT6624TB_W_	1278	1634	65.75	23.75	29.25	54.5	80	6.5
	59THRT7224TB_W_	1333	1688	71.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	91	6.5
	59THRT7824TB_W_	1384	1753	77.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	92	7
	59THRT8424TB_W_	1437	1822	83.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	93	7.5
	59THRT4830TB_W_	1207	1533	47.75	29.75	29.25	36.5	77	6
	59THRT5430TB_W_	1226	1574	53.75	29.75	29.25	42.5	81	6.5
	59THRT6030TB_W_	1247	1614	59.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	88	6.5
	59THRT6630TB_W_	1335	1712	65.75	29.75	29.25	54.5	90	7
	59THRT7230TB_W_	1386	1774	71.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	104	7.5
	59THRT7830TB_W_	1440	1836	77.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	107	8
	59THRT8430TB_W_	1490	1899	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	109	8
	59THRT4836TB_W_	1287	1656	47.75	35.75	29.25	36.5	91	8
	59THRT5436TB_W_	1329	1704	53.75	35.75	29.25	42.5	98	8.5
	59THRT6036TB_W_	1368	1750	59.75	35.75	29.25	48.5	104	9
	59THRT6636TB_W_	1458	1853	65.75	35.75	29.25	54.5	113	9.5
	59THRT7236TB_W_	1510	1921	71.75	35.75	29.25	60.5	122	9.5
	59THRT7836TB_W_	1564	1988	77.75	35.75	29.25	60.5	126	10
	59THRT8436TB_W_	1616	2049	83.75	35.75	29.25	48.5	130	10

ORDERING NOTES:

To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "G"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBGW_".

To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "C"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBCW_".

To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "1"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBGW1".

To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "2". e.g. "59THRT7224CBCW2".

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish or Laminate
- 3) Grommet location and style if applicable
- 4) Edge profile - D or T
(Knife Edge is optional on Wood and Laminate work-surfaces for a upcharge of 125 list per table.
- 5) Modesty Panel if applicable (see page 156)

*indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

KRUG EXPRESS

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 134 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

MODESTY PANELS

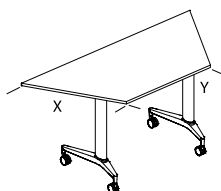
Please see pages 156 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS

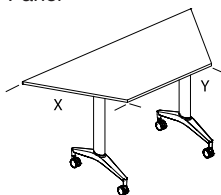
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

REVO | TRAPEZOID TABLES W/ FIXED C & T BASES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Trapezoid Table w/ Fixed C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THTZ4824CB_W_	1203	1542	47.75	20.75	29.25	21.5	56	5.5	23.75	23.75
	59THTZ6030CB_W_	1316	1653	59.75	25.75	29.25	27.75	69	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THTZ7236CB_W_	1528	1916	71.75	31	29.25	35.75	84	7.5	35.75	35.75



Trapezoid Table w/ Fixed T - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THTZ6030TB_W_	1316	1653	59.75	25.75	29.25	27.75	69	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THTZ7236TB_W_	1528	1916	71.75	31	29.25	35.75	84	7.5	35.75	35.75



ORDERING NOTES:

To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “G”; e.g. 59THRT7224CBGW_.

To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “C”; e.g. 59THRT7224CBCW_.

To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “1”; e.g. 59THRT7224CBGW1.

To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “2”; e.g. 59THRT7224CBCW2.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish or Laminate
- 3) Grommet location and style if applicable
- 4) Edge profile - D or T
(Knife Edge is optional on Wood and Laminate work-surfaces for a upcharge of **132 list** per table.
- 5) Modesty Panel if applicable (see page 156)

*indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

KRUG EXPRESS

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 134 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

MODESTY PANELS

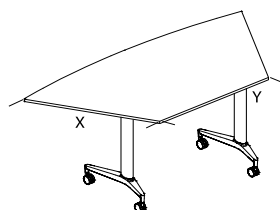
Please see page 156 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS

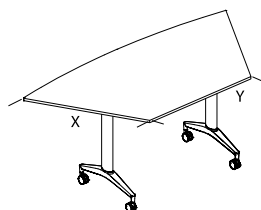
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

REVO | ARCED TRAPEZOID TABLES W/ FIXED C & T BASES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Arced Trapezoid Table w/ Fixed C - Base. Casters	59THAZ4824CB_W_	1252	1582	47.75	23.5	29.25	20.5	59	5.5	23.75	23.75
or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THAZ6024CB_W_	1307	1652	59.75	23.5	29.25	32.25	67	6	23.75	35.75
	59THAZ7224CB_W_	1430	1824	71.75	23.5	29.25	44.25	75	6.5	23.75	47.75
	59THAZ6030CB_W_	1316	1686	59.75	28.5	29.25	29.25	72	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THAZ7230CB_W_	1484	1872	71.75	28.5	29.25	41.25	82	7	29.75	41.75



Arced Trapezoid Table w/ Fixed T - Base.	59THAZ4824TB_W_	1252	1582	47.75	23.5	29.25	20.5	59	5.5	23.75	23.75
Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THAZ6024TB_W_	1307	1652	59.75	23.5	29.25	32.25	67	6	23.75	35.75
	59THAZ7224TB_W_	1430	1824	71.75	23.5	29.25	44.25	75	6.5	23.75	47.75
	59THAZ6030TB_W_	1316	1686	59.75	28.5	29.25	29.25	72	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THAZ7230TB_W_	1484	1872	71.75	28.5	29.25	41.25	82	7	29.75	41.75
	59THAZ6036TB_W_	1405	1758	59.75	33.75	29.25	26	76	7	35.75	23.75
	59THAZ7236TB_W_	1559	1948	71.75	33.75	29.25	37.75	88	7.5	35.75	35.75



ORDERING NOTES: To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “G”; e.g. “59THZ6030CBGW”.

To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “C”; e.g. “59THZ6030CBCW”.

To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “1”; e.g. “59THZ6030CBGW1”.

To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “2”; e.g. “59THZ6030CBCW2”.

DIMENSION KEY

- W – width
- D – depth
- H – height of worksurface
- KW – kneehole width
- X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KRUG EXPRESS

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 134 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

MODESTY PANELS

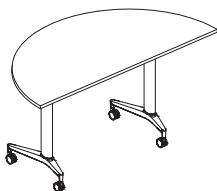
Please see page 156 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

REVO | HALF ROUND TABLES W/ FIXED C & T BASES SQUARE TABLES W/ FIXED T BASE

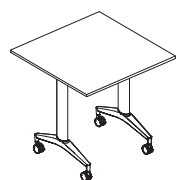
Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Half Round Table w/ Fixed C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THDH4824CB_W_	1159	1504	47.75	23.75	29.25	30	60	5	-	-
	59THDH6030CB_W_	1340	1647	59.75	29.75	29.25	33.25	76	6.5	-	-
	59THDH7236CB_W_	1491	1909	71.75	35.75	29.25	45.25	95	8	-	-



Half Round Table w/ Fixed T - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THDH6030TB_W_	1340	1647	59.75	29.75	29.25	33.25	76	6.5	-	-
	59THDH7236TB_W_	1491	1909	71.75	35.75	29.25	45.25	95	8	-	-



Square Table w/ Fixed T - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THSQ3030TB_W_	1210	1519	29.75	29.75	29.25	24.5	59	4	-	-
	59THSQ3636TB_W_	1226	1575	35.75	35.75	29.25	24.5	71	4.5	-	-



ORDERING NOTES: To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “G”;

e.g. “59THRT7224CBGW_”.

To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “C”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBCW_”.

To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “1”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBGW1”.

To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “2”;

e.g. “59THRT7224CBCW2”.

DIMENSION KEY

W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KRUG EXPRESS

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 134 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

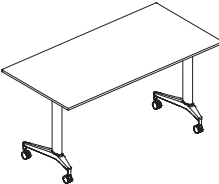
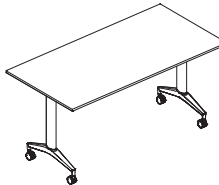
MODESTY PANELS

Modesty panels are not available on half round and square tables.

VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

REVO | RECTANGULAR NESTING TABLES W/ C & T BASES

			Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
	Rectangular Nesting Table w/ C - Base.	59THRT4820CBFP_W_	1489	1827	47.75	19.75	29.25	36.5	62	5	-	-
		59THRT5420CBFP_W_	1514	1857	53.75	19.75	29.25	42.5	65	5.5	-	-
	Casters or Glides -	59THRT6020CBFP_W_	1538	1885	59.75	19.75	29.25	48.5	69	5.5	-	-
	No Modesty Panel	59THRT6620CBFP_W_	1789	2139	65.75	19.75	29.25	54.5	76	6	-	-
		59THRT7220CBFP_W_	1830	2189	71.75	19.75	29.25	60.5	82	6	-	-
		59THRT7820CBFP_W_	1880	2247	77.75	19.75	29.25	72.5	83	6.5	-	-
		59THRT8420CBFP_W_	1932	2310	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	84	7	-	-
		59THRT4824CBFP_W_	1532	1878	47.75	23.75	29.25	36.5	68	5.5	-	-
		59THRT5424CBFP_W_	1560	1911	53.75	23.75	29.25	42.5	73	6	-	-
		59THRT6024CBFP_W_	1587	1945	59.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	77	6	-	-
		59THRT6624CBFP_W_	1847	2203	65.75	23.75	29.25	54.5	80	6.5	-	-
		59THRT7224CBFP_W_	1900	2255	71.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	91	6.5	-	-
		59THRT7824CBFP_W_	1949	2305	77.75	23.75	29.25	72.5	92	7	-	-
		59THRT8424CBFP_W_	2000	2356	83.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	93	7.5	-	-
		59THRT4830CBFP_W_	1606	1935	47.75	29.75	29.25	36.5	77	6	-	-
		59THRT5430CBFP_W_	1627	1974	53.75	29.75	29.25	42.5	81	6.5	-	-
		59THRT6030CBFP_W_	1647	2014	59.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	88	6.5	-	-
	C-base inset from ends:	59THRT6630CBFP_W_	1904	2281	65.75	29.75	29.25	54.5	90	7	-	-
	72" tables & smaller - 3"	59THRT7230CBFP_W_	1953	2341	71.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	104	7.5	-	-
	78" tables - inset 6"	59THRT7830CBFP_W_	2002	2399	77.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	107	8	-	-
	84" tables - inset 15"	59THRT8430CBFP_W_	2134	2485	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	109	8	-	-
<hr/>												
	Rectangular Nesting Table w/ T- Base.	59THRT4824TBFP_W_	1532	1878	47.75	23.75	29.25	36.5	68	5.5	-	-
		59THRT5424TBFP_W_	1560	1911	53.75	23.75	29.25	42.5	73	6	-	-
	Casters or Glides No	59THRT6024TBFP_W_	1587	1945	59.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	77	6	-	-
	Modesty Panel	59THRT6624TBFP_W_	1847	2203	65.75	23.75	29.25	54.5	80	6.5	-	-
		59THRT7224TBFP_W_	1900	2255	71.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	91	6.5	-	-
		59THRT7824TBFP_W_	1949	2305	77.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	92	7	-	-
		59THRT8424TBFP_W_	2000	2356	83.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	93	7.5	-	-
		59THRT4830TBFP_W_	1606	1935	47.75	29.75	29.25	36.5	77	6	-	-
		59THRT5430TBFP_W_	1627	1974	53.75	29.75	29.25	42.5	81	6.5	-	-
		59THRT6030TBFP_W_	1647	2014	59.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	88	6.5	-	-
		59THRT6630TBFP_W_	1904	2281	65.75	29.75	29.25	54.5	90	7	-	-
		59THRT7230TBFP_W_	1953	2341	71.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	104	7.5	-	-
		59THRT7830TBFP_W_	2084	2434	77.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	107	8	-	-
		59THRT8430TBFP_W_	2134	2485	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	109	8	-	-
		59THRT4836TBFP_W_	1673	2042	47.75	35.75	29.25	36.5	91	8	-	-
		59THRT5436TBFP_W_	1713	2088	53.75	35.75	29.25	42.5	98	8.5	-	-
		59THRT6036TBFP_W_	1754	2135	59.75	35.75	29.25	48.5	104	9	-	-
	T-base inset from ends:	59THRT6636TBFP_W_	2012	2407	65.75	35.75	29.25	54.5	113	9.5	-	-
	72" tables & smaller - 3"	59THRT7236TBFP_W_	2062	2472	71.75	35.75	29.25	60.5	122	9.5	-	-
	78" tables - inset 6"	59THRT7836TBFP_W_	2112	2536	77.75	35.75	29.25	60.5	126	10	-	-
	84" tables - inset 15"	59THRT8436TBFP_W_	2163	2599	83.75	35.75	29.25	48.5	130	10	-	-

ORDERING NOTES: To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "G"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFPGW_".

To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "C"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFPCW_".

To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "1";

e.g. "59THRT7224CBFPGW1".

DIMENSION KEY

W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KRUG EXPRESS

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 134 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

MODESTY PANELS

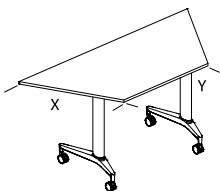
Please see pages 156 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS

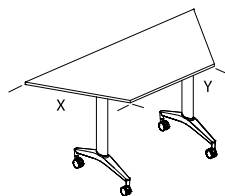
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

REVO | TRAPEZOID NESTING TABLES W/ C & T BASES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Trapezoid Nesting Table w/ C - Base.	59THTZ4824CBFP_W_	1601	1939	47.75	20.75	29.25	18.25	56	5.5	23.75	23.75
Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THTZ6030CBFP_W_	1716	2054	59.75	20.75	29.25	24.5	69	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THTZ7236CBFP_W_	1978	2368	71.75	31	29.25	32.5	84	7.5	35.75	35.75



Trapezoid Nesting Table w/ T - Base.	59THZ6030TBFP_W_	1716	2054	59.75	20.75	29.25	27.5	69	6.5	29.75	29.75
Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THZ7236TBFP_W_	1978	2368	71.75	31	29.25	35.75	84	7.5	35.75	35.75



ORDERING NOTES: To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “G”;

e.g. “59THRT7224CBFPGW_”.

To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “C”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBFPCW_”.

To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “1”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBFP-W1”.

To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “2”;

e.g. “59THRT7224CBFPCW2”.

DIMENSION KEY

W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KRUG EXPRESS

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 134 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

MODESTY PANELS

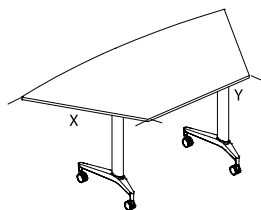
Please see pages 156 for options and upcharges.

veneer TOPS

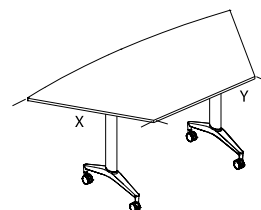
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

REVO | ARCED TRAPEZOID NESTING TABLES W/ C & T BASES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Cubic			
								Weight	Feet	X	Y
Arced Trapezoid Nesting Table w/ C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THAZ4824CBFP_W_	1653	1983	47.75	23.5	29.25	17.25	59	5.5	23.75	23.75
	59THAZ6024CBFP_W_	1707	2053	59.75	23.5	29.25	29	67	6	23.75	35.75
	59THAZ7224CBFP_W_	1830	2224	71.75	23.5	29.25	41	75	6.5	23.75	47.75
	59THAZ6030CBFP_W_	1716	2086	59.75	28.5	29.25	26	72	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THAZ7230CBFP_W_	1885	2272	71.75	28.5	29.25	38	82	7	29.75	41.75



Arced Trapezoid Nesting Table w/ T - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THAZ4824TBFP_W_	1653	1983	47.75	23.5	29.25	20.5	59	5.5	23.75	23.75
	59THAZ6024TBFP_W_	1707	2053	59.75	23.5	29.25	32.25	67	6	23.75	35.75
	59THAZ7224TBFP_W_	1830	2224	71.75	23.5	29.25	44.25	75	6.5	23.75	47.75
	59THAZ6030TBFP_W_	1716	2086	59.75	28.5	29.25	29.25	72	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THAZ7230TBFP_W_	1884	2272	71.75	28.5	29.25	41.25	82	7	29.75	41.75
	59THAZ6036TBFP_W_	1805	2159	59.75	33.75	29.25	26	76	7	35.75	23.75
	59THAZ7236TBFP_W_	1960	2348	71.75	33.75	29.25	37.75	88	7.5	35.75	35.75



ORDERING NOTES: To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “G”; e.g. “59THZ6030CBFPGW_”.

To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “C”; e.g. “59THZ6030CBFPCW_”.

To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “1”; e.g. “59THZ6030CBFPGW1”.

To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “2”; e.g. “59THZ6030CBFPCW2”.

DIMENSION KEY

W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KRUG EXPRESS

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 134 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

MODESTY PANELS

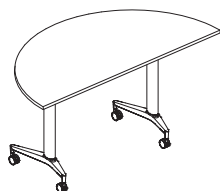
Please see pages 156 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

REVO | HALF ROUND NESTING TABLES W/ C & T BASES CORNER CONNECTING TOPS

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Half Round Nesting Table w/C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THDH4824CBFP_W_	1556	1901	47.75	23.75	29.25	30	60	5	-	-
	59THDH6030CBFP_W_	1740	2048	59.75	29.75	29.25	33.25	76	6.5	-	-
	59THDH7236CBFP_W_	1892	2309	71.75	35.75	29.25	45.25	95	8	-	-



Half Round Nesting Table w/T - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THDH6030TBFP_W_	1740	2048	59.75	29.75	29.25	33.25	76	6.5	-	-
	59THDH7236TBFP_W_	1892	2309	71.75	35.75	29.25	45.25	95	8	-	-



45° Corner Tops	59TC242445	333	366	18.25	23.75	29.25	18.25	21	2.5	-	-
	59TC303045	352	387	22.75	35.75	29.25	22.75	27	3.5	-	-
	59TC363645	377	413	27.75	35.75	29.25	27.25	36	4.5	-	-



60° Corner Tops	59TC242460	377	413	23.75	23.75	29.25	23.75	27	3	-	-
	59TC303060	399	438	29.75	29.75	29.25	29.75	36	4	-	-
	59TC363660	426	470	35.75	35.75	29.25	35.75	44	5.5	-	-



ORDERING NOTES: To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “G”;

e.g. “59THRT7224CBFDGW”.

To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “C”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBFDCW”.

To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “1”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBFDGW1”.

To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “2”;

e.g. “59THRT7224CBFDCW2”.

Please note that modesty panels are not available on half round tables.

DIMENSION KEY

W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KRUG EXPRESS

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 134 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

MODESTY PANELS

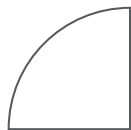
Modesty Panels are not available on half round tables.

VENEER TOPS

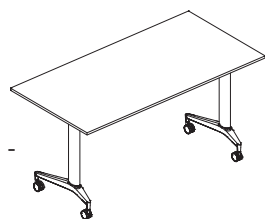
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

REVO | CORNER CONNECTING TOPS RECTANGULAR TABLES W/ FOLDING C & T BASES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
90° Corner Tops	59TC242490	444	486	33.75	23.75	29.25	33.75	36	2.5
	59TC303090	470	516	42.75	29.75	29.25	42	44	5.5
	59TC363690	502	552	50.5	35.75	29.25	50.5	61	8

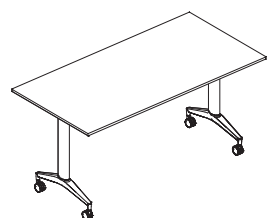


Rectangular Table w/ Folding C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THRT6020CBFD_W_	1308	1638	59.75	19.75	29.25	48.5	69	5.5
	59THRT6620CBFD_W_	1383	1718	65.75	19.75	29.25	54.5	76	6
	59THRT7220CBFD_W_	1426	1768	71.75	19.75	29.25	60.5	82	6
	59THRT7820CBFD_W_	1557	1930	77.75	19.75	29.25	60.5	83	6.5
	59THRT8420CBFD_W_	1631	1994	83.75	19.75	29.25	48.5	84	7
	59THRT6024CBFD_W_	1351	1690	59.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	77	6
	59THRT6624CBFD_W_	1438	1776	65.75	23.75	29.25	54.5	80	6.5
	59THRT7224CBFD_W_	1489	1826	71.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	91	6.5
	59THRT7824CBFD_W_	1624	1992	77.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	92	7
	59THRT8424CBFD_W_	1698	2044	83.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	93	7.5
	59THRT6030CBFD_W_	1407	1756	59.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	88	6.5
	59THRT6630CBFD_W_	1491	1850	65.75	29.75	29.25	54.5	90	7
	59THRT7230CBFD_W_	1541	1909	71.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	104	7.5
	59THRT7830CBFD_W_	1687	2024	77.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	107	8
	59THRT8430CBFD_W_	1736	2093	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	109	8



C-base inset from ends:
72" tables & smaller - 3"
78" tables - inset 6"
84" tables - inset 15"

Rectangular Table w/ Folding T - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THRT6024TBFD_W_	1351	1690	59.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	77	6
	59THRT6624TBFD_W_	1438	1776	65.75	23.75	29.25	54.5	80	6.5
	59THRT7224TBFD_W_	1489	1826	71.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	91	6.5
	59THRT7824TBFD_W_	1624	1992	77.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	92	7
	59THRT8424TBFD_W_	1698	2044	83.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	93	7.5
	59THRT6030TBFD_W_	1407	1756	59.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	88	6.5
	59THRT6630TBFD_W_	1491	1850	65.75	29.75	29.25	54.5	90	7
	59THRT7230TBFD_W_	1541	1909	71.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	104	7.5
	59THRT7830TBFD_W_	1687	2024	77.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	107	8
	59THRT8430TBFD_W_	1736	2093	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	109	8
	59THRT6036TBFD_W_	1524	1886	59.75	35.75	29.25	48.5	104	9
	59THRT6636TBFD_W_	1608	1984	65.75	35.75	29.25	54.5	113	9.5
	59THRT7236TBFD_W_	1658	2048	71.75	35.75	29.25	60.5	122	9.5
	59THRT7836TBFD_W_	1772	2133	77.75	35.75	29.25	60.5	126	10
	59THRT8436TBFD_W_	1822	2150	83.75	35.75	29.25	48.5	130	10



T-base inset from ends:
72" tables & smaller - 3"
78" tables - inset 6"
84" tables - inset 15"

ORDERING NOTES:

To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "G"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFDGW_".

To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "C"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFDCW_".

To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "1"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFDGW1".

To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "2"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFDCW2".

DIMENSION KEY

W - width
D - depth
H - height of worksurface
KW - kneehole width
X & Y - dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KRUG EXPRESS

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 134 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

MODESTY PANELS

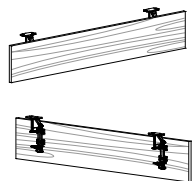
Please see pages 156 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

REVO | MODESTY PANELS

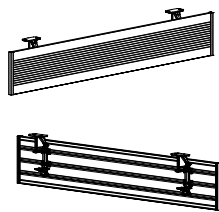
Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fixed Modesty Panels Laminate No Cable Management Trough	F61	Rectangle	48"	263	46.5	4	10	14	2.5
			54"	270	52.5	4	10	15	2.5
			60"	276	58.5	4	10	16	3
			66"	285	64.5	4	10	17	3
			72"	293	70.5	4	10	18	3.5
			78"	308	76.5	4	10	20	3.5
			84"	324	82.5	4	10	21	4
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	227	22.5	4	10	9	1
			60" x 24"	240	34.5	4	10	12	1.5
			72" x 24"	263	46.5	4	10	14	2.5
			60" x 30"	235	28.5	4	10	11	1.5
			72" x 30"	256	40.5	4	10	13	2
			60" x 36"	227	22.5	4	10	9	1
			72" x 36"	240	34.5	4	10	12	1.5
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	227	22.5	4	10	9	1
			60" x 30"	235	28.5	4	10	11	1.5
			72" x 36"	240	34.5	4	10	12	1.5



ORDERING NOTES

On laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally. To specify a fixed laminate modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add **"F61"** to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F61**.

Fixed Modesty Panels Aluminum No Cable Management Trough	F51	Rectangle	48"	308	46.5	6	10	19	2.5
			54"	331	52.5	6	10	21	2.5
			60"	351	58.5	6	10	23	3
			66"	369	64.5	6	10	24	3
			72"	386	70.5	6	10	26	4
			78"	416	76.5	6	10	27	3.5
			84"	446	82.5	6	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	209	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60" x 24"	258	34.5	6	10	17	2
			72" x 24"	297	46.5	6	10	19	3
			60" x 30"	234	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72" x 30"	282	40.5	6	10	18	2.5
			60" x 36"	209	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			72" x 36"	258	34.5	6	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	209	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60" x 30"	234	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72" x 36"	258	34.5	6	10	17	2



ORDERING NOTES

To specify an aluminum modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add **"F51"** to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F51**.

DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

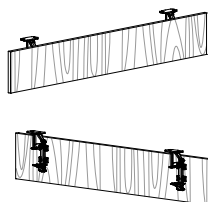
For a complete list of In-Stock Laminates, please see page 134.

KRUG EXPRESS

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

REVO | MODESTY PANELS

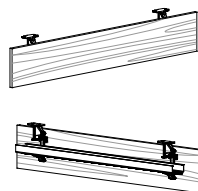
Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fixed Modesty Panels Wood No Cable Management Trough	F11	Rectangle	48"	469	46.5	5	10	19	2.5
			54"	478	52.5	5	10	21	2.5
			60"	488	58.5	5	10	23	3
			66"	499	64.5	5	10	24	3
			72"	511	70.5	5	10	26	4
			78"	519	76.5	5	10	27	3.5
			84"	523	82.5	5	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	428	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60" x 24"	449	34.5	5	10	17	2
			72" x 24"	469	46.5	5	10	19	3
			60" x 30"	437	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72" x 30"	458	40.5	5	10	18	2.5
			60" x 36"	428	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			72" x 36"	449	34.5	5	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	428	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60" x 30"	437	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72" x 36"	449	34.5	5	10	17	2



ORDERING NOTES

On wood modesty panels, the grain runs vertically. To specify a fixed wood modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "F11" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1F11.

Fixed Modesty Panels Laminate With Cable Management Trough	F62	Rectangle	48"	293	46.5	5	10	19	2.5
			54"	300	52.5	5	10	15	2.5
			60"	306	58.5	5	10	23	3
			66"	314	64.5	5	10	17	3
			72"	323	70.5	5	10	26	4
			78"	342	76.5	5	10	20	3.5
			84"	361	82.5	5	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	258	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60" x 24"	271	34.5	5	10	17	2
			72" x 24"	293	46.5	5	10	19	3
			60" x 30"	264	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72" x 30"	285	40.5	5	10	18	2.5
			60" x 36"	258	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			72" x 36"	271	34.5	5	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	258	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60" x 30"	264	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72" x 36"	271	34.5	5	10	17	2



ORDERING NOTES

On laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally. To specify a fixed laminate modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "F62" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1F62.

DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

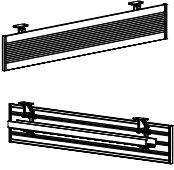
STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 134 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

KRUG EXPRESS

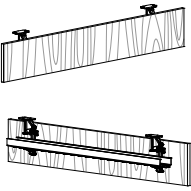
See page 3 for Krug Express program.

REVO | MODESTY PANELS

Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fixed Modesty Panels Aluminum With Cable Management Trough 	F52	Rectangle	48"	348	46.5	4	10	14	2.5
			54"	370	52.5	4	10	15	2.5
			60"	393	58.5	4	10	16	3
			66"	410	64.5	4	10	17	3
			72"	426	70.5	4	10	18	3.5
			78"	458	76.5	4	10	20	3.5
			84"	492	82.5	4	10	21	4
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	250	22.5	4	10	9	1
			60" x 24"	301	34.5	4	10	12	1.5
			72" x 24"	348	46.5	4	10	14	2.5
			60" x 30"	277	28.5	4	10	11	1.5
			72" x 30"	326	40.5	4	10	13	2
			60" x 36"	250	22.5	4	10	9	1
			72" x 36"	301	34.5	4	10	12	1.5
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	250	22.5	4	10	9	1
			60" x 30"	277	28.5	4	10	11	1.5
			72" x 36"	301	34.5	4	10	12	1.5

ORDERING NOTES

To specify an aluminum modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add **"F52"** to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F52**.

Fixed Modesty Panels Wood with Cable Management Trough 	F12	Rectangle	48"	496	46.5	6	10	19	2.5
			54"	507	52.5	6	10	21	2.5
			60"	519	58.5	6	10	23	3
			66"	530	52.5	6	10	24	3
			72"	541	70.5	6	10	26	4
			78"	549	76.5	6	10	27	3.5
			84"	557	82.5	6	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	437	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60" x 24"	466	34.5	6	10	17	2
			72" x 24"	496	46.5	6	10	19	3
			60" x 30"	451	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72" x 30"	479	40.5	6	10	18	2.5
			60" x 36"	437	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			72" x 36"	466	34.5	6	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	437	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60" x 30"	451	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72" x 36"	466	34.5	6	10	17	2

ORDERING NOTES

On wood modesty panels, the grain runs vertically. To specify a fixed wood modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add **"F12"** to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F12**.

DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

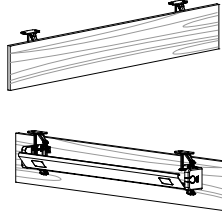
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 134.

KRUG EXPRESS

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

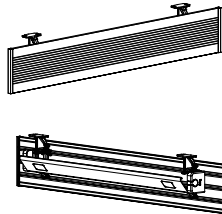
REVO | MODESTY PANELS

Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fixed Modesty Panels Laminate For Power/ Data	F63	Rectangle	48"	373	46.5	5	10	19	2.5
			54"	383	52.5	5	10	21	2.5
			60"	388	58.5	5	10	23	3
			66"	395	64.5	5	10	24	3
			72"	405	70.5	5	10	26	4
			78"	418	76.5	5	10	27	3.5
			84"	434	82.5	5	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	339	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60" x 24"	352	34.5	5	10	17	2
			72" x 24"	373	46.5	5	10	19	3
			60" x 30"	345	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72" x 30"	367	40.5	5	10	18	2.5
			60" x 36"	339	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			72" x 36"	352	34.5	5	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	339	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60" x 30"	345	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72" x 36"	352	34.5	5	10	17	2

**ORDERING NOTES**

On laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally. To specify a fixed laminate modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "F63" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F63**.

Fixed Modesty Panels Aluminum For Power/ Data	F53	Rectangle	48"	415	46.5	5	10	19	2.5
			54"	436	52.5	5	10	21	2.5
			60"	456	58.5	5	10	23	3
			66"	482	64.5	5	10	24	3
			72"	508	70.5	5	10	26	4
			78"	545	76.5	5	10	20	3.5
			84"	584	82.5	5	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	320	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60" x 24"	368	34.5	5	10	17	2
			72" x 24"	415	46.5	5	10	19	3
			60" x 30"	343	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72" x 30"	385	40.5	5	10	18	2.5
			60" x 36"	320	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			72" x 36"	368	34.5	5	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	320	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60" x 30"	343	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72" x 36"	368	34.5	5	10	17	2

**ORDERING NOTES**

To specify an aluminum modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "F53" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F53**.

DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

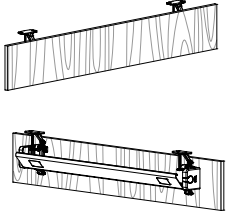
For a complete list of In-Stock Laminates, please see page 134.

KRUG EXPRESS

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

REVO | MODESTY PANELS

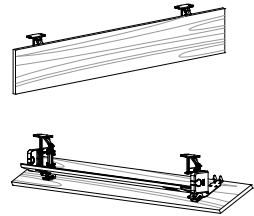
Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fixed Modesty Panels Wood For Power/ Data	F13	Rectangle	48"	577	46.5	4	10	14	2.5
			54"	588	52.5	4	10	15	2.5
			60"	601	58.5	4	10	16	3
			66"	611	64.5	4	10	17	3
			72"	621	70.5	4	10	18	3.5
			78"	636	76.5	4	10	20	3.5
			84"	650	82.5	4	10	21	4
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	520	22.5	4	10	9	1
			60" x 24"	545	34.5	4	10	12	1.5
			72" x 24"	577	46.5	4	10	14	2.5
			60" x 30"	533	28.5	4	10	11	1.5
			72" x 30"	560	40.5	4	10	13	2
			60" x 36"	520	22.5	4	10	9	1
			72" x 36"	545	34.5	4	10	12	1.5
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	520	22.5	4	10	9	1
			60" x 30"	533	28.5	4	10	11	1.5
			72" x 36"	545	34.5	4	10	12	1.5



ORDERING NOTES

On wood modesty panels, the grain runs vertically. To specify a fixed wood modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "F13" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1F13.

Flip Modesty Panels Laminate For Power/ Data	Y64	Rectangle	48"	415	46.5	6	10	19	2.5
			54"	422	52.5	6	10	21	2.5
			60"	428	58.5	6	10	23	3
			66"	436	64.5	6	10	24	3
			72"	445	70.5	6	10	26	4
			78"	458	76.5	6	10	20	3.5
			84"	474	82.5	6	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	380	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60" x 24"	392	34.5	6	10	17	2
			72" x 24"	415	46.5	6	10	19	3
			60" x 30"	386	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72" x 30"	407	40.5	6	10	18	2.5
			60" x 36"	380	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			72" x 36"	392	34.5	6	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	380	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60" x 30"	386	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72" x 36"	392	34.5	6	10	17	2



ORDERING NOTES

On laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally. To specify a flip laminate modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "Y64" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1Y64.

DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

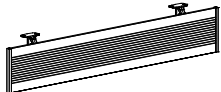

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 134 for Standard Wood Finishes In-Stock Laminates.

KRUG EXPRESS

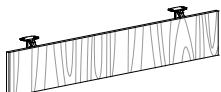

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

REVO | MODESTY PANELS

Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Flip Modesty Panels Aluminum For Power/ Data  	Y54	Rectangle	48"	456	46.5	6	10	19	2.5
			54"	478	52.5	6	10	21	2.5
			60"	498	58.5	6	10	23	3
			66"	524	64.5	6	10	24	3
			72"	552	70.5	6	10	26	4
			78"	593	76.5	6	10	27	3.5
			84"	635	82.5	6	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	361	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60" x 24"	411	34.5	6	10	17	2
			72" x 24"	456	46.5	6	10	19	3
			60" x 30"	386	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72" x 30"	426	40.5	6	10	18	2.5
			60" x 36"	361	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			72" x 36"	411	34.5	6	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	361	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60" x 30"	386	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72" x 36"	411	34.5	6	10	17	2

ORDERING NOTES

To specify a flip aluminum modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "Y54" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1Y54.

Flip Modesty Panels Wood For Power/ Data  	Y14	Rectangle	48"	613	46.5	6	10	19	2.5
			54"	623	52.5	6	10	21	2.5
			60"	635	58.5	6	10	23	3
			66"	645	64.5	6	10	24	3
			72"	655	70.5	6	10	26	4
			78"	670	76.5	6	10	27	3.5
			84"	684	82.5	6	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	559	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60" x 24"	585	34.5	6	10	17	2
			72" x 24"	613	46.5	6	10	19	3
			60" x 30"	572	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72" x 30"	601	40.5	6	10	18	2.5
			60" x 36"	559	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			72" x 36"	585	34.5	6	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	559	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60" x 30"	572	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72" x 36"	585	34.5	6	10	17	2

ORDERING NOTES

On wood modesty panels, the grain runs vertically. To specify a flip wood modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "Y14" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1Y14.

DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 134.

KRUG EXPRESS

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

REVO | GROMMETS & POWER

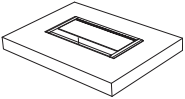
Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Grommet - Silver Metallic	Round Grommet	122	2.375	-	1.125	1	.25



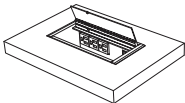
ORDERING NOTES

One Grommet in a standard position is available at no charge per table.

Port - Silver no powerbar	59PORT	110	8	4	-	-	-
---------------------------	--------	-----	---	---	---	---	---



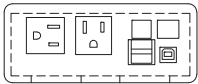
Power Port - silver with powerbar	59POWERPORT	319	8	4	-	-	-
-----------------------------------	-------------	-----	---	---	---	---	---



ORDERING NOTES

PowerPort comes with 3 receptacles, 2 RJ45 data ports and it has a 10' cord. If a modesty panel is not being ordered then the 59CM72 cable management trough should be ordered. Please see page 166 for pricing and details. Folding tables cannot accommodate powerports.

Surface Module	59SURFACEMODULE	160	8	4	-	-	-
----------------	-----------------	-----	---	---	---	---	---



ORDERING NOTES

Surface module comes with 3 receptacles - 2 above the worksurface and 1 below, 2 USB ports, 1 USB printer port, 1 RJ45 and 1 RJ11. Surface Modules have a 10' cord. Folding tables cannot accommodate surface modules.

Power Bar	59PWR-USB	97	8	2	-	2	0.2
-----------	-----------	----	---	---	---	---	-----



ORDERING NOTES

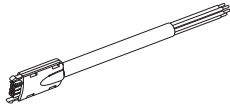
Power bar comes with 3 outlets and one powered USB port, and it has a 10' cord.

DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

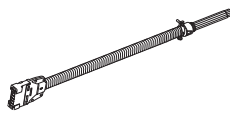
REVO | ELECTRICAL

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Power Entry - 4 wire, 2 circuit	59EC4PE	109	-	-	-	1	.25

**ORDERING NOTES**

Please note when ordering the Byrne 4-Trac® Power Entry components, you must also order the Byrne 4-Trac® System, to work in conjunction. Byrne 4-Trac® Power Entry is hardwired into buildings power source.

Power Entry - 8 wire, 4 circuit	59EC8PE	157	-	-	-	1	.25
------------------------------------	---------	-----	---	---	---	---	-----

**ORDERING NOTES**

Please note when ordering the Byrne 8-Trac® Power Entry components, you must also order the Byrne 8-Trac® System, to work in conjunction. Byrne 8-Trac® Power Entry is hardwired into buildings power source.

Byrne 4-Trac® 42" Jumper	59EC4JUMP-42	83	-	-	-	1	.25
-----------------------------	--------------	----	---	---	---	---	-----

**ORDERING NOTES**

This longer jumper cable is required when connecting one table off the edge to the end of another table using the Byrne 4-Trac® system. Jumper cables allow you to daisy chain each wired table to the next.

Byrne 8-Trac® 42" Jumper	59EC8JUMP-42	130	-	-	-	1	.25
-----------------------------	--------------	-----	---	---	---	---	-----

**ORDERING NOTES**

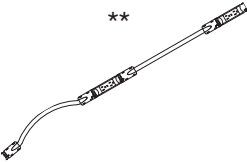
This longer jumper cable is required when connecting one table off the edge to the end of another table using the Byrne 8-Trac® system. Jumper cables allow you to daisy chain each wired table to the next.

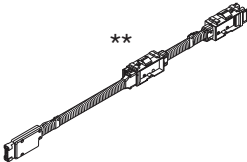
DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

REVO | ELECTRICAL

Description

Byrne 4-Trac® System	MODEL	MODEL					SHIPPING	CUBIC
	<u>CIRCUIT 1</u>	<u>CIRCUIT 2</u>	PRICE	W	D	H	WEIGHT	FEET
	59EC4-24-1	59EC4-24-2	177	-	-	-	2	.25
	59EC4-30-1	59EC4-30-2	180	-	-	-	2	.25
	59EC4-36-1	59EC4-36-2	182	-	-	-	2	.25
	59EC4-42-1	59EC4-42-2	184	-	-	-	2	.25
	59EC4-48-1	59EC4-48-2	187	-	-	-	2	.25
	59EC4-54-1	59EC4-54-2	192	-	-	-	2	.25
	59EC4-60-1	59EC4-60-2	196	-	-	-	2	.25
	59EC4-66-1	59EC4-66-2	201	-	-	-	2	.25
	59EC4-72-1	59EC4-72-2	206	-	-	-	2	.25
	59EC4-78-1	59EC4-78-2	210	-	-	-	2	.25
	59EC4-84-1	59EC4-84-2	214	-	-	-	2	.25

Byrne 8-Trac® System	MODEL	MODEL	MODEL	MODEL					SHIPPING	CUBIC
	<u>CIRCUIT 1</u>	<u>CIRCUIT 2</u>	<u>CIRCUIT 3</u>	<u>CIRCUIT 4</u>	PRICE	W	D	H	WEIGHT	FEET
	59EC8-24-1	59EC8-24-2	59EC8-24-3	59EC8-24-4	255	-	-	-	2	.25
	59EC8-30-1	59EC8-30-2	59EC8-30-3	59EC8-30-4	273	-	-	-	2	.25
	59EC8-36-1	59EC8-36-2	59EC8-36-3	59EC8-36-4	299	-	-	-	2	.25
	59EC8-42-1	59EC8-42-2	59EC8-42-3	59EC8-42-4	305	-	-	-	2	.25
	59EC8-48-1	59EC8-48-2	59EC8-48-3	59EC8-48-4	311	-	-	-	2	.25
	59EC8-54-1	59EC8-54-2	59EC8-54-3	59EC8-54-4	319	-	-	-	2	.25
	59EC8-60-1	59EC8-60-2	59EC8-60-3	59EC8-60-4	330	-	-	-	2	.25
	59EC8-66-1	59EC8-66-2	59EC8-66-3	59EC8-66-4	336	-	-	-	2	.25
	59EC8-72-1	59EC8-72-2	59EC8-72-3	59EC8-72-4	343	-	-	-	2	.25
	59EC8-78-1	59EC8-78-2	59EC8-78-3	59EC8-78-4	349	-	-	-	2	.25
	59EC8-84-1	59EC8-84-2	59EC8-84-3	59EC8-84-4	356	-	-	-	2	.25

** ORDERING NOTES

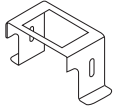
Each model comes standard with an 18" Jumper. Please note when ordering the Byrne 4-Trac® or 8-Trac® System, you must also order the appropriate 4-wire or 8-wire Power Entry.

DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

REVO | DATA MOUNTING BRACKET & ACCESSORIES

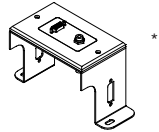
Description	Model	Suffix	Description	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Data Mount Bracket black	59DMB		Mounting bracket for configured plates and side mount ports	34	6	2.75	3.25	.5	.25



ORDERING NOTES

Opening on top is for mounting a Decora wall plate and adapter plate (wall plate and blank adapter plate are standard). Openings on sides are for mounting an optional DVI connector, and a VGA connector or Serial Port.

Configured Plate Options	HDMI	1 HDMI Pass thru	153	-	-	-	-	-
	2HDMI	2 HDMI Pass thru	228	-	-	-	-	-
	USB-A	1 USB-A Female Port	153	-	-	-	-	-
	2USB-A	2 USB-A Female Ports	228	-	-	-	-	-
	VGA3.5*	VGA/3.5 Mini Port	97	-	-	-	-	-
	XLR	1 STD XLR Female (Mic) Port	210	-	-	-	-	-
	2XLR	2 STD XLR Female (Mic) Ports	293	-	-	-	-	-
Side Mount Ports	DVI-D*	DVI-D to DVI-D	91	-	-	-	-	-
	DVI-I	DVI-I to DVI-I	147	-	-	-	-	-



ORDERING NOTES: To specify a Configured Plate Option apply above pricing and the corresponding suffix to the end of the Data Mount Bracket price and model number. e.g. 59DMBHDMI

Data Mount Bracket	59DMB2B	2 Blank Faceplate	52	-	-	-	-	-
Insert Plate & Face	59DMB4B	4 Blank Faceplate	65	-	-	-	-	-
Plates For Snap-in Ports	59DMB6B	6 Blank Faceplate	65	-	-	-	-	-
Snap-In Port Options	1C	Blank Port Cover (Qty 1)	14	-	-	-	-	-
	2C	Blank Port Cover (Qty 2)	20	-	-	-	-	-
	4C	Blank Port Cover (Qty 4)	34	-	-	-	-	-
	1D	RJ45 - Cat 6 (Qty 1)	58	-	-	-	-	-
	2D	RJ45 - Cat 6 (Qty 2)	109	-	-	-	-	-
	4D	RJ45 - Cat 6 (Qty 4)	216	-	-	-	-	-
	6D	RJ45 - Cat 6 (Qty 6)	319	-	-	-	-	-
	1E	RJ11 (Qty 1)	23	-	-	-	-	-
	2E	RJ11 x 2 (Qty 2)	38	-	-	-	-	-
	4E	RJ11 x 4 (Qty 4)	58	-	-	-	-	-
	1F	3.5 Mini Stereo	65	-	-	-	-	-
	1G	USB "A" Female/Female	52	-	-	-	-	-
	1H	USB Mini B Female - A Male Exit	223	-	-	-	-	-
	1J	Fibre Optic Jack for MTRJ	52	-	-	-	-	-
	1K	3 Pin Mini XLR (Mic) w/Cable	602	-	-	-	-	-
	1L	HDMI Pass Thru	311	-	-	-	-	-
	1M	White DSL Pass thru	34	-	-	-	-	-
	1N	BNC	52	-	-	-	-	-
	1O	RCA Black Strip (LT Audio)	52	-	-	-	-	-
	1P	RCA Red Strip (RT Audio)	52	-	-	-	-	-
	1Q	RCA Yellow Strip (Video)	52	-	-	-	-	-
	1R	4 Pin Mini Din S-Video	97	-	-	-	-	-
	1S	RJ45 - Cat 5 (Qty 1)	52	-	-	-	-	-
	2S	RJ45 - Cat 5 (Qty 2)	102	-	-	-	-	-
	1T	SRL/VGA Pass Thru	179	-	-	-	-	-

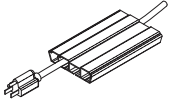
ORDERING NOTES: To specify a Mounting Bracket with Snap-In Port options, apply above pricing and the corresponding suffix to the end of the Data Mount Bracket & Snap-In Port Face Plate price and model number. e.g. 59DMB4B2D1E1G

DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

REVO | CABLE MANAGEMENT, GANGING HARDWARE, TABLE STORAGE CART

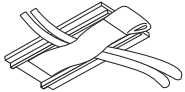
Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Cable Management Trough	59CM-72	91	72	2.5	1	3	7



ORDERING NOTES

Cable Management Trough comes in a standard 72" length and can be cut to suit specific table length.

Velcro Cable Management Clip	59CM-4	27	31	25	3.5	1.75	1
------------------------------	--------	----	----	----	-----	------	---



ORDERING NOTES

Velcro Cable Management Clips are included with power entries & jumper cables. Velcro Cable Management Clips should be ordered when ordering corner tops in plug and play applications.

Table to Table Cable Manager -grey plastic	59CMB14	37	14	2	3	0.5	0.5
	59CMB17	44	17	2	3	0.5	0.5
	59CMB20	52	20	2	3	0.5	0.5
	59CMB26	66	26	2	3	0.5	0.5
	59CMB29	74	29	2	3	0.5	0.5
	59CMB38	96	38	2	3	0.5	0.5



59CMB14 - for use on connecting tables equal or less than 72"

59CMB17 - for use on connecting 78" tables to tables equal or less than 72"

59CMB20 - for use when connecting 78" tables to 78" tables

59CMB26 - for use when connecting 84" tables to tables equal or less than 72"

59CMB29 - for use when connecting 84" tables to 78" tables

59CMB38 - for use when connecting 84" tables to 84" tables

Techflex F6 Split Braided Tube -black	59CMC18	47	18	1.5	1.5	0.5	0.5
---------------------------------------	---------	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----



ORDERING NOTES

Flexible, semi-rigid wrap-able split braided tube. Used when running cables past corner connecting tops.

Ganging Brackets	59GANG	39	-	-	-	1	0.5
------------------	--------	----	---	---	---	---	-----

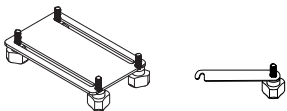
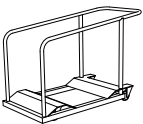


Table Storage Cart	59STC	826	60.5	32.5	34.5	82	2.5
--------------------	-------	-----	------	------	------	----	-----



ORDERING NOTES

Storage cart will hold 5 tables.

DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CHIT CHAT TABLES | TABLE OF CONTENTS

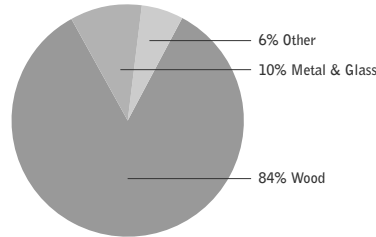
PRICE LIST & SPECIFICATION GUIDE

168	LEED Credit Summary, Air Emissions & FSC Certification
169	Product Features & Options
170	Dimensions
171	Chit Chat Tables
172	Chit Chat Bar Tables
173	Chit Chat Counter Tables
174	Chit Chat Occasional Tables

CHIT CHAT | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

CHIT CHAT

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 81%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Chit Chat tables products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Chit Chat Table products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Chit Chat tables and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
- (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

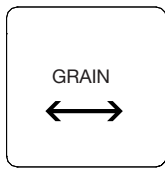
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



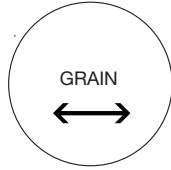
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CHIT CHAT | PRODUCT FEATURES & OPTIONS

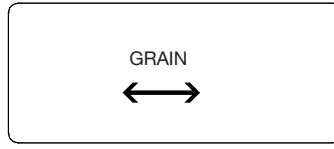
TOP SHAPE & GRAIN DIRECTION



Square



Round



Rectangle

EDGE PROFILES



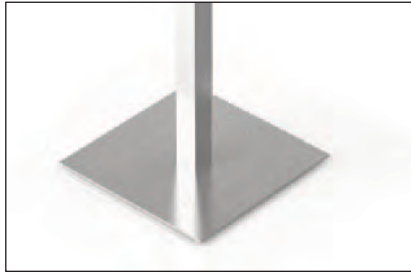
Flat Edge - T



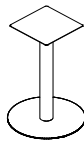
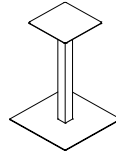
Radius Edge - D

Chit Chat Table tops are 1-1/4" thick and available in two edge profiles.
Note: Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

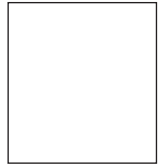
BASES



Chit Chat Table bases are available in Brushed Stainless Steel, Matte Black or White finishes with non-marring glides.

Cylindrical column
with disc baseSquare column
with square baseBrushed Stainless
Steel (-13)

Matte Black (-14)

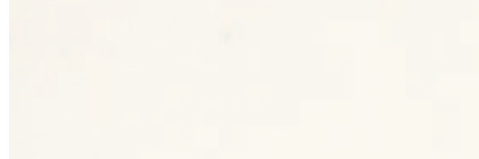


White (-44)

SOLID SURFACE

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

GROUP GRADE A - WHITE

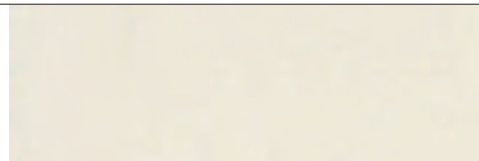


Glacier White

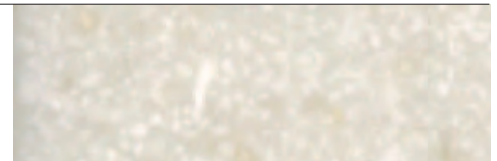


Cameo White

GROUP GRADE A - COLOR

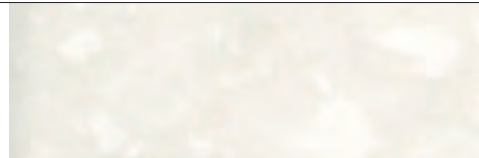


Bisque



Linen

GROUP GRADE B

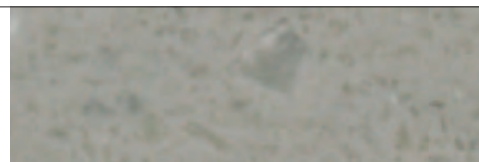


Antarctica



Savannah

GROUP GRADE C



Dove

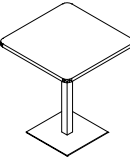


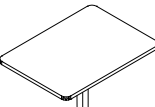
Deep Night Sky

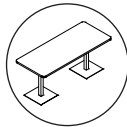
CHIT CHAT | DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Table					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
7261242429	24	24	29.5	40	22.25
7261303029	30	30	29.5	45	30.5
7261363629	36	36	29.5	52	40.25
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners					
7261233029	23	30	29.5	42	18.5
7261243029	24	30	29.5	42	18.5
7261463029	45.75	30	29.5	59	32.75
7261483029	48	30	29.5	85	33.25
7261693029	68.75	30	29.5	96	47.25
7261723029	72	30	29.5	117	49
Round Table					
72052429	24D		29.5	40	15
72053029	30D		29.5	45	22
72053629	36D		29.5	62	30.25
Bar					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
7261242442	24	24	41.75	45	21.25
7261303042*	30	30	41.75	50	31
7261363642	36	36	41.75	67	42.75
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners					
7261233042	23	30	41.75	47	25.75
7261243042	24	30	41.75	47	25.75
7261463042	45.75	30	41.75	65	45.25
7261483042	48	30	41.75	95	47
7261693042	68.75	30	41.75	101	65.75
7261723042	72	30	41.75	127	68.5
Round Table					
72052442	25D		41.75	45	21.25
72053042	30D		41.75	50	31
72053642	36D		41.75	67	42.75
Counter					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
7261242436	24	24	36	45	21.25
7261303036*	30	30	36	50	31
7261363636	36	36	36	67	42.75
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners					
7261233036	23	30	36	47	25.75
7261243036	24	30	36	47	25.75
7261463036	45.75	30	36	65	45.25
7261483036	48	30	36	95	47
7261693036	68.75	30	36	101	65.75
7261723036	72	30	36	127	68.5
Round Table					
72052436	25D		36	45	21.25
72053036	30D		36	50	31
72053636	36D		36	67	42.75
Occasional					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
7261242416	24	24	16	35	10.25
7261303016	30	30	16	40	15
7261363616	36	36	16	47	20.5
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners					
7261233016	23	30	16	37	12.5
7261243016	24	30	16	37	12.5
7261463016	45.75	30	16	54	21.75
7261483016	48	30	16	75	22.75
7261693016	68.75	30	16	91	31.5
7261723016	72	30	16	107	32.75
Round Table					
72052416	24D		16	35	10.25
72053016	30D		16	40	15
72053616	36D		16	57	20.5

CHIT CHAT | TABLE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Square Table, -Rounded Corners 	Square Plate Base						
	7261242429SQ	695	833	1105	1173	1257	1385
	7261303029SQ	750	900	1256	1338	1468	1646
	7261363629SQ	856	1027	1648	1761	1960	2222

Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners 	Square Plate Base						
	7261233029SQ	708	850	1166	1241	1339	1485
	7261243029SQ	708	850	1166	1241	1339	1485
	7261463029SQ	1109	1331	1902	2018	2222	2491
	7261483029SQ	1133	1360	1966	2087	2302	2585
	7261693029SQ	1228	1474	2525	2697	2993	3385
	7261723029SQ	1257	1508	2620	2801	3112	3523



	Round Disc Base						
	7261233029DB	681	817	1139	1213	1312	1458
	7261243029DB	681	817	1139	1213	1312	1458
	7261463029DB	1055	1266	1848	1964	2169	2438
	7261483029DB	1081	1297	1913	2033	2249	2531
	7261693029DB	1173	1407	2471	2643	2939	3331
	7261723029DB	1204	1444	2567	2747	3058	3470

ORDERING NOTES:

Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46" (45.75) and longer include two bases. Please note table sizes 23", 46" & 69" (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

Round Table 	Round Disc Base						
	72052429DB	668	802	1058	1125	1225	1364
	72053029DB	721	865	1206	1287	1442	1627
	72053629DB	834	1001	1600	1710	1850	1948

Model		Price		Shipping Weight	Cubes
Square Plate Base 	72541828	276		39.5	1.3
	72542428	323		60 .5	1.6

ORDERING NOTES:

A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

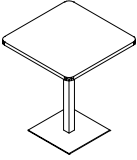
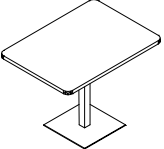
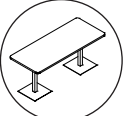
Round Disc Base 	72141828	248		39.5	1.3
	72142428	304		60 .5	1.6


ORDERING NOTES:

A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

ORDERING PROCEDURE	BASE FINISH	MATERIALS
To order please specify the following: 1. Select model number 2. Select top material 3. Select a color for top (page 4) 4. Select base finish (page 169) 5. Select edge profile (page 169)	Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13 Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13 Round Disc Base, White- DB-44 Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44 Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14 Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14	For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see page 169. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile. For a complete list of Laminate colors please see page 4.

CHIT CHAT | BAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Square Table, -Rounded Corners 	Square Plate Base						
	7261242442SQ	732	878	1142	1210	1294	1422
	7261303042SQ*	788	945	1293	1375	1505	1683
	7261363642SQ	894	1073	1686	1799	1998	2260
Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners  	Square Plate Base						
	7261233042SQ	745	894	1203	1277	1376	1522
	7261243042SQ	745	894	1203	1277	1376	1522
	7261463042SQ	1184	1420	1977	2092	2297	2566
	7261483042SQ	1208	1449	2041	2161	2377	2659
	7261693042SQ	1302	1563	2599	2771	3068	3459
	7261723042SQ	1332	1599	2695	2875	3186	3598
	Round Disc Base						
	7261233042DB	701	840	1158	1232	1331	1477
	7261243042DB	701	840	1158	1232	1331	1477
	7261463042DB	1100	1319	1887	2003	2208	2476
	7261483042DB	1119	1342	1951	2072	2287	2570
	7261693042DB	1212	1455	2510	2682	2978	3370
	7261723042DB	1242	1489	2606	2786	3097	3509
	ORDERING NOTES:						
	Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46" (45.75) and longer include two bases.						
	Please note table sizes 23", 46" & 69" (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.						

Round Table 	Round Disc Base						
	72052442DB	687	825	1077	1144	1244	1383
	72053042DB	740	888	1225	1306	1461	1646
	72053642DB*	853	1023	1622	1732	1872	1970

Model		Price		Shipping Weight	Cubes
Square Plate Base 	72541841	312		42.5	1.6
	72542441	361		63.5	1.9

ORDERING NOTES:

A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

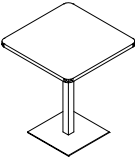
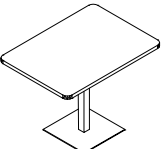
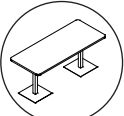
Round Disc Base 	72141841	267		42.5	1.6
	72142441	326		63.5	1.9

ORDERING NOTES:

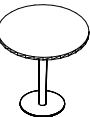
A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

ORDERING PROCEDURE	BASE FINISH	MATERIALS
To order please specify the following: 1. Select model number 2. Select top material 3. Select a color for top (page 4) 4. Select base finish (page 169) 5. Select edge profile (page 169)	Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13 Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13 Round Disc Base, White- DB-44 Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44 Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14 Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14	For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see page 169. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile. For a complete list of Laminate colors please see page 4.

CHIT CHAT | COUNTER


DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Square Table, -Rounded Corners 	Square Plate Base						
	7261242436SQ	732	878	1142	1210	1294	1422
	7261303036SQ*	788	945	1293	1375	1505	1683
	7261363636SQ	894	1073	1686	1799	1998	2260
Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners  	Square Plate Base						
	7261233036SQ	745	894	1203	1277	1376	1522
	7261243036SQ	745	894	1203	1277	1376	1522
	7261463036SQ	1184	1420	1977	2092	2297	2566
	7261483036SQ	1208	1449	2041	2161	2377	2659
	7261693036SQ	1302	1563	2599	2771	3068	3459
	7261723036SQ	1332	1599	2695	2875	3186	3598
	Round Disc Base						
	7261233036DB	701	840	1158	1232	1331	1477
	7261243036DB	701	840	1158	1232	1331	1477
	7261463036DB	1100	1319	1887	2003	2208	2476
	7261483036DB	1119	1342	1951	2072	2287	2570
	7261693036DB	1212	1455	2510	2682	2978	3370
	7261723036DB	1242	1489	2606	2786	3097	3509

ORDERING NOTES:
Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46" (45.75) and longer include two bases.
Please note table sizes 23", 46" & 69" (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

Round Table 	Round Disc Base						
	72052436DB	687	825	1077	1144	1244	1383
	72053036DB	740	888	1225	1306	1461	1646
	72053636DB*	853	1023	1622	1732	1872	1970

Model		Price	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Square Plate Base 	72541836	312	41.5	1.4
	72542436	361	62.5	1.7

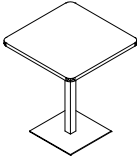
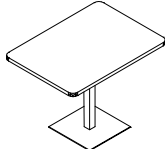
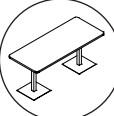
ORDERING NOTES:
A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.


Round Disc Base 	72141836	267	41.5	1.4
	72142436	326	62.5	1.7

ORDERING NOTES:
A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

ORDERING PROCEDURE	BASE FINISH	MATERIALS & FINISHES
To order please specify the following: 1. Select model number 2. Select top material 3. Select a color for top (page 4) 4. Select base finish (page 169) 5. Select edge profile (page 169)	Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13 Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13 Round Disc Base, White- DB-44 Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44 Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14 Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14	For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see page 169. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile. For a complete list of Laminate colors please see page 4.

CHIT CHAT | OCCASIONAL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Square Plate Base						
	7261242416SQ	695	833	1105	1173	1257	1385
	7261303016SQ	750	900	1256	1338	1468	1646
	7261363616SQ	856	1027	1648	1761	1960	2222
	Square Plate Base						
	7261233016SQ	708	850	1166	1241	1339	1485
	7261243016SQ	708	850	1166	1241	1339	1485
	7261463016SQ	1109	1331	1902	2018	2222	2491
	7261483016SQ	1133	1360	1966	2087	2302	2585
	7261693016SQ	1228	1474	2525	2697	2993	3385
	7261723016SQ	1257	1508	2620	2801	3112	3523
	Round Disc Base						
	7261233016DB	681	817	1139	1213	1312	1458
	7261243016DB	681	817	1139	1213	1312	1458
	7261463016DB	1055	1266	1848	1964	2169	2438
	7261483016DB	1081	1297	1913	2033	2249	2531
	7261693016DB	1173	1407	2471	2643	2939	3331
	7261723016DB	1204	1444	2567	2747	3058	3470
 ORDERING NOTES: Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46" (45.75) and longer include two bases. Please note table sizes 23", 46" & 69" (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.							

	Round Table	Round Disc Base					
		72052416DB	668	802	1058	1125	1225
		72053016DB	721	865	1206	1287	1442
		72053616DB	834	1001	1600	1710	1850

Model		Price		Shipping Weight	Cubes
	Square Plate Base	72541815	276	37	1.1
		72542415	323	58	1.4

ORDERING NOTES:

A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

	Round Disc Base	72141815	248	37	1.1
		72142415	304	58	1.4

ORDERING NOTES:

A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

ORDERING PROCEDURE	BASE FINISH	MATERIALS & FINISHES
To order please specify the following: 1. Select model number 2. Select top material 3. Select a color for top (page 4) 4. Select base finish (page 169) 5. Select edge profile (page 169)	Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13 Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13 Round Disc Base, White- DB-44 Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44 Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14 Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14	For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see page 169. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile. For a complete list of Laminate colors please see page 4.

MILLENNIUM | TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRICE LIST & SPECIFICATION GUIDE

176	LEED Credit Summary, Substantiality & Environmental
177	Wood Finishes & Laminates
178	Special Pricing Guidelines
179	Features & Options
180	Tops
182	Bases
183	Base Requirements Chart
184	Millennium & Stratford Power Box
185	Media

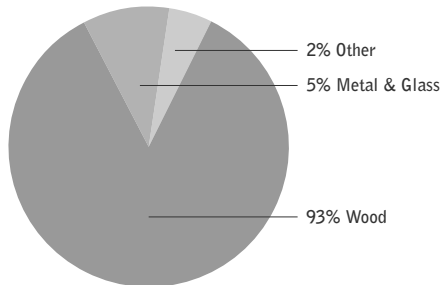
MILLENNIUM | SUSTAINABILITY & ENVIRONMENTAL / LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

LEED CI - Credit Summary

MILLENNIUM CONFERENCE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 74%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLE CONTENT = 2.5%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED)	
	Systems Furniture & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

MILLENNIUM | WOOD FINISHES & LAMINATES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
MAPLE	Clear Maple Honey Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut Cordovan Walnut
CHERRY	Appalachian Cherry Imperial Cherry Medium Cherry Natural Cherry Standard Cherry American Cherry Sable Cherry Light Cherry
PALETTE FINISHES	Black White Sand Soft Green Steel Blue Slate

Natural Characteristics of Wood

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Birdseye Maple

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on Millennium at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot. Specify clearly on order. Birdseye Maple is recommended in a clear finish only. Birdseye Maple only applies to tops.

Dual Finishes

Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Rift Oak
Dune on Rift Oak
Portobello on Rift Oak
Ash on Rift Oak
Copper on Cherry
Shiraz Cherry
Park Avenue Walnut
Chocolate on Walnut
Nutmeg on Walnut
Dark Walnut
Hardrock Maple

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 16 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the work surface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier	Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR	Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58	Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Dune	Tafisa T491CR	Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Copper	Tafisa T521CR	Willow	Tafisa T543AT
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR	Solid Laminates	
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984-38	Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR	Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR	Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Dark Walnut	Tafisa T469CR	Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

MILLENNIUM | SPECIAL PRICING GUIDELINES AND PRICING METHODS

CONFERENCE

Custom sizing and additional customization is available on Krug Conference product. For more information or to obtain quotations, please contact Krug Customer Service.

Other Customization Pricing Methods for Conference

One side square add **\$191**

OTHER PRICING METHODS

6800 & 9800 - any case where tops are

Flush left/right or both add: **\$97**

9800 storage units-flush **\$160**

6800 glass tops on buffets add: **\$1899** for 60", 72", & 84" cases

Grommets in non-standard positions **\$122 list.**

Microphone cut outs per table for up to 7 microphone cut outs **\$303 list**

EXCEPTIONS TO THE PRICING METHODS ABOVE

Sizes larger than largest shown in Price List.

Non-standard extension on drawer slides.

Non-standard drawer depths in standard depth pedestals.

Glass door – any style.

Curvilinear tops with non-standard radius.

A/V cabinets.

Any case with flipper doors.

Lecterns.

Conference tables with non-standard bases, power boxes or positions.

6200 conference tables – non-standard sizes.

Please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.KRUG if you require assistance.

PLEASE NOTE: Cases with non-standard features do not apply to the rules above. Contact Krug Customer Service if you require assistance.

MILLENNIUM | FEATURES & OPTIONS

EDGE PROFILES

Millennium conference product is available in Oak, Maple, Walnut and Cherry with a 32° sheen and seven distinctive edge details. Millennium conference product edge profiles match those of Millennium casegoods. Please specify an edge profile for all Millennium conference tops, and bases where indicated.



Seville
- contrasting crisp and rounded sculpted edge



Madrid
- ribbon fluted edge



Zamora
- bull nose edge



Valen
- transitional beveled edge



Barcelona
- half round edge



Williamsburg
- traditional edge



Torrens
- softened square edge

DRAWER PULLS



Oyster



Luna



Eclipse



Crescent



Williamsburg

Pulls are available in Satin Nickel, Matte Black, Polished Chrome, Black Chrome, and Brushed Brass. Pull color must be mentioned clearly on the purchase order. Pulls are located on all drawer fronts, storage wood doors, and bookcase wood doors. Glass door bookcases feature the Luna knob in the same finish as pulls on the order. Glass door hutches and wood door hutches do not have pulls. If a pull style and finish is not provided, the Eclipse pull in Black Chrome will be applied to the product. A Williamsburg pull in polished brass finish is standard on all products specified with the Williamsburg edge detail.

BASES

All bases are shipped separately and require assembly to selected top. Refer to the base requirements chart on page 183 to select the appropriate bases and sizes for conference tops. Round drums and rectangular conference bases require an edge profile to be specified, please select from the drawings shown in the previous section. Metal bases are available in a choice of chrome or black powder coat epoxy.

FINISH

A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°, is applied to all cases.

CUSTOM CONFERENCE TABLES

Krug has extensive capabilities for customization of conference tables, including special sizes, finishes, veneers, and special features such as ganging or mobility options. Please contact Customer Service with specific requirements and a drawing for more information.

SEATING CAPABILITIES

To establish seating capabilities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used for this price list, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation only. When using another chair, particularly seating with a 5 prong caster base, be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug Conference product.

BIRDSEYE MAPLE


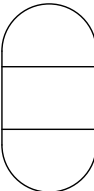
Birdseye Maple veneer is available on 6800 Millennium conference tops at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot. Birdseye Maple is recommended in a clear finish only. This option could extend regular lead times.

LAMINATE WORKSURFACES

Laminate worksurfaces are available at an upcharge of 10% (a higher upcharge may apply to specially priced plastic laminates). Where there are wood profile edges on worksurface tops, they will remain as wood profiles on laminate tops. Krug will order and procure laminates. Purchase orders with a plastic laminate option must include Laminate Name.

Krug reserves the right to decline a laminate that may not be suitable for the application. Krug assumes no responsibility for the durability, consistent coloration or any other performance characteristic of a customer specified laminate. Laminates may extend the normal lead-time, check with Customer Service for current scheduling information. Please see page 177 for laminate information.

MILLENNIUM | TOPS

		Cherry Maple Walnut	Approx. Seating	Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubes
<div>Millennium square and rectangular tops</div> 	6801-36-36	1620	4	1	52	3
	6801-42-42	1813	4	1	58	4
	6801-48-36	1859	4	1	65	3
	6801-48-42	1987	4	1	72	4
	6801-48-48	2045	4	1	84	4
	6801-60-30	2149	6	1	68	4
	6801-60-36	2196	6	1	78	4
	6801-60-60	3145	6	1	132	6
	6801-72-36	2393	6	1	100	5
	6801-84-42	3077	8	2	140	7
	6801-96-42	3369	8	2	180	8
	6801-96-48	3663	8	2	200	9
	6801-120-48	4424	10	3	240	11
	6801-120-54	4802	10	3	265	12
	6801-144-54	5504	12	3	310	14
	6801-168-54	6612	12	4	355	16
	6801-192-54	7216	12	4	400	18
	6801-216-60	8260	14	5	490	23
	6801-240-60	9179	16	5	560	25
	6801-264-60	10090	16	6	630	28
	6801-288-60	11018	18	6	700	30
<div>Millennium racetrack tops</div> 	6802-72-36	2982	6	1	100	5
	6802-84-42	3185	8	2	140	7
	6802-96-42	3386	8	2	160	8
	6802-96-48	3657	8	2	185	9
	6802-120-48	4687	10	3	225	11
	6802-120-54	5023	10	3	255	14
	6802-144-54	5615	12	3	300	16
	6802-168-54	6751	12	4	345	16
	6802-192-54	7361	12	4	390	18
	6802-216-60	8697	14	5	480	23
	6802-240-60	9657	16	5	550	25
	6802-264-60	10624	16	6	620	28
	6802-288-60	11375	18	6	690	30

All Millennium Conference products are available on the Krug Express Program with a size limitation of up to and including 168" tables only.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish
- 3) Wood edge detail - S, V, T, M, B, Z or W
see page 179

STANDARD FINISHES

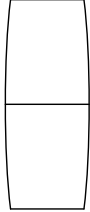
For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 177.

BASE REQUIREMENTS

See page 183 for the base requirements chart.

MILLENNIUM | TOPS

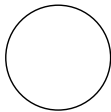
Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	Approx. Seating	Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Millennium boat shaped tops	6804-96-48-42	3842	8	2	185	8
	6804-120-48-42	5276	10	2	255	10
	6804-144-48-42	5898	12	2	300	12
	6804-168-48-42	7089	12	3	345	12
	6804-192-54-48	7730	12	4	390	18
	6804-216-54-48	9129	14	5	480	23
	6804-240-54-48	10139	16	5	550	25
	6804-264-60-48	11158	16	6	620	28
	6804-288-60-48	11946	18	6	690	30



Millennium arc ended tops	6806-72-36	2982	6	1	100	5
	6806-84-42	3185	8	2	140	7
	6806-96-42	3386	8	2	160	8
	6806-96-48	3657	8	2	185	9
	6806-120-48	4687	10	3	225	11
	6806-120-54	5023	10	3	255	14
	6806-144-54	5615	12	3	300	16
	6806-168-54	6751	12	4	345	16
	6806-192-54	7361	12	4	390	18
	6806-216-60	8697	14	5	480	23
	6806-240-60	9657	16	5	550	25
	6806-264-60	10624	16	6	620	28
	6806-288-60	11375	18	6	690	30



Millennium round tops	6805-36 dia.	1617	3	1	48	3
	6805-42 dia.	1896	4	1	54	4
	6805-48 dia.	2062	5	1	74	4
	6805-54 dia.	2734	6	1	100	6
	6805-60 dia.	3407	7	1	134	6



All Millennium Conference products are available on the Krug Express Program with a size limitation of up to and including 168" tables only.

DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

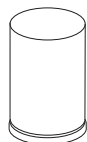
For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 177.

WIRE ACCESS DOORS

Please specify wire access doors on bases when ordering tops in conjunction with wiring grommets.

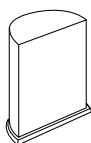
MILLENNIUM | BASES

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	L	W	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round wood drum	6810-18D-29	912	18 Dia.	–	29	97	7
Millennium edge detail	6810-24D-29	929	24 Dia.	–	29	115	14
	6810-30D-29	1213	30 Dia.	–	29	135	20



Please select a Millennium edge detail for this item.
Please add **WMD** to the end of the model number for wire management.
Wire management cavity for this base is:
6810-18D-29 – 18" diameter by 16" in height
6810-24D-29 – 24" diameter by 16" in height
6810-30D-29 – 30" diameter by 16" in height

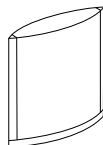
Half round wood drum	6809-18-9-29	734	18 Dia.	9	29	68	4
Millennium edge detail	6809-24-12-29	874	24 Dia.	12	29	89	8
	6809-30-15-29	964	30 Dia.	15	29	110	12



Please select a Millennium edge detail for this item.
Please add **WMD** to the end of the model number for wire management.
Wire management cavity for this base is:

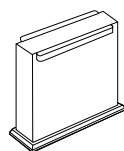
6809-18-9-29 – 1/2 of 18" diameter by 13 1/4" in height
6809-24-12-29 – 1/2 of 24" diameter by 17 1/4" in height
6809-30-15-29 – 1/2 of 30" diameter by 17 1/4" in height

Elliptical wood panel	6816-24-6-29	955	24	6	29	25	4
	6816-30-6-29	1024	30	6	29	35	6



Wire management cavity for this base is:
6816-24-6-29 – 24" elliptical shape width by 25" in height
6816-30-6-29 – 30" elliptical shape width by 25" in height

Wood panel	6815-28-6-29	826	28	6	29	30	4
	6815-34-6-29	886	34	6	29	50	6



Wire management cavity for this base is:
6815-28-6-29 – 28" x 6" rectangular by 25" in height
6815-34-6-29 – 34" x 6" rectangular by 25" in height

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish
- 3) Wood edge detail - S, V, T, M, B, Z or W
see page 179

See page 3 for *KrugExpress* program.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 177.

BASE REQUIREMENTS

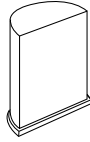
See page 183 for the base requirements chart.

POWER BOXES

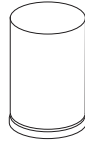
See page 184 for information on conferencing power boxes.

MILLENNIUM | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

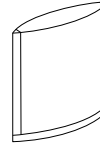
Half round drum base
6809



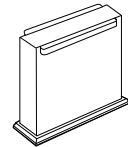
Round drum base
6810



Elliptical wood panel
6816



Wood Panel
6815





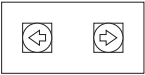
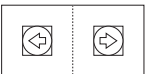

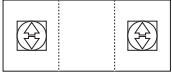
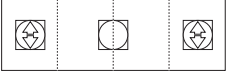
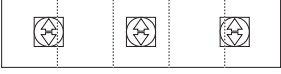
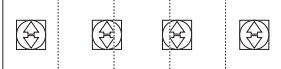
Top Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
36 diameter			1	18		
36 - 36			1	18		
42 diameter			1	18		
42 - 42			1	18		
48 - 36			1	18		
48 - 42			1	18		
48 diameter			1	18		
48 - 48			1	18		
54 diameter			1	24		
54 - 54			1	24		
60 - 30	2	18	2	18		
60 - 36	2	18	2	18	2	24
60 diameter			1	30		
60 - 60				1	30	
72 - 36	2	18	2	18	2	24
84 - 42	2	18	2	18	2	24
96 - 42	2	18	2	18	2	24
96 - 48	2	18	2	18	2	24
96-48-42	2	18	2	18	2	24
120 - 48	2**	18	2	18	3	24
120-48-42			2	18	3	24
120 - 54	2*	24	2	24	3	30
144 - 54	2*	24	2	24	3	30
144-48-42	2**	18	3	18	3	24
168 - 54	2*	24	3	24	4	30
168-48-42			3	18	3	24
192 - 54	2*	24	3	24	4	30
192-54-48			2	18	2	24
			1	24	2	30
216-54-48			2	18	2	24
			1	24	3	30
216 - 60			3	30	5	30
240-54-48			2	18	2	24
			2	24	3	30
240 - 60			4	30	5	30
264 - 60			4	30	6	30
264-60-48			2	18	2	24
			2	30	4	30
288 - 60			4	30	6	30
288-60-48			2	18	2	24
			2	30	4	30

*Add an additional 24" diameter drum base for center-support.

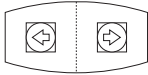
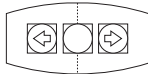
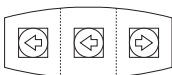
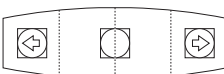
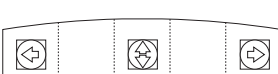
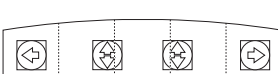
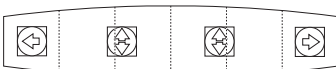
**Add an additional 18" diameter drum base for center-support.

MILLENNIUM POWER BOX UPCHARGES

This chart applies to Millennium & Stratford square/rectangular, racetrack, arc ended and round tops:

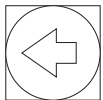
Single / Multi Section Tops	Standard Top Sizes	\$ Upcharge per table
 68PB	36 diameter 36-36 42 diameter 42-42 48-36 48-42 48 diameter 48-48	770
	54 diameter 54-54 60 diameter 60-60	1540
	60-30 60-36 72-36	1540
	84-42 96-42 96-48	1540
	120-48	1540
	120 - 54 *144 - 54	3232
	*168 - 54 *192 - 54	3232
	216 - 60	4922
	240 - 60 288 - 60	6612

This chart applies to Millennium & Stratford boat shaped tops:
racetrack, arc ended and round tops:

Single / Multi Section Tops	Standard Top Sizes	\$ Upcharge per table
	96-48-42 144-48-42	1540
	144-48-42	1540
	120-48-42	2307
	168-48-42 192-54-48	1540
	216 - 54 - 48	3232
	240 - 54 - 48	4922
	264-60-48 288-60-48	4922

* Stratford Conference tops only, feature single power box configuration.

Note: When specified with power boxes, standard tops sizes must be ordered in configurations shown above.
Upcharges shown are list prices.



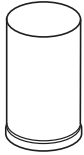


Indicate 18" round and square drum bases
with one power box facing ends of top.



Indicate 24" and 30" round and square bases
with twin power box facing sides of top.

MILLENNIUM | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

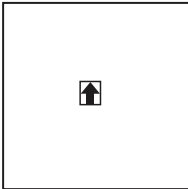
TOP STYLES		BASE STYLES
 Square	 Round	 Round Drum Base

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For information on Connexus™ modules please see page 256.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.

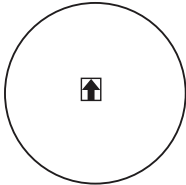
For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Please see conditions at bottom of page.

ACN3



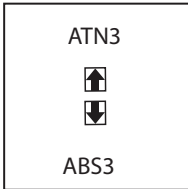
Represents 42” and 48” top locations

ACN3



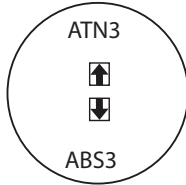
Represents 42”, 48” and 54” top locations

ACN3



Represents 60” top locations

ACN3

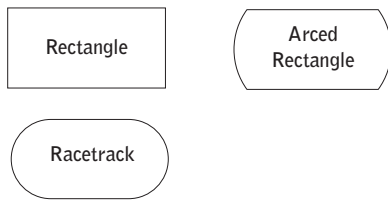


Represents 60” top locations

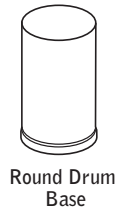
18” Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.
24” Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.
30” Drum bases will accommodate single or double standard or large Connexus™ units.

MILLENNIUM | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

TOP STYLES

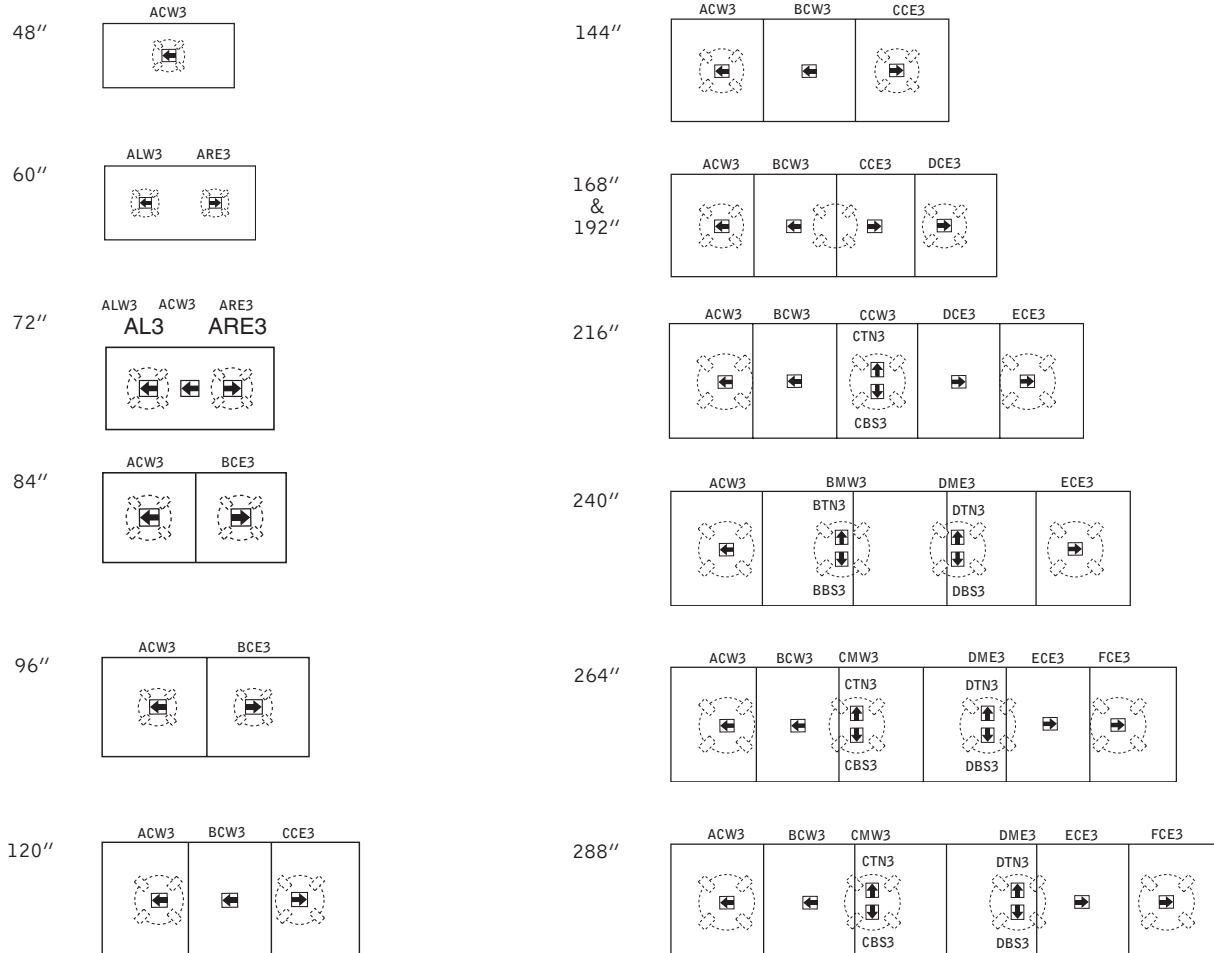


BASE STYLES



The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For information on Connexus™ modules please see page 256.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top. For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Please see conditions at bottom of page.



18" Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.
 24" Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.
 30" Drum bases will accommodate single or double standard or large Connexus™ units.



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

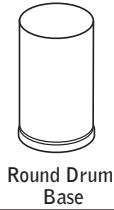
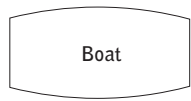


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

MILLENNIUM | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

TOP STYLES

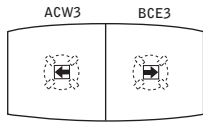
BASE STYLES



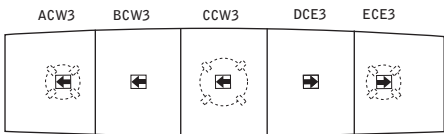
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For information on Connexus™ modules please see page 256.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top. For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Please see conditions at bottom of page.

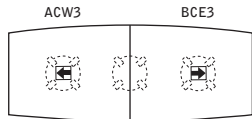
96"
&
120"



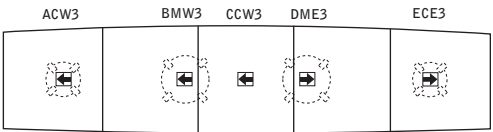
216"



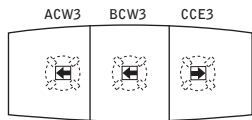
144"



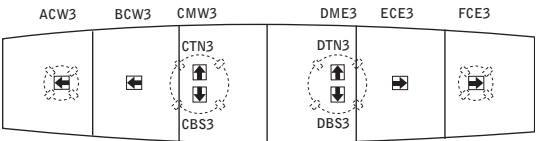
240"



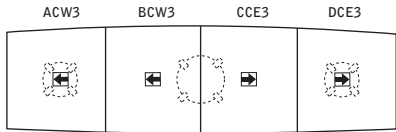
168"



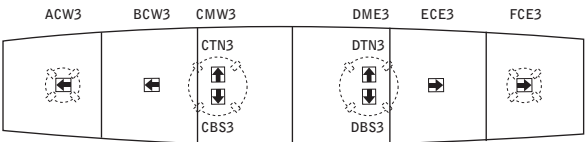
264"




192"




288"



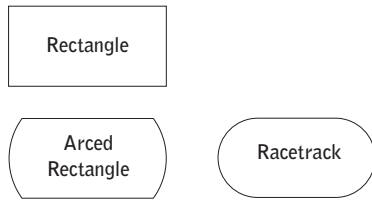
18" Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.
24" Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.
30" Drum bases will accommodate single or double standard or large Connexus™ units.

 REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

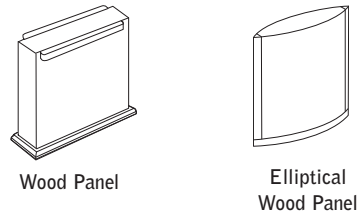
 REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

MILLENNIUM | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

TOP STYLES



BASE STYLES

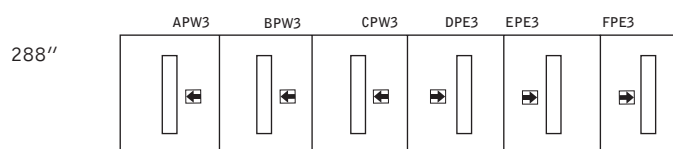
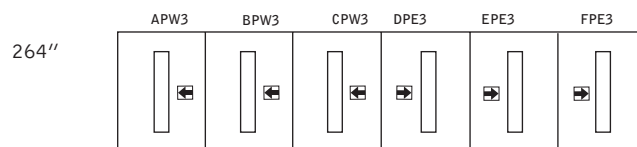
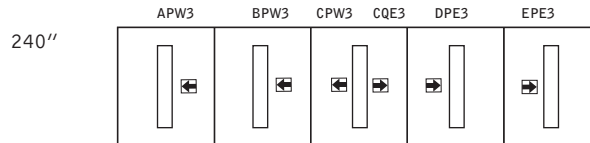
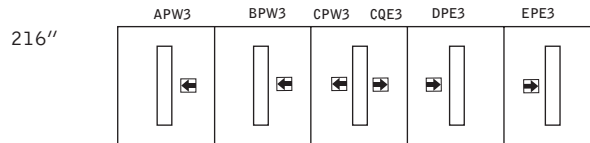
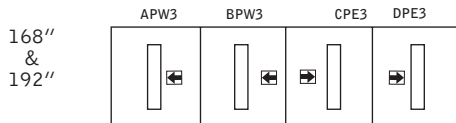
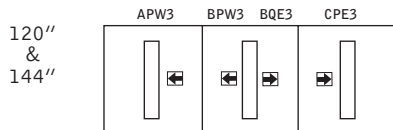
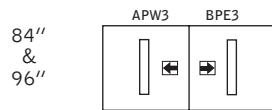
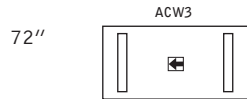


The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.

Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For information on Connexus™ modules please see page 256.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.

For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”.



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN
OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

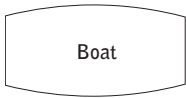


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN
OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

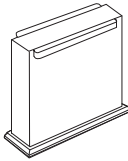
MILLENNIUM | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

TOP STYLES

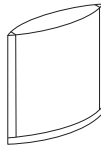
BASE STYLES



Boat

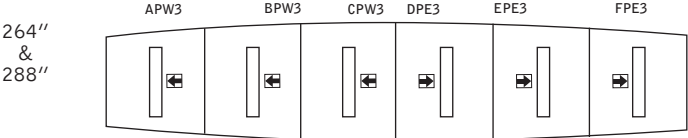
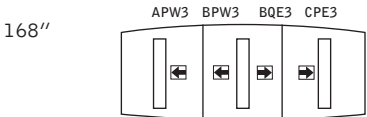
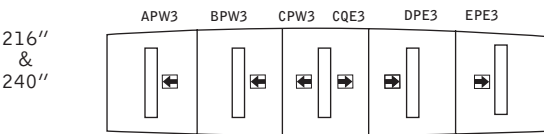
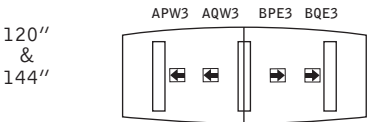
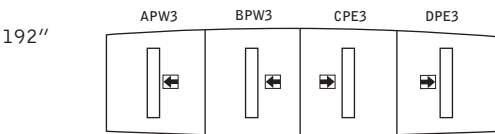
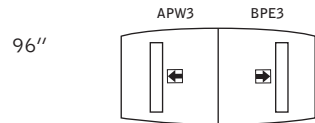


Wood Panel



Elliptical
Wood Panel

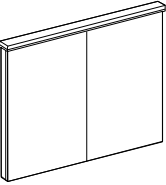
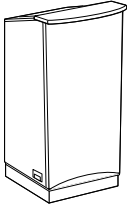
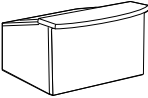
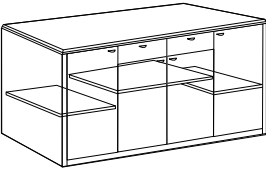

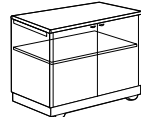
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For information on Connexus™ modules please see page 256.
Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top. For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”.



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

MILLENNIUM | MEDIA

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	L	w	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
	68VB-3632	2556	36.25	5.25	32	89	4
	68VB-4832	2785	48	5.25	32	105	6
	68VB-4848	2928	48	5.25	48	143	9
	Includes an upholstered tackboard or optional cork surface. Please specify a tackboard fabric when ordering. Visual boards also include a flip chart and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at \$223 list .						
Full height lectern	68LN-272348	3649	27.25	23	48.5	194	21
	Includes one open shelf and one closed shelf, an electrical plug-in and four casters. An adjustable reading light is also available at an upcharge of \$210 list . Please select hardware pull and finish.						
Table top lectern	68LN-272320	1359	27.2	22.8	19.6	30	7
							
Buffet	68BU-712036	4655	71	20.25	36	380	55
	Includes one cutlery tray in drawer and an adjustable shelf in each of the three storage compartments. Please select hardware pull and finish.						
Audio visual mobile cabinet	68TV-362461	4889	36	24.25	61	210	44
	Cabinet has pocket doors on top and hinged doors on bottom. Includes a pull-out swivel T.V. shelf, a VCR shelf, grommets for wire management and air vents in back panel.						
Mobile cart	68PS-362436	2894	36.25	24.25	36	145	20
	Interior shelf is adjustable. Cart comes with a 2" grommet in back center located 8 1/2" below the top.						

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish
- 3) Wood edge detail - S, V, T, M, B, Z or W
see page 179
- 4) Pull style and finish, see page 179

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 177.

BASE REQUIREMENTS

See page 183 for the base requirements chart.

STRATFORD | TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRICE LIST & SPECIFICATION GUIDE

192	LEED Credit Summary, Substantiality & Environmental
193	Wood Finishes, Features & Options
194	Tops
195	Bases
196	Base Requirements Chart
197	Power Box Upcharges
198	Connexus Location Charts
203	Media & Power Management

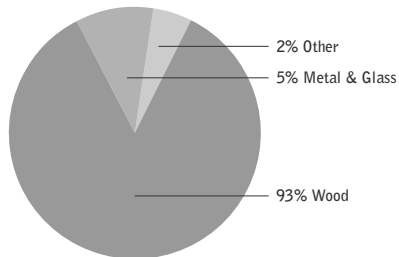
STRATFORD | SUSTAINABILITY & ENVIRONMENTAL / LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

LEED CI - Credit Summary

STRATFORD CONFERENCE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 74%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 2.5%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED)	
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

STRATFORD | WOOD FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
WALNUT	Natural Walnut
	Regular Walnut
	Dark Walnut
	Cordovan Walnut
CHERRY	Appalachian Cherry
	Imperial Cherry
	Medium Cherry
	Natural Cherry
	Standard Cherry
	American Cherry
	Sable Cherry
	Light Cherry

Natural Characteristics of Wood

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Dual Finishes

Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Rift Oak
Dune on Rift Oak
Portobello on Rift Oak
Ash on Rift Oak
Copper on Cherry
Shiraz Cherry
Park Avenue Walnut
Chocolate on Walnut
Nutmeg on Walnut
Dark Walnut
Hardrock Maple

STRATFORD | FEATURES & OPTIONS

Stratford

Stratford conference product is available in all standard Cherry and Walnut finishes at a 52° sheen top coat. The Stratford profile is shown below:



top profile

base profile

Bases

All bases are shipped separately and require assembly to selected top. Refer to the base requirement chart on page 196 to select the appropriate bases and sizes for conference tops.

Finish

A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 52°, is applied to all finished cases

Seating Capabilities


To establish seating capabilities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used for this price list, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation only. When using another chair, particularly seating with a 5 prong caster base, be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug Conference product.


Data and Power Options

Data and power options can be specified on all Millennium and Stratford conference product. The power pod on page 203 has surface mounted electrical access and data or communication ports for ease of use of powered items on the conference table top. Standard location for this item is over a base to allow cable management to the floor. Please specify location on the purchase order or provide a drawing at time of order.

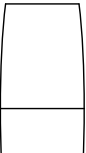
The power box on page 203 features two power outlets, one RJ-11 phone line coupler and one RJ-45 data coupler. Power boxes are finished in a black sand-text powder coat, and when closed is lowered to a flush table top position.

STRATFORD | TOPS

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	Approx. Seating	Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Stratford square and rectangular tops 	9801-36-36	1528	4	1	40	3
	9801-42-42	1707	4	1	44	4
	9801-48-36	1750	4	1	50	4
	9801-48-42	1874	4	1	55	4
	9801-48-48	1928	4	1	64	5
	9801-60-30	2024	6	1	52	8
	9801-60-36	2069	6	1	60	8
	9801-72-36	2256	6	1	80	10
	9801-84-42	2902	8	2	107	12
	9801-96-42	3175	8	2	138	14
	9801-96-48	3452	8	2	152	14
	9801-120-48	4167	10	3	183	18
	9801-120-54	4527	10	3	202	18
	9801-144-54	5185	12	3	237	21
	9801-168-54	6232	12	4	271	26
	9801-192-54	6800	12	4	305	28
	9801-216-60	7782	14	5	374	28
	9801-240-60	8647	16	5	428	39
	9801-264-60	9510	16	6	481	44
	9801-288-60	10383	18	6	534	47

Stratford racetrack tops 	9802-96-42	3190	8	2	122	10
	9802-96-48	3448	8	2	142	14
	9802-120-48	4418	10	3	172	18
	9802-120-54	4734	10	3	195	18
	9802-144-54	5290	12	3	229	21
	9802-168-54	6361	12	4	264	26
	9802-192-54	6941	12	4	298	29
	9802-216-60	8194	14	5	366	36
	9802-240-60	9101	16	5	420	39
	9802-264-60	10014	16	6	473	41
	9802-288-60	10719	18	6	527	47

All Stratford Conference products are available on the Krug Express Program with a size limitation of up to and including 168" tables only.

Stratford boat-shaped tops 	9804-96-48-42	3623	8	2	142	14
	9804-120-48-42	4971	10	3	195	18
	9804-144-48-42	5560	12	3	229	21
	9804-168-48-42	6682	12	3	263	26
	9804-192-54-48	7285	12	4	298	29
	9804-216-54-48	8606	14	5	366	36
	9804-240-54-48	9558	16	5	420	39
	9804-264-60-48	10513	16	6	473	41
	9804-288-60-48	11258	18	6	527	47

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 193.

WIRE ACCESS DOORS

Please specify wire access doors on round bases when specifying conference product with power boxes or wiring grommets.

BASE REQUIREMENTS

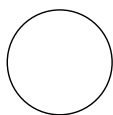
See page 196 for the base requirements chart.

POWER BOXES

See page 203 for information on conferencing power boxes.

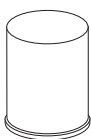
STRATFORD | TOPS AND BASES

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	Approx. Seating	Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Stratford round tops	9805-36D	1526	3	1	42	3
	9805-42D	1785	4	1	48	4
	9805-48D	1941	5	1	54	5
	9805-54D	2577	6	1	74	7
	9805-60D	3209	7	1	100	8



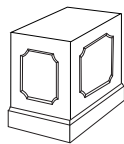
All Stratford Conference products are available on the Krug Express Program with a size limitation of up to and including 168" tables only.

Round drum base	9810-18D-30	779	18 diameter	29	97	7
	9810-24D-30	791	24 diameter	29	115	14
	9810-30D-30	989	30 diameter	29	180	19



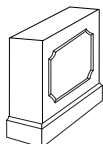
Wire management cavity for this base is:
 9810-18D-30 – 18" diameter by 16" in height
 9810-24D-30 – 24" diameter by 16" in height
 9810-24D-30 – 30" diameter by 16" in height
 Please add **WMD** to the end of the model number for wire management.

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Square base	9818-1818-30	934	17.75	17.75	29	99	7
	9818-2424-30	949	23.75	23.75	29	117	14



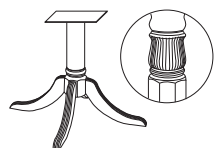
The square drum base has a removable side panel to allow access to the hidden cable management cavity.
 Wire management cavity for this base is:
 9818-1818-30 – 18" square by 25" in height
 9818-2424-30 – 24" square by 25" in height

Panel base	9815-28-6-30	703	27.75	5.75	29	30	4
	9815-34-6-30	754	33.75	5.75	29	50	6



The panel base has a removable side panel to allow access to the hidden cable management cavity.
 Wire management cavity for this base is:
 9815-28-6-30 – 28" x 6" rectangular by 25" in height
 9815-34-6-30 – 28" x 6" rectangular by 25" in height

Pedestal base	9817	770	26.5	26.5	29	40	10
---------------	------	-----	------	------	----	----	----



48" and 54" diameter tops come standard with a larger pedestal base.

DIMENSION KEY

W — width
 D — depth
 H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for *KrugExpress* program.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 193.

BASE REQUIREMENTS

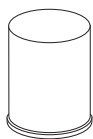
See page 196 for the base requirements chart.

POWER BOXES

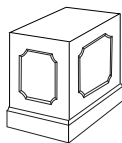
See page 203 for information on conferencing power boxes.

STRATFORD | BASE REQUIREMENTS

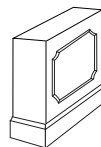
Round Drum
9810



Square drum
9818



Panel base
9815



Pedestal panel
9817





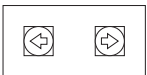
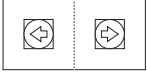
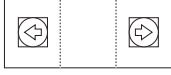
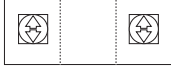
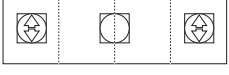

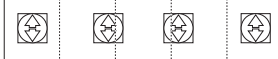
Top Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
36 diameter	1	18					1	
36 - 36	1	18	1	18				
42 diameter	1	18					1	
42 - 42	1	18	1	18				
48 - 36	1	18	1	18				
48 - 42	1	18	1	18				
48 diameter	1	18	1	18			1	
48 - 48	1	18	1	18				
54 diameter	1	24					1	
60 - 30	2	18	2	18				
60 - 36	2	18	2	18				
60 diameter	1	30						
72 - 36	2	18	2	18				
84 - 42	2	18	2	18	2	28		
96 - 42	2	18	2	18	2	28		
96 - 48	2	18	2	18	2	28		
96-48-42	2	18	2	18	2	28		
120 - 48	2	18	2	18	3	28		
120-48-42	2	18	2	18	3	28		
120 - 54	2	24	2	24	3	34		
144 - 54	2	24	2	24	3	34		
144-48-42	3	18	3	18	3	28		
168 - 54	3	24	3	24	4	34		
168-48-42	3	18	3	18	3	28		
192 - 54	3	24	3	24	4	34		
192-54-48	3	24	3	24	4	34		
216-54-48	2	24	2	24	5	34		
	1	24	1	24				
216 - 60	3	24	3	24	5	34		
240-54-48	4	24	4	24	5	34		
240 - 60	4	24	4	24	5	34		
264 - 60	4	24	4	24	6	34		
264-60-48	4	24	4	24	6	34		
288 - 60	4	24	4	24	6	34		
288-60-48	4	24	4	24	6	34		

*Add an additional 24" diameter drum base for center-support.

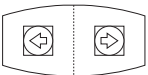
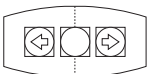
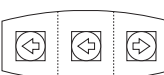
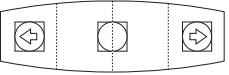
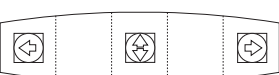
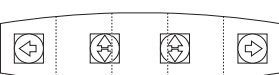

**Add an additional 18" diameter drum base for center-support.

STRATFORD POWER BOX UPCHARGES

This chart applies to Millennium & Stratford square/rectangular, racetrack, arc ended and round tops:

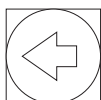
Single / Multi Section Tops	Standard Top Sizes	\$ Upcharge per table
 68PB	36 diameter 36-36 42 diameter 42-42 48-36 48-42 48 diameter 48-48	770
	54 diameter 54-54 60 diameter 60-60	1540
	60-30 60-36 72-36	1540
	84-42 96-42 96-48	1540
	120-48	1540
	120 - 54 *144 - 54	3232
	*168 - 54 *192 - 54	3232
	216 - 60	4922
	240 - 60 288 - 60	6612

This chart applies to Millennium & Stratford boat shaped tops:
racetrack, arc ended and round tops:

Single / Multi Section Tops	Standard Top Sizes	\$ Upcharge per table
	96-48-42 144-48-42	1540
	144-48-42	1540
	120-48-42	2307
	168-48-42 192-54-48	1540
	216 - 54 - 48	3232
	240 - 54 - 48	4922
	264-60-48 288-60-48	4922

* Stratford Conference tops only, feature single power box configuration.

Note: When specified with power boxes, standard tops sizes must be ordered in configurations shown above.
Upcharges shown are list prices.

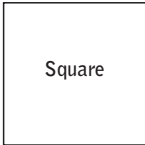

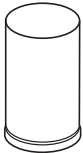
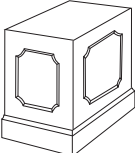


Indicate 18" round and square drum bases
with one power box facing ends of top.



Indicate 24" and 30" round and square bases
with twin power box facing sides of top.

STRATFORD | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

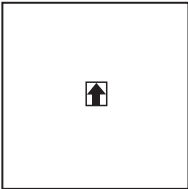
TOP STYLES		BASE STYLES	
			
		Round Drum Base	Square Drum Base

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For information on Connexus™ modules please see page 256.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.

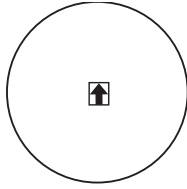
For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Please see conditions at bottom of page.

ACN3



Represents 42” and 48” top locations

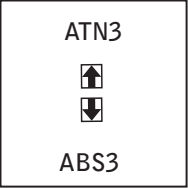
ACN3



Represents 42”, 48” and 54” top locations

ACN3

ATN3

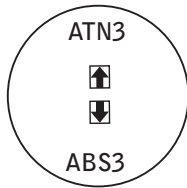


ABS3

Represents 60” top locations

ACN3

ATN3



ABS3

Represents 60” top location

Connexus™ is not available on 36” square or round tops.

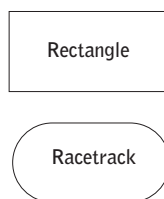
18” Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.

24” Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.

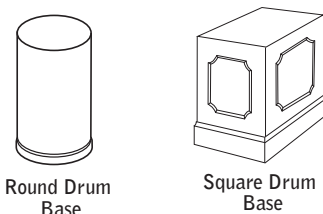
30” Drum bases will accommodate single or double standard or large Connexus™ units.

STRATFORD | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

TOP STYLES



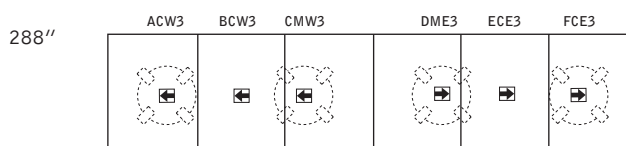
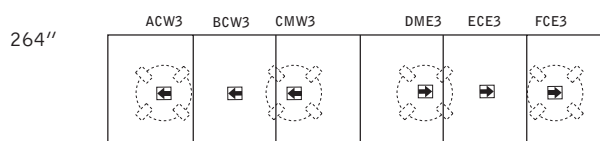
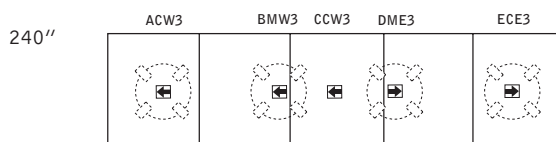
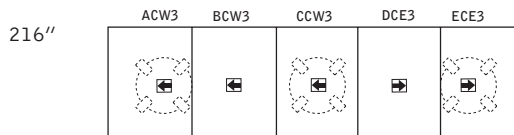
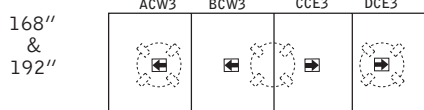
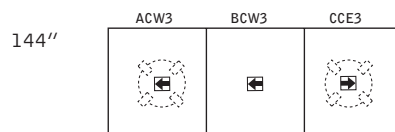
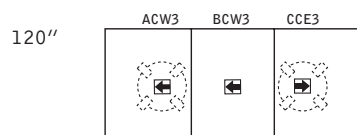
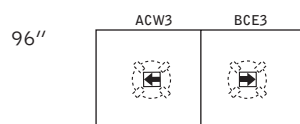
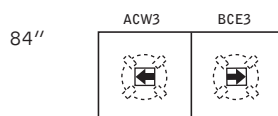
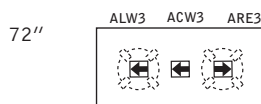
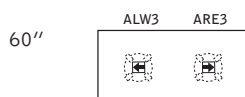
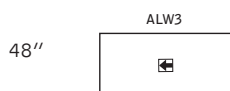
BASE STYLES



The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For information on Connexus™ modules please see page 256.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.

For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Please see conditions at bottom of page.



18" Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.

24" Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

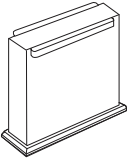
STRATFORD | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

TOP STYLES

BASE STYLES

Rectangle

Racetrack

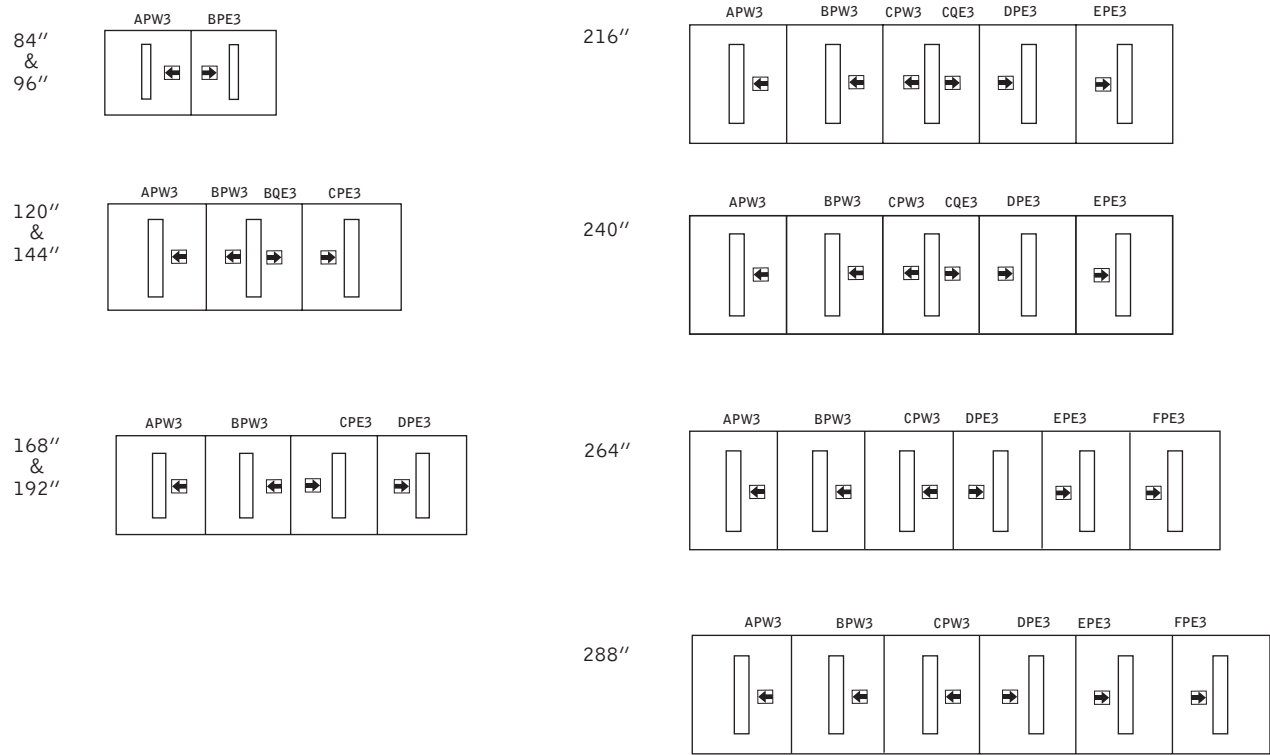


Wood Panel

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For information on Connexus™ modules please see page 256.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.

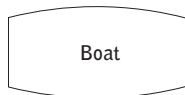
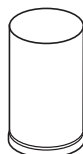
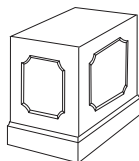
For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”.



STRATFORD | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

TOP STYLES

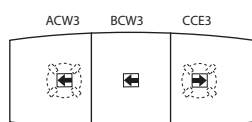
BASE STYLES

 <p>Boat</p>	 <p>Round Drum Base</p>  <p>Square Drum Base</p>
---	---

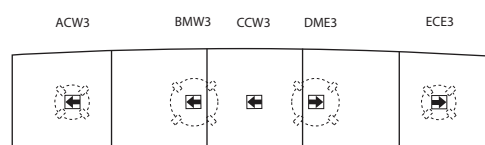
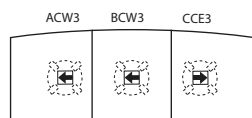
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For information on Connexus™ modules please see page 256.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top. For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Please see conditions at bottom of page.

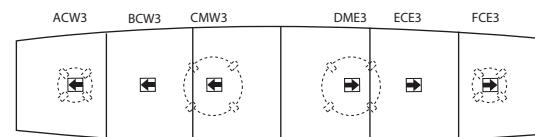
120"



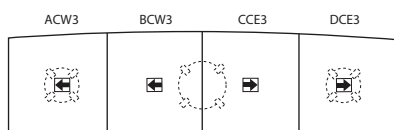
240"

144"
&
168"

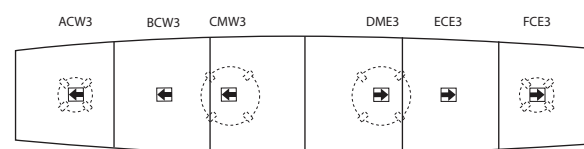
264"



192"



288"



18" Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.

24" Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.



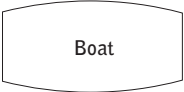
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN
OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN
OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

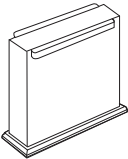
STRATFORD | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

TOP STYLES



Boat

BASE STYLES



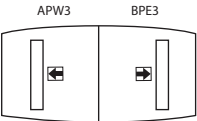
Wood Panel

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For information on Connexus™ modules please see page 256.

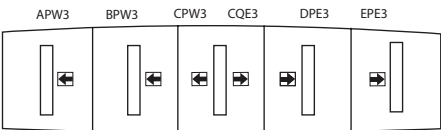
Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.

For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”.

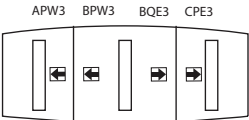
96"



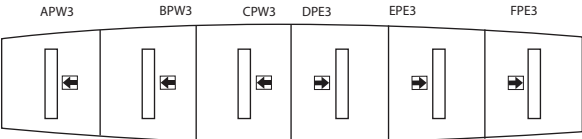
216"
&
240"



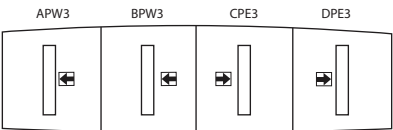
120"
&
144"



264"
&
288"

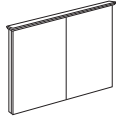


168"
&
192"



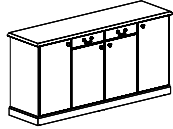
STRATFORD | MEDIA

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Visual board	98VB-4848	2612	48	48	–	43	10



The visual board includes a standard tackboard in a grade 1 fabric or optional cork surface. Visual boards also include a flip chart, and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at **\$212 list**.

Buffet	98BU722036	4840	72.25	19.75	36	380	55
	98BU722436	5237	72.25	23.75	36	390	60

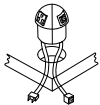


STRATFORD | POWER MANAGEMENT

Description	Model	Price	L	w	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Wire management cover	68WM-72	91	72	2.5	1	–	–
	68WM-4	27	3.4	1.75	–	–	–

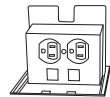


Power pod	68PP-1	333	3.2Dia.	3.5	–	–	–
-----------	--------	-----	---------	-----	---	---	---



Power pod includes two power ports and two communication ports with RJ45 couplers as a standard. Unit may also be ordered with 4 power ports or with RJ11 couplers. Please specify at time of order.

Power box	<p>Power boxes may be specified for use over round and square drum bases only. 18" bases accommodate boxes with ports facing the ends of the table. 24" and 30" bases house two power boxes in a back to back configuration with ports facing the sides of the table.</p>						
-----------	---	--	--	--	--	--	--



Power boxes include:

- 2 power outlets
- 1 RJ-11 phone line coupler
- 1 RJ-45 data coupler
- 1 six foot 14/3 power cord

Please see charts (page 197) for standard power box locations and their respective upcharges. For more information on selecting base sizes for tops see base requirements charts on page 196. To order tops with power boxes, please indicate clearly on purchase order.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 193.

WIRE ACCESS DOORS

Please specify wire access doors on round bases when specifying conference product with power boxes or wiring grommets.

BASE REQUIREMENTS

See page 196 for the base requirements chart.

POWER BOXES

See pages 197 for information on conferencing power boxes.

VIRTU | TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRICE LIST & SPECIFICATION GUIDE

205	LEED Credit Summary, Substantiality & Environmental
206	Wood Species, Finishes & Laminates
207	Introduction & Overview
209	SECTION 1 POWER & COMMUNICATION PLANNING
215	Altinex
216	SECTION 2 FEATURES & OPTIONS
220	Room Sample Layouts
222	Rectangular Table Specifications
226	Arced Rectangle Table Specifications
230	Racetrack Table Specifications
234	Boat Table Specifications
238	Oval Table Specifications
242	Verso Table Specifications
244	Visio Table Specifications
248	Open Visio Table Specifications
252	Delta Table Specifications
254	Round Table Specifications
256	Connexus
258	Preconfigured Standard Modules
260	Preconfigured Large Modules
261	Custom Connexus Planning
263	Port Options
267	Connexus Location Charts
279	Floor Monument Locations
297	Conference Table Ordering Chart Sample
298	Media Cabinets
306	Display Cabinets
310	Storage Cabinets
312	Wardrobes
313	Credenzas
315	Buffets
317	Server Cart & Media Cart
318	Visual Board
319	Lectern
321	Electrical
322	Installation Instructions

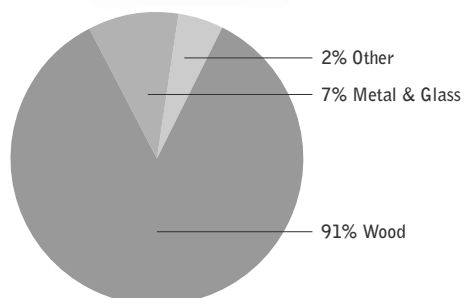
VIRTU | SUSTAINABILITY & ENVIRONMENTAL / LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

LEED CI - Credit Summary

VIRTU CONFERENCE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 73%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 2.5%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED)	
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

VIRTU | WOOD FINISHES AND LAMINATES

FINISH ON WOOD TOPS

Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
Cherry	Light Cherry
	Natural Cherry
	American Cherry
	Medium Cherry
	Standard Cherry
	Imperial Cherry
	Appalachian Cherry
Maple	Sable Cherry
	Clear Maple
	Honey Maple
Walnut	Wheat Maple
	Natural Walnut
	Regular Walnut
	Mahogany on Walnut
	Dark Walnut
Anigre	Cordovan Walnut
	Clear Anigre
Palette	Medium Anigre
	Black
	White
	Sand
	Soft Green
	Steel Blue
	Slate

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.) For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

FINISH

Virtu Modular Tables feature Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Rift Oak
Dune on Rift Oak
Portobello on Rift Oak
Ash on Rift Oak
Copper on Cherry
Shiraz Cherry
Park Avenue Walnut
Chocolate on Walnut
Nutmeg on Walnut
Dark Walnut
Hardrock Maple

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier	Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR	Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58	Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Dune	Tafisa T491CR	Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Copper	Tafisa T521CR	Willow	Tafisa T543AT
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR	Solid Laminates	
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984-38	Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR	Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR	Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Dark Walnut	Tafisa T469CR	Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

VIRTU | INTRODUCTION AND OVERVIEW

FUELING CREATIVITY

As much as anything, the development of VIRTU reflects the growing importance of meeting space in virtually all organizations. Facilitating interaction and collaboration between people, and creating environments where relationships can be established and built, is both the challenge and the opportunity of office design.

This was the inspiration for creating VIRTU Conferencing – a collaborative process itself, between Hatch Design and Krug’s in-house design team. Spending countless hours in meeting rooms was a pretty good way to develop a conferencing product – lots of firsthand knowledge was involved. But we also talked to facility managers, designers and architects about what their needs were, and what was lacking among available products. We talked to dealers and installers about what goes wrong when meeting rooms are ordered and installed, and to electricians about how we could create an interface with technology that would not become outdated by the constant advances in this area.

Most of all, VIRTU is about design that helps organizations reach their potential. In the words of principal designer John Edwards, “VIRTU has many attributes, but our primary goal was to create meeting rooms that would truly stimulate people. Many of the unique elements of VIRTU – such as the Verso Table, the Connexus™ module, the shapes and angles, the combinations of materials – are meant to allow a space to facilitate the creative process. Furnishings that can do this deliver tremendous value.”

To this point, higher-end conference rooms have usually required the client or the designer to find a custom millwork house to make furniture. This can offer some advantages, but also some disadvantages: high cost, long lead times, the challenges of matching finishes and materials to other furniture, and perhaps most of all, the extensive work involved with designing custom furniture in the first place.

VIRTU changes all of that. All of these issues are turned into solutions. VIRTU is the most extensive product offering of its kind. Krug’s industry-leading production system provides a huge array of options within this line, allowing for the specific needs and wants of each project to be addressed. But addressed with a product range that is already designed, engineered, and is manufactured with a process that takes a few days, rather than weeks. And when all is said and done, VIRTU provides the best value available today.

THE VERSO TABLE – PATENTED FOR PRESENTATIONS!

The Verso table offers a unique range of conferencing options in a single table. First, its tapered shape – like the Visio and Open Visio tables in VIRTU – provides a great solution for videoconferencing. Second, the Verso table incorporates leading-edge thinking on how to make the best in-person presentations. This thinking says that from the audience’s perspective, the presenter should always be positioned to the left of the visuals at the front of the room. The Verso table is designed to orient the presenter and the audience in this correct positioning. Third, Verso is designed to work well for meetings where participants are all seated at the table. Many videoconferencing tables, with a separation in the middle, do not work particularly well for sit-down meetings. The Verso table’s effective accommodation of all three meeting room scenarios makes it the most versatile conference table on the market. And if there is one thing that is usually required of meeting rooms, it is the ability to accommodate many different uses.

OPTIONS, OPTIONS, AND MORE OPTIONS

Speaking of versatility – VIRTU Conferencing Tables offers a huge selection:

- 12 table top shapes, each in a large range of sizes.
- 4 edge profile options.
- 7 table base styles, each with built-in wire management.
- 4 wood species: Maple, Cherry, Walnut and Anigre.
- 15 wood finishes
- a large array of Connexus™ configurations, and the option to order as a Blank module and configure on-site.
- Connexus™ modules that can be specified in a range of locations on table tops, to provide the desirable location for, and quantity of, power interfaces.

VIRTU features numerous complimentary pieces, including Media Cabinets, Display Cabinets, Lecterns, Visual Boards, Buffets, Credenzas, Storage Cabinets, Bookcases, and Mobile Media and Server Carts.

VIRTU AND VIDEOCONFERENCING

VIRTU has been designed to accommodate all the latest in videoconference applications, and can be reconfigured with off-the-shelf components as needs and office technology change. The following are the fundamental principles of videoconferencing that were incorporated into the thinking of creating VIRTU – which we feel successfully supports a multitude of videoconferencing environments.

VIDEOCONFERENCING DEFINED

Videoconferencing is the use of audio, video and data communications to enable groups to interact without being in the same geographic location. Many companies have found they cannot afford the down time and considerable cost of mobilizing their staff for face-to-face meetings. To optimize the videoconferencing experience, the right environment must be created to support both the participants and the technology.

VIRTU | INTRODUCTION AND OVERVIEW

VISUAL COMPONENTS

Cameras that are used to convey images are very sensitive to movement. When too much motion is captured, it creates a backlog of images. These images are then compressed which causes the system to drop frames and/or compromise the spatial resolution in an effort to keep up with the participants. This leads to a disjointed broadcast and pixilated images.

To prevent this disruption several things can be done. First, ensure that the camera is situated on a flat, stable surface. Next, eliminate all extraneous motion. This means everything from clocks to people walking in the background. The only backdrop to videoconferencing should be a blank wall of neutral color.

Since eye contact is an important part of the videoconferencing experience it is vital that the camera not be placed too far away from the participants. In a group setting the technology being used today mandates that users not be more than 10 feet from the camera. This fact will limit the size of the room being used for group meetings: a 12 or 13 foot long room allows for optimal visuals and provides enough room for six or seven participants to be seated around a conference table. Furthermore, sitting too close to the source will lead to a fisheye effect and a distorted image.

All participants should be visible to the camera, so a traditional seating arrangement (rectangular, straight line) will not work. To ensure that all group members are included in the telecast, a table that staggers the sight line of the camera is suggested. The ideal shape has one end narrower than the other and is long enough to place the person seated at the back no more than 10 feet from the camera. To help simulate a more natural face-to-face meeting, it is typical to employ the use of two monitors in a videoconferencing room. The use of two monitors allows the participants to view not only those positioned off-site, but themselves. By placing these monitors side by side a focal point is created that keeps the group's attention.

To have all the participants focused on one point in the room is key. This allows for the camera to capture the faces of the assembled group. Face time is essential in videoconferencing so the speaker can be easily identified. Aside from simulating a natural "physical" environment it also keeps the pace of the conversation moving forward and eliminates the need for disruptive introductions throughout the conference.

The room's focal point should be the storage unit positioned at the head of the conference table. This unit should be able to house one or two monitors side by side and have a shelf above for the camera and speakers. To support these components, a PC is usually dedicated to the room to coordinate and document the meetings. Therefore, a well-ventilated storage unit that is high enough to position the camera correctly is as important as the technology itself.

To prevent poor visual tones the surroundings of the participants should be darker than they are. Darker finishes on the table and other furnishings will allow the camera to be more effective; walls should be neutral. Fluorescent lighting creates hot spots, so use incandescent lighting whenever possible. Furthermore, glare and reflections from windows and glass frames throw the image off. The room should have dark blinds for all windows; glass surfaces (dry erase boards, framed pictures) should be situated on side walls rather than the background.

AUDIO COMPONENTS

The audio portion of videoconferencing is comprised of two physical components: the microphone and speakers. The microphone picks up the voices of the participants and should be placed an equal distance from all group members to prevent a dominant voice from overwhelming the meeting. Tabletop microphones are the most common and can be easily moved to accommodate the number of participants in each meeting. Some form of surface wire management should be in place to facilitate the installation and removal of the microphone.

To eliminate sound distortion and echo, the conference room should have soft furnishings such as: upholstered seating, carpeting and ceiling tiles. Plastic and mesh chairs reduce acoustical quality and range. Acoustical panels are also suggested for rooms in constant use. The location of the room is also important. The ideal room is not located near a main thoroughfare where people will often stop and chat, creating unnecessary background noise. Moreover, all air ducts should be well insulated to avoid "white noise."

TECHNOLOGY SUPPORT FURNITURE

The table in use should adapt to the requirements of each conference by including tabletop access to power and data. These "ports" allow conference participants to position a microphone, telephone or laptop on the table without stringing wires from the table to the wall. This helps keep the focus on the meeting, allows information to be shared more readily, and protects wires from both feet and chair casters. Also, with plug and play ability, the room can be reconfigured to fit the requirements of each meeting and its participants.

The tabletop interface should provide power and data outlets beneath a removable, protective cover; this will prevent any spilled liquids or cleanser from entering the wiring cavity. The cover should provide enough room for the wires to enter the cavity below without force or threading. The interface itself should be placed at an angle to allow an ease of use and prevent data wires from crimping and denigrating their capacity to deliver information.

The faceplates that cover the interface should be universal and reconfigurable to adapt to frequent technology and network upgrades. The interface should be accessible from below so that the back panel and electrical module itself can be switched out as easily as the faceplates. Access to the bases through removable panels should allow for the easy management of wiring to the interface itself or the module into which it is wired. This not only keeps the wires hidden from view, but also protects wiring from exterior elements. Bases can provide an opening to the floor where wires can be routed to the underside of the table. A table leg with a channeling insert can make the same connection.

Any storage unit housing monitors, cameras, speakers and computers must have a wire management system in place. This should include oversized grommets leading from one level to another and ventilation to the back to promote air circulation and release the heat generated by electronics. The grommets should be easily accessible so that retrofits, upgrades and maintenance can take place on a regular basis. Access to the wall behind the housing is also advisable so that faceplates in the wall can be reached without moving the entire unit.

VIRTU | SECTION 1 – POWER & COMMUNICATION PLANNING

OBJECTIVE

We have designed this section to help you determine the appropriate power and communications options for your specific application. This section is divided into two parts with the following objectives:

1. Provide detailed information on Connexus™, VIRTU's tabletop power and data module: what it is, its abilities and its applications.
2. Provide a description and specifications of VIRTU's wire management capabilities.

CONNEXUS™

Using technology and furniture together can be a challenge, and at worst can ruin a meeting or presentation. VIRTU is totally designed around the interface with office technology and equipment. The Connexus™ power module in table tops provides an unlimited range of connectivity. Going way beyond electrical, Connexus™ offers connections for voice, data, multimedia presentations, network and internet connections, and much more. Connexus™ can be specified in any number of locations in a table, and features a substantial cavity for easy access and wire storage.

But the greatest innovation of patent-pending Connexus™ is that it utilizes industry-standard receptacle outlets for this multitude of connection options. This provides huge advantages over the more limited interface found in other products. VIRTU offers 11 standard configurations for Connexus™, which will address almost any user need. And Connexus™ can also be ordered as a Blank module, and configured by electricians on-site with off-the-shelf receptacles and wiring to a user's specific needs. This feature makes VIRTU exceptionally suited to customers where local codes require on-site configuring and installation of all electrical components.

There's more. Connexus™ can be reconfigured on-site, with the same components used by electricians everywhere, and can be purchased wherever electrical components are sold. Likewise, Connexus™ faceplates are standard Decora style, which are also readily available. VIRTU is designed to allow this reconfiguration of wiring without having to take tables apart and re-install. VIRTU is the conferencing product that best addresses the inevitability of changing office technology, and the need for interfaces to change and evolve with it. This unique design philosophy means that VIRTU will never be outmoded or outdated by changing user needs.

CONNEXUS™

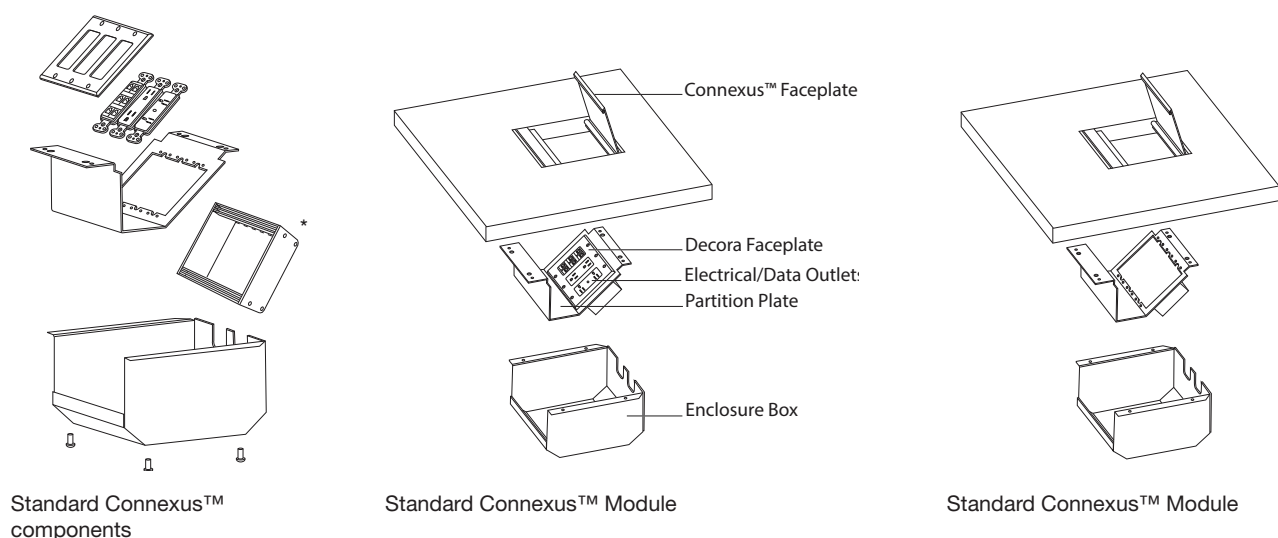
Connexus™ is Krug's proprietary tabletop and data module. When opened, it presents power and data outlets on a convenient angle to the user and provides storage for wiring.

The faceplate of Connexus™ can be either Glass or Aluminum, and sits flush with the tabletop. It is designed to allow wiring to pass through the surface cover in both the open and closed positions. The faceplate opens to a 100° angle from the table top.

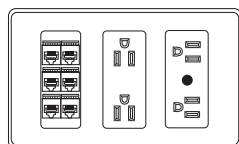
Connexus™ utilizes standard receptacle outlets, which can be field converted and reconfigured at any time. Connexus™ comes with receptacles pre-wired, with a wide selection of power, data and presentation system outlets, or alternatively can be purchased as Blank modules that can be hard-wired on site by the user and reconfigured easily when this is desired. To facilitate this process, the Enclosure Box of each Connexus™ module is easily removable.

* All duplex outlets are contained within a metal box that is attached to the Partition Plate. If additional outlets need to be added in the future, these boxes need to be ordered from Krug to expand the enclosure. This modification should be done by a qualified electrician

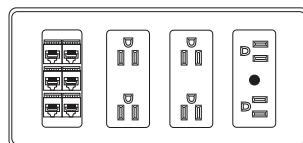
The labeled drawing shown below illustrates the way a Connexus™ module is shipped to the user. The Partition Plate is mounted on-site to the under side of the top and the Enclosure Box over top to conceal the module.



VIRTU | SECTION 1 – POWER & COMMUNICATION PLANNING



Standard



Large

Connexus™ modules may be specified in **Standard** or **Large** sizes. Standard modules are available in 6 configurations. Large modules are available in 5 configurations. As an alternative, **Blank** Connexus™ modules may be purchased for future use by the customer.

CONNEXUS™ PORT OPTIONS :

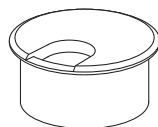
- RJ11 port** - Connection for Telephone/Modem
- RJ45 port** - Category 6 Connection for Network Connector
- AC Power** - Power Input
- RCA ports** - Female RCA type pass-through (left – black, right – red) cable connectors from stereo source to audio system
- BNC port** - High quality pass-through connector from broadcast video or computer video to display monitor
- Stereo Mini** - 3.5mm Mini pass-through connector from computer sound card to amplified sound system
- Video pass-through port** - Female RCA type pass-through cable connector for video signal from VCR or video camera source to video display or VCR
- 15 PIN HD** - VGA type 15 pin pass-through connector from computer video to video display monitor
- DB-9 (Serial)** - Pass-through data connector from computer to switcher control for lights, blinds, projector screens, etc.

Please note: RJ11, RJ45 and Stereo Mini are not shipped pre-wired. A telephone IT or AV specialist should perform these connections.

Connexus™ modules in **Standard** configurations are 6 1/8" x 7 3/8".

Connexus™ modules in **Large** configurations are 8 1/4" x 7 3/8".

Depth on Standard and Large modules is 4.5".



As an alternative to Connexus™, a 60mm diameter round grommet, in a Satin Aluminum finish may be specified at a list price of **\$122** per grommet.

CONNEXUS™ PLANNING

Connexus™ modules are wired independently of each other to maximize the amount of electrical devices serviced. All Connexus™ modules may sustain individual loads of 15 amps, or 12 amps of continuous load. Each Connexus™ module will require a single isolated circuit to maximize its service capabilities. Connexus™ modules are not daisy-chained together, thereby preserving the system's optimum performance. As an example, if four Connexus™ modules were specified, it will be necessary to provide two duplex outlets with a total of four circuits. Each Connexus™ module can then be plugged into each supplied outlet.

Connexus™ components are UL and CSA US approved and manufactured in accordance to the National Electrical Code.

Hardwiring Connexus™ modules on-site should be performed by a licensed electrician.

It is important to note that each Connexus™ module is rated for 15 amps and each should be connected to a single isolated circuit. Although each Connexus™ module is rated for 15 amps, please note that the National Electric Code restricts the amount of any known continuous load to 12 amps.

For maximum power utilization, it is recommended that each Connexus™ module be plugged directly into a single isolated circuit.

Below we have included a list of typical office equipment and their appropriate amp ratings to assist in planning your electrical requirements.

Typical Amp requirements of office equipment, when drawing full power .

GENERAL EQUIPMENT	AMP RATING	ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT	AMP RATING
AC adapter	.05	Desktop printer	1.2 – 5
Adding machine	.05	Laptop	1.5 – 3.5
Answering machine	.08	Modems	.15
Calculator	.25	VDTs and PCs	.08 – 4.8
Clock	.03	Video projector	.67 – 3.47
Coffee pot	10		
Fan	1.0		
Microwave	8 – 12		
Pencil sharpener	.25		
Polycom Conference Phone	.23		
Radio	.05		
Slide projector	2 – 6		
Space heater, 1000 watts	8.6		
Space heater, 1500 watts	13		
Transcriber	.15		

VIRTU | SECTION 1 – POWER & COMMUNICATION PLANNING

ELECTRICAL CORD LENGTHS

Connexus™ modules come with pre-determined electrical cord lengths that are suited to the size and configuration of each table (6', 16', 25'). Each will plug into a standard floor monument power source. However, in situations where a table length exceeds our maximum cord length, a second power entry is necessary to avoid daisy-chaining of electrical power. To determine when a second power entry is required follow these steps:

1. Select your Connexus™ locations.
2. Select your Floor Monument Location(s) if they do not already exist in the room.
3. If the number of Connexus™ modules exceed three consecutive positions left or right of the power entry, then an additional power entry will be required.

Note: Connexus™ modules in pairs count as one position.

* Open Visio tables require 2 power sources, one per wing, or a single power source located at the apex of the two tables.

Example 1

If the designated **Floor Monument location** for the table scenario shown below is **1L**, the user would be able to power-up any or all of the following **Connexus™ locations: AL, BL, and CL.**

Example 2

If the designated **Floor Monument location** for the table scenario shown below is **2R**, the user would be able to power-up any or all of the following **Connexus™ locations: CL, CR, BR and AR.**

Monument Location Scenario

1L ⊕	2L ⊕	3L ⊕	3 ⊕	3R ⊕	2R ⊕	1R ⊕
---------	---------	---------	--------	---------	---------	---------

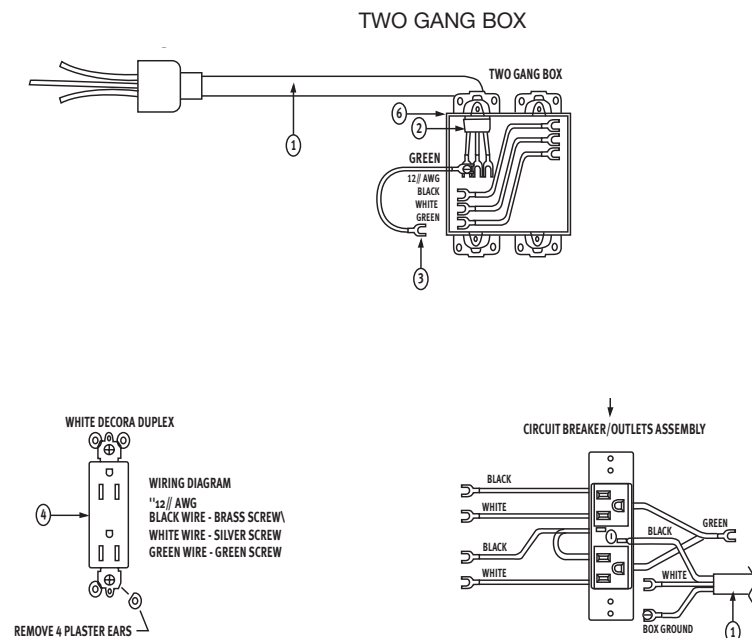
Connexus™ Location Scenario

ACW3	BCW3	CCW3	DCE3	ECE3	FCE3

HARDWIRING ON SITE

For hardwiring on-site by electricians, please use the following schematic:

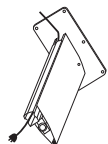
- 1 Power Supply Cord
- 2 Strain Relief
- 3 Fork Terminals
- 4 Duplex Receptacles
- 5 Outlets with Circuit Breaker Assembly
- 6 Handy Box



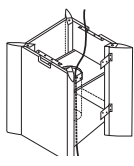
VIRTU | SECTION 1 – POWER & COMMUNICATION PLANNING

WIRE MANAGEMENT

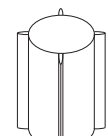
Wires are channeled behind the Forza Leg and Forza Panel bases, and concealed by design by a black PVC insert that runs the entire length of the base. The insert is 27" long and the channel opening is approximately 1.5" x 1.25" wide.



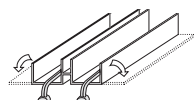
Wires are channeled through the center of Dais, Forza Rectangle, Forza Square, Oblique and Verso bases to floor monuments.



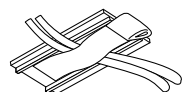
In the situation where the power source is outside of the table base, it will be necessary to pass the power supply cord underneath and into the table base. VIRTU bases are equipped with removable panels which makes access to the interior quick and easy. The Dais base (shown left) is the only exception. Dais bases are equipped with a small removable access panel, but may require a mouse-hole cut in the field.



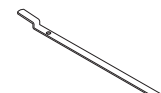
All VIRTU conference tables except open Visio are designed to accommodate wiring channeled underneath the table top and into bases. A flexible PVC wire management channel is provided with all multi-section tables at no charge, and mounted on-site. It features dual channels to allow separation of fiber optic cables. Open Visio tables use the wire management cover. All VIRTU bases have access holes to allow this wiring to pass into or out of the bases. The channel is flexible and allows for wiring to be easily inserted or removed at the sides.



When power is being routed through Forza Leg or Forza Panel bases, velcro wire management straps are attached to the underside of the top to manage wiring from Connexus™ modules to the floor monument. The velcro straps are supplied at no charge.



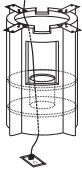
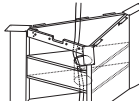

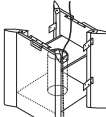
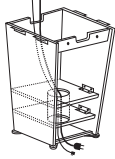
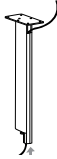
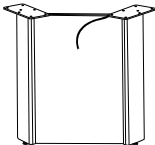
A metal cord spooler is standard on all bases with interior cavities and provided at no charge. The spooler provides for tidy wire management when there is an excessive amount of cord length.



VIRTU | SECTION 1 – POWER & COMMUNICATION PLANNING

WIRE MANAGEMENT - BASES

All VIRTU table bases feature wire management capabilities for routing wires between floor monuments and Connexus™ modules. Bases with interior cavities have openings in the top and a 5" recessed bottom panel which provides full access for wiring and cord plugs to the floor. Access doors are also provided on these bases to facilitate easy access to the interior. Forza Leg and Forza Panel bases use a black PVC insert to channel wires from the table top to the floor. Please see the chart below for specifications. All bases are 29" in height. Please note that all bases with interior cavities are weighted with 72 lbs. of ballast to ensure table stability.

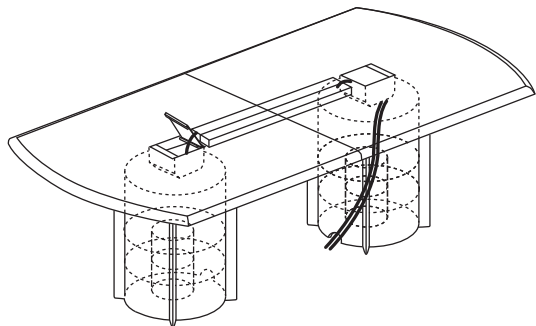
Base Type	Base Size	Door Opening Dimensions	Interior Access Cavity Dimensions
Dais Base 	18" Dia. 24" Dia. 30" Dia.	11.8" x 11.4" 16" x 11.4" 20.3" x 11.4"	17.25 Dia. x 14.5" 23.25 Dia. x 14.5" 29.25 Dia. x 14.5"
Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 12" in diameter.			
Verso Base 	18" x 19" 23" x 24"	17.75" x 27.9" 22.5" x 27.9"	17.75 x 18 x 12" 22.5 x 22.5 x 12"
Note: Used only with Verso table top. Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 6" in diameter.			
Forza Rectangle Base 	13" x 30" Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 6" in diameter.	24.1" x 27.9"	28.5 x 8.25 x 8.5"
Forza Square Base 	14" x 14" 20" x 20" 26" x 26" Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 6" in diameter.	10.25" x 27.9" 16.25" x 27.9" 22.25" x 27.9"	13 x 11.5 x 13" 19 x 17.5 x 13" 25 x 23.5 x 13"
Oblique Base 	18" x 18" 24" x 24" 30" x 30"	17.6" x 27.6" 23.5" x 27.6" 29.5" x 27.6"	14.75 x 14.25 x 17.5" 20.75 x 20.25 x 17.5" 26.75 x 26.25 x 17.5"
Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 6" in diameter.			
Forza Leg Base 	Uses Black PVC Insert to channel wires. Insert is 27" in length. Channel opening is 1.5" x 1.25" wide.		
Forza Panel Base 	24" 30" 34" 41" 48" Uses Black PVC Insert to channel wires. Insert is 27" in length. Channel opening is 1.5" x 1.25" wide.		

VIRTU | SECTION 1 – POWER & COMMUNICATION PLANNING

SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

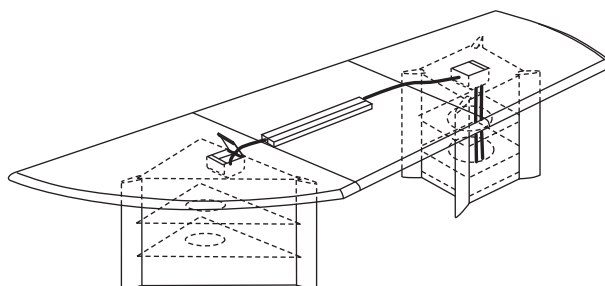
The following diagrams are samples of wire channeling for specific VIRTU table top and base configurations.

EXAMPLE #1 - ARC'D RECTANGLE TOP WITH DAIS BASES

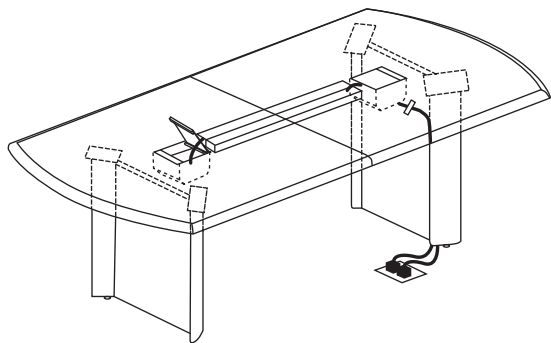


Also applicable for Forza Rectangle, Forza Square, and Oblique Bases.

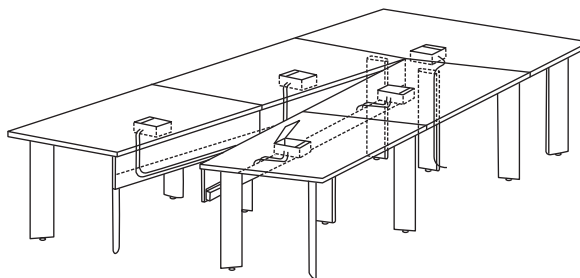
EXAMPLE #4 - VERSO TOP WITH VERSO BASE AND FORZA SQUARE BASE



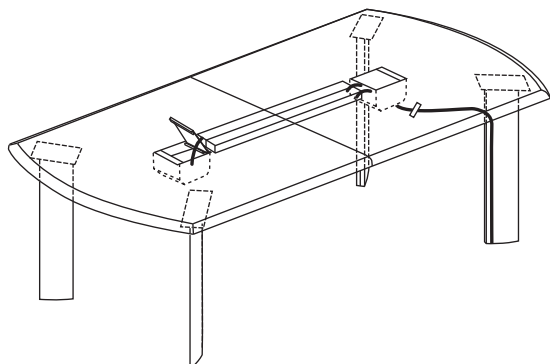
EXAMPLE #2 - ARC'D RECTANGLE TOP WITH FORZA PANEL BASES



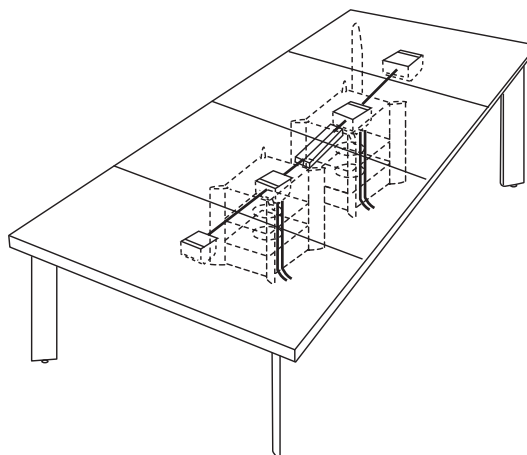
EXAMPLE #5 - OPEN VISIO TOP WITH FORZA LEG BASES



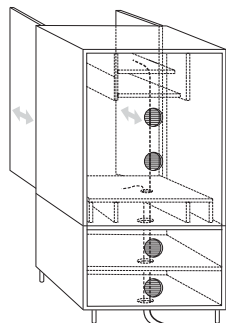
EXAMPLE #3 - ARC'D RECTANGLE TOP WITH FORZA LEG BASES



EXAMPLE #6 - VISIO TOP WITH FORZA LEG AND FORZA SQUARE BASES

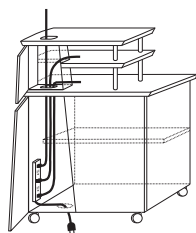


VIRTU | SECTION 1 – POWER & COMMUNICATION PLANNING



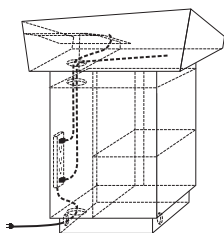
MEDIA CABINET WIRING SAMPLE

VIRTU Media Cabinets feature 2" and 4" diameter vertical and horizontal grommets to accommodate all types of videoconferencing equipment. As well, large 4" diameter air vents are strategically located on the backs of each unit. Dual Media Cabinets can accommodate two television monitors up to 35" wide, Large Media Cabinets accommodate one 35" wide monitor, and Small Media Cabinets can accommodate television monitors up to 27" wide. Cabinets can also accommodate videoconferencing cameras and microphone systems, DVD and VCR players, and projectors. Below is an example of wire management on a VIRTU Media Cabinet.



MEDIA CART WIRING SAMPLE

VIRTU Media Carts accommodate laptops or keyboards on the primary surface of the cart, and television monitors up to 27" on the top shelf. DVD and VCR players can be accommodated on all surfaces. Media Carts, depending on the model, come equipped with several vertical and horizontal grommets to provide easy connection between equipment located on the interior and exterior of the cart. Media Carts also feature a standard power bar. Below is an example of wire management on the VIRTU Media Cart.



LECTERN WIRING SAMPLE

VIRTU Lecterns offer the presenter various media options. Notebook computers, paper notes, lighting, microphones, pens and pencils, a glass of water... everything for a presenter can be accommodated. The optional Altinex power and data interface system is concealed but easily accessed. The hinged rear door, which is standard on lecterns with front hinged doors, provides access to the interior for a computer CPU to run presentations. An optional power bar is available. Below is an example of wire management on a VIRTU Lectern.

ALTINEX

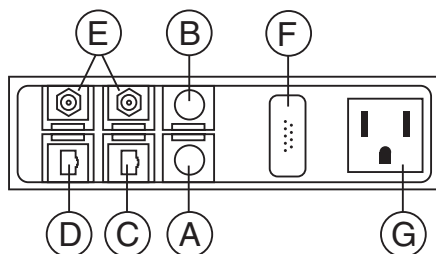
The Altinex box offers an ideal solution for the power and data requirements of a speaker using the VIRTU Lectern.

Altinex features the following power/data connectors:

A	(1) Stereo Mini	3.5 mm Mini pass-through connector from computer sound card to amplified sound system
B	(1) BNC port	High quality pass-through connector from broadcast video or computer video to video display monitor
C	(1) RJ11 port	Connection for Telephone / Modem
D	(1) RJ45 port	Connection for Network Connector
E	(2) RCA ports	Female RCA type pass-through (Left - Black, Right - Red) cable connectors from stereo audio source to audio system
F	(1) 15 Pin HD port	VGA type 15 pin pass-through connector from computer video to display monitor
G	(1) Simplex Power port	Power Input

For more information or questions regarding the Altinex Box, please contact Krug Customer Service or Altinex Technical Support at 1-800-258-4623.

This option is available on VIRTU lecterns at an upcharge of **\$1020 list**.



VIRTU | SECTION 2 – FEATURES & OPTIONS

GENERAL PRODUCT OVERVIEW

Species

VIRTU conferencing and casegoods are available in Anigre, Maple, Cherry, and Walnut.

Finishes

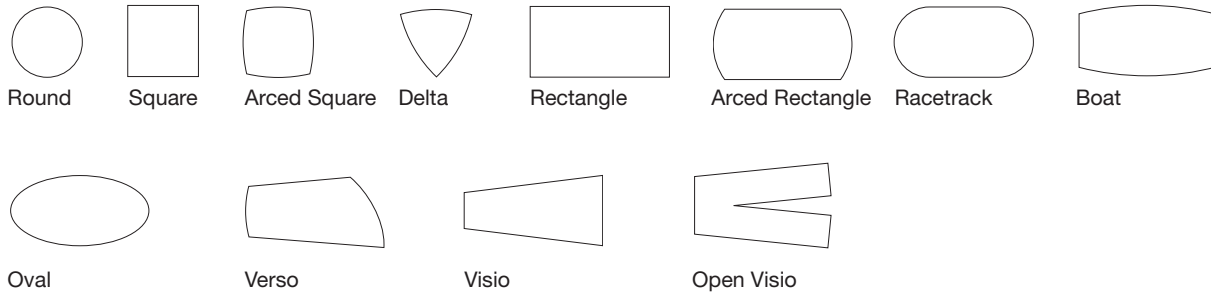
Cherry: Appalachian, Imperial, Medium, Natural, Standard, American

Maple: Clear, Honey, Wheat

Anigre: Clear, Medium

Walnut: Mahogany, Regular, Dark, Clear

Table Top Styles



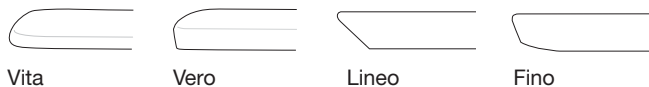
Verso, Visio and Open Visio tops feature unique shapes that are ideal for presentations and videoconferencing. Presenters are easily seen and heard by those seated, and television monitors are unobstructed to the audience as well. The typical camera location, centered over the monitor at the front of the room, can easily scan all of the participants seated down the length of the table.

Seating Capabilities

Estimated seating capacity for each table top size can be found in the Conference Top section. To establish seating capacities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation and based on seating with 5 prong bases. When using chairs with different specifications be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same seating formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug Conference product.

Edge Profiles – Conference Tops

VIRTU conference product offers 12 table tops in Anigre, Maple, Cherry and Walnut, with 4 distinct edge profiles, with a top thickness of 1 1/2". Please specify an edge profile for all VIRTU conference tops. Please note that the edge width (measurement from end of table veneer to the end of table edge) on Vita, Verso and Lineo is 1 3/8". Fino edge width is 3/8".

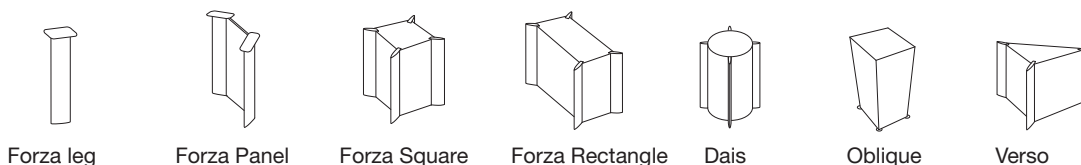


Edge Profiles – Casegood

VIRTU casegood worksurfaces feature the Fino profile at 1 1/8" thickness.

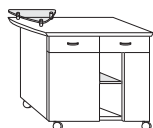
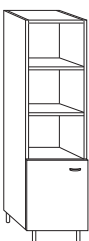
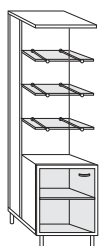
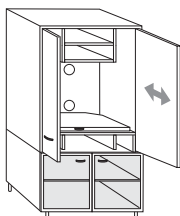
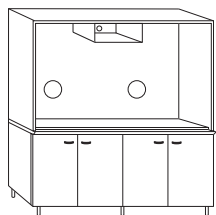


Base Styles



Seven base styles allow for numerous conference table configurations. The five enclosed bases allow for total concealment of wiring when floor monuments are located underneath. These bases also provide plenty of leg room around the perimeter of conference tables. Enclosed bases include 72 lbs. of ballast inside of the bases to provide enhanced table stability. Forza Panel and Forza Leg bases give users an abundance of space underneath the middle of the table, as these bases are positioned near to the table ends. Wood elements on bases will be finished in the same finish as the top if no finish is specified. Metal elements are available in Satin Aluminum finish. All bases are shipped separately and require assembly to the selected top.

VIRTU | SECTION 2 – FEATURES & OPTIONS



Media Cabinets

- Media Cabinets are available in three sizes.
- Dual Media Cabinets accommodate two televisions up to 35" in width.
- Large cabinets accommodate televisions up to 35" in width. Small cabinets up to 27" in width.
- Cabinets may be specified with wood veneer doors or with frosted glass in aluminum frames.
- Large cabinets feature synchronized upper doors, pocket doors or hinged doors that open 170 degrees.
- Optional wood or glass doors.
- All horizontal levels of the cabinet interior are accessible through grommets in the rear of each shelf - additional holes are located in the case back for wall entry of power and cables.
- Locks are optional on wood doors only.
- Unique leveling glides adjust to uneven floors without exposing the glide.
- Optional Rollout Equipment Rack and Cable Carrier in the lower portion of the cabinet is available with the Large model at **\$2551 list**.
- Dual Media Cabinets and Small Media Cabinets are available with heavy duty locking casters at a price of **\$160 list** per unit.
- Upper shelf accommodates videoconferencing camera.

Display Cabinets

- Available as single or double widths.
- Some units come equipped with wardrobes located behind the front display cabinets.
- Wardrobes on 21" wide Display Cabinets are equipped with 3 coat hooks.
- Wardrobes on 42" wide Display Cabinets are equipped with a hanger bar.
- All wardrobes have a rubber floor mat.
- Available with open glass or wood veneer shelf options.
- Available with wood veneer doors or glass doors.
- Interior wood shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Glass shelved units feature a halogen light at a price of **\$444**.
- Glass shelves are 7.8" deep. Wood shelves are 11.8" deep.
- Open shelves are glass.
- Closed shelves are wood veneer.
- Locks are optional on wood doors only.
- Unique leveling glides adjust to uneven floors without exposing the glide.
- Single and double wardrobe units are available.
- Glass shelves are shipped wrapped in foam and secured to the front of the case.

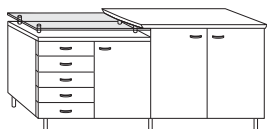
Storage Cabinets

- Available in single and double widths.
- Locks are optional on wood doors only.
- Available with wood veneer doors or glass doors.
- Shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Unique leveling glides adjust to uneven floors without exposing the glide.

Server Carts

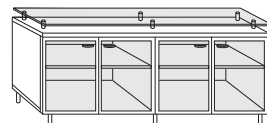
- A unique raised glass platform and rear overhang provide a guest "serving" area.
- The cart is mounted on heavy-duty locking casters.
- The top surface overhang and underside finger groove facilitate movement of the cart.
- The cart features a stainless steel refuse container and black felt cutlery insert.
- Glass shelves are shipped wrapped in foam and placed securely in the case.

VIRTU | SECTION 2 – FEATURES & OPTIONS



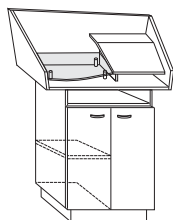
Credenzas and Buffets

- 3 styles of cabinet tops are available: wood top, glass top and glass and wood combination.
- Doors are available in glass and wood veneer.
- Storage sections feature one wooden shelf which is height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Unique leveling glides adjust without exposing the glide.
- Buffets with wood drawers feature a black felt cutlery insert.
- Buffet may be specified with optional Mini Refrigerator on 24" deep Buffets at a price of **\$2111 list**.
- Mini refrigerator features volume of 1.1 cu. ft., 2 inner door racks, automatic defrost, and lock.
- Credenzas and Buffets with partial glass tops are shipped with glass installed.
- Credenzas and Buffets with full glass tops are shipped unattached with glass wrapped in foam.



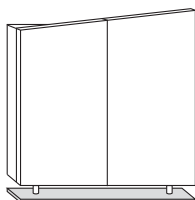
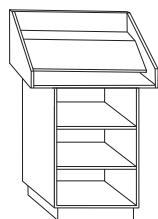
Mobile Media Carts

- The primary cart surface can accommodate a keyboard or laptop, which in turn can be connected to a TV or monitor on upper surface.
- The top surface overhang and underside finger groove facilitate movement of the cart.
- A built-in power bar and cable slot in the upper column provide ready access to power.
- The unit is oriented to provide the correct position for the presenter.
- The cart may be specified with one or two equipment shelves on the top of the unit.
- Media Carts will generally accommodate monitors up to 27" in size.



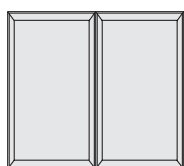
Lecterns

- Glass shelf version has a wood upper flat shelf which provides a place for pens, pencils or a glass of water, and optional reference light at a price of **\$355 list**. It will also accommodate a user-specified microphone.
- Angled wood shelf has a bottom lip to hold papers in place. The shelf lifts to reveal an optional power and data interface point – an Altinex box at a price of **\$1020 list**.
- Glass shelf provides more surface area for equipment such as a laptop. A presenter's open laptop is not visible to the seated audience.
- Wires from the interface point, (or user supplied cables) are routed down through grommets to the back of the unit - to facilitate routing and access to these cables, a hinged back access door opens to reveal a cableway and optional power bar at a price of **\$160 list**.
- Full width shelf version is available.
- Lecterns are available with front hinged doors or open shelves.
- Mobile versions are available.
- Glass shelf is shipped installed.



Visual Boards

- Includes white board for use with four dry erase markers.
- Includes upholstered tackboard or optional cork surface on inside face of doors (except glass door version).
- Flip chart and four dry erase markers (except glass door version).
- Optional pull-down projector screen is available at a price of **\$223 list**.
- Inclined top model features lower glass shelf.



VIRTU | SECTION 2 – FEATURES & OPTIONS

Metal Finish Options

Metal components of VIRTU are available in a Satin Aluminum finish. This encompasses all metal hardware with the exception of glass door frames, and Connexus™ Faceplate components which are only available in Satin Aluminum finish. Please specify Metal Finish Option on purchase order.

Pulls

Pulls are located on all drawer fronts and all wood or glass storage and display doors. Pulls are shipped installed on the interior of doors to prevent any damage.

Solids

All Conference top edges, except Fino, have 1 3/8" wide laminated solid Maple or Cherry headers. Fino edges are 5/16" wide. Edges on casegoods are 5/16" wide as well. Where Anigre is the veneer species chosen, edges are of solid Maple. All solids used are Maple or Cherry, kiln dried by Krug to a 6% moisture content.

Veneer

Veneers are #1 grade flat sliced Anigre, Maple, Cherry or Walnut and of uniform color and grain pattern.

Finish

All finished surfaces are well sanded before applying finishing materials. The procedure begins by applying a base color via an NGR stain. A wash coat follows to further enhance the color. Next is the glazing process, which provides the 3rd color step and fills the pores of the wood. A sealer coat is then applied, twice to the horizontal worksurfaces to enhance the finish. The product is then scuff sanded to prepare for the top coat. The top coat is a catalyzed varnish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°. Krug's catalyzed varnish has been tested to be one of the industry's most durable and long lasting. Custom finishes are available at an upcharge of 10% list per unit.

Gables

Gables are 3/4" thick – 45 lbs per cubic foot density particleboard core, 3 ply. Edges are banded with veneer.

Glass surfaces

All vertical and horizontal glass surfaces are tempered and frosted. For proper cleaning of all glass surfaces, Windex™ brand cleaning solution is recommended. Horizontal tempered and frosted glass surfaces are 10 mm thick.

Halogen Lighting

Halogen lighting is optional in both Small and Large Display Cabinets with glass shelving. The standard is one light per unit at a price of **\$444 list**.

Locks

Locks are optional on a selection of cabinets and must be specified at time of order. Locks are only available on wood doors at **\$122 list** per lock mechanism.

Leveling Leg

Standard on all cabinets is a unique leveling leg – a metal casing moves up to allow for access to a glide, then neatly drops into place around the glide, concealing it from view. The glide can be adjusted 5/8".

Glides

Adjustable glides are installed on conference table bases at factory and allow for 5/8" of adjustment.

Casters

Locking casters are standard on the Server and Media Carts. Casters may be specified as an option on Dual Media Cabinets and on Small Media Cabinets at a price of **\$160 list** per unit.

Laminates

Laminate worksurfaces are available at an upcharge of 10%. Specialty laminates may be priced higher.

Hinges

All hinges on VIRTU cases are European style chrome with 3-way adjustment and quick release. Openings on all doors are 95 degrees, with the exception of upper doors on Media Cabinets and Visual Boards, which feature an opening of 165 degrees (upper pocket doors on Media Cabinets open to 95 degrees). Synch doors are mounted on ball bearing slides and open to a 38" expanse. Bi-fold doors on Dual Media Cabinets are mounted on interior control arms which allow the doors to open in a 165 degree controlled arc. The small access door on the back of the Mobile Media Cart features a touch latch with a free swing hinge.

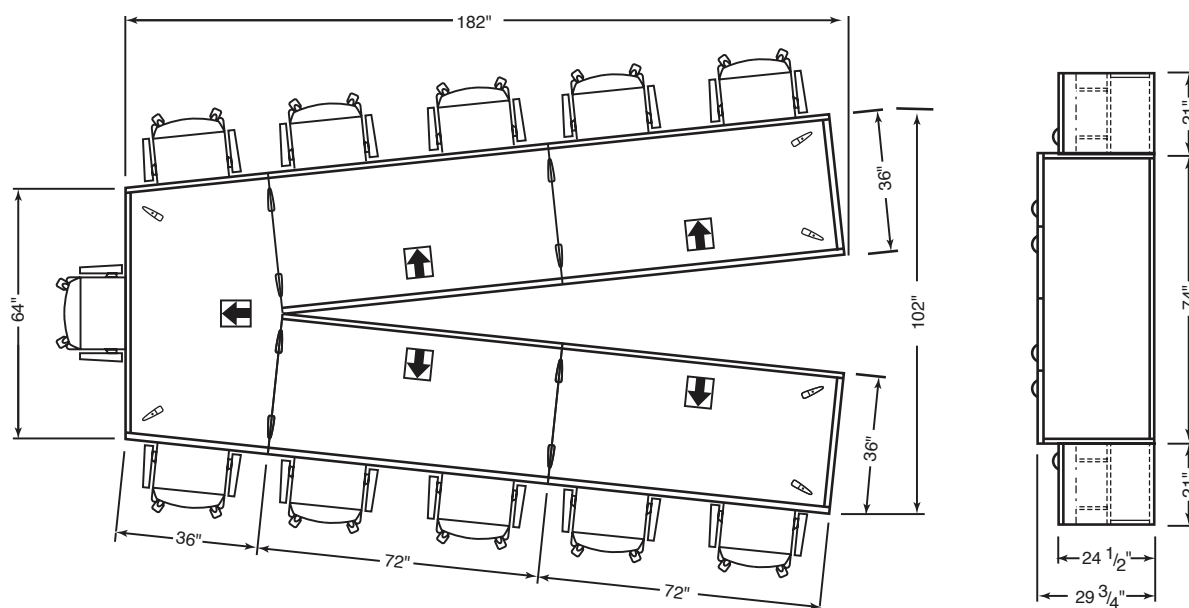
Testing Information

All product has been tested in accordance with ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-2014 or X5.9-2012.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE ROOM SAMPLE LAYOUTS

OPEN VISIO

This table is available with seating capacities ranging from 9 to 15. The example shows the table in relation to the Dual Media Cabinet and Display Cabinets (with wardrobes). This Media Cabinet accommodates two 35" monitors side by side and other audio/visual equipment for videoconferencing or other presentation requirements. The table bases are Forza Leg bases. Connexus™ modules are indicated in standard locations.

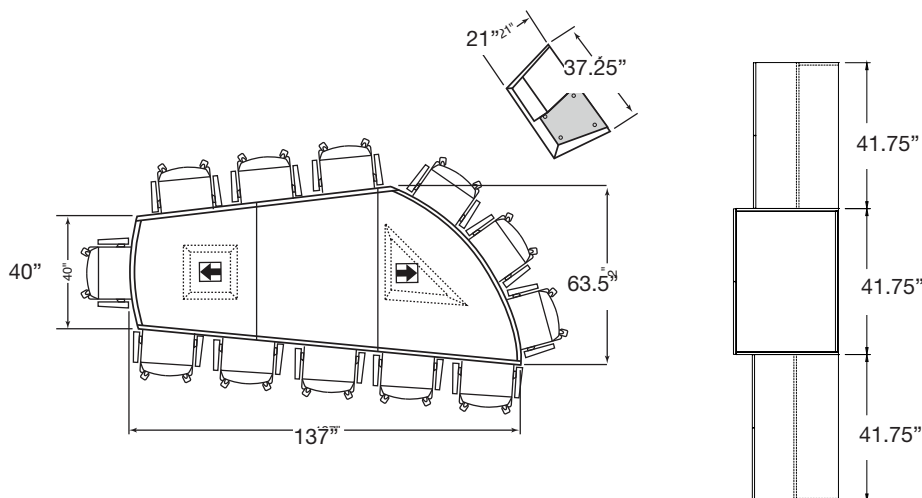


	Model Number	Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre
1 Open Visio Top	6260-182-102-64	17838	19349
14 Forza Leg Bases	6238-29		
5 Connexus™ - Aluminum	62CON	5001	5001
1 Dual Media Cabinet	62MC-75307614	9827	10603
1 Display Cabinet	62DC-21247672L	3283	3777
1 Display Cabinet	62DC-21247672R	3283	3777
TOTAL (totals do not include seating)		\$39,232	\$42,507

VIRTU | CONFERENCE ROOM SAMPLE LAYOUTS

VERSO

This table is available with seating capacities ranging from 9 to 14. The example shows the table in relation to a Large Media Cabinet and Double Display Cabinets (with wardrobes) and Lectern. This Media Cabinet accommodates a 35" monitor and other audio/visual equipment for video-conferencing or other presentation requirements. The table bases are Forza Square and Verso bases. Connexus™ modules are indicated in standard locations.



Model Number

1 Verso Top	6258-137-63-40
1 Forza Square Base	6234-14-14-29
1 Verso Base	6231-18-19-29
2 Connexus™ - Aluminum	62CON
1 Large Media Cabinet	62MC-42308514A
1 Double Display Cabinet	62DC-42247671L
1 Double Display Cabinet	62DC-42247671R
1 Lectern	62LN-37225011

Cherry/Maple/Walnut

Anigre

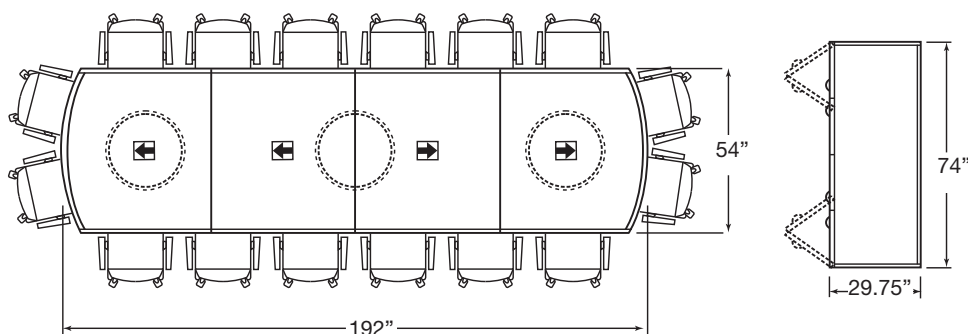
11868	13559
1711	1711
6291	7233
4622	5313
4622	5313
5215	5995
\$34,329	\$39,124

TOTAL

(totals do not include seating)

ARCED RECTANGLE

This table is available with seating capacities ranging from 6 to 20. The example shows the table in relation to the Dual Media Cabinet. This Media Cabinet accommodates two 32" monitors side by side and other audio/visual equipment for videoconferencing or other presentation requirements. The table bases are Dais bases. Connexus™ modules are indicated in standard locations.



- 1 Arced Rectangle Top
- 3 Dais Bases

Model Number

6256-192-54
6230-24D-29

Cherry/Maple/Walnut

Anigre

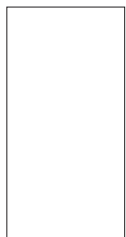
12096	13917
3420	3420
9827	10603
\$25,343	\$27,940

TOTAL

(totals do not include seating)

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Rectangle 6251	72-36	6	1	100	10.7
	84-42	6	1	140	15
	96-42	8	2	180	16.8
	96-48	8	2	200	18.8
	120-48	10	3	240	24.2
	120-54	10	3	265	26.5
	144-54	12	3	310	28.2
	168-54	12	4	355	36.8
	192-54	14	4	400	41.2
	216-60	16	5	490	53.2
	240-60	18	5	560	58
	264-60	20	6	630	64.8
	288-60	22	6	700	69.6

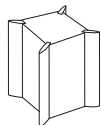


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9



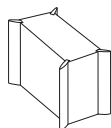
Forza Square 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
-------------------	----------	----	----	----	-----	-----



Forza Panel Base 6232	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
	30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4



Forza Rectangle Base 6233	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8
---------------------------	----------	----	----	----	-----	------



DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.


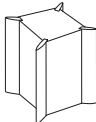

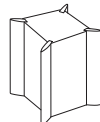
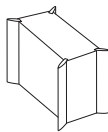
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1					GROUP 2														
Rectangle Table Top 6251	FORZA LEG 6238		FORZA SQUARE 6234		PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)		PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)		FORZA PANEL 6232		FORZA SQUARE 6234		FORZA RECT. 6233		PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)		PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)		
																			
MODEL #	6238-29		6234-14-14-29		MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT		ANIGRE	6232-24-29		6232-30-29		6234-14-14-29		6233-13-30-29		MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT		ANIGRE	
	QTY		QTY					QTY		QTY		QTY		QTY					
6251-72 - 36	4				3657		4088	2								4230		4863	
6251-84 - 42	4				4482		5034	2								5052		5809	
6251-96 - 42	4				4832		5435	2								5402		6210	
6251-96 - 48	4				5181		5842	2								5753		6614	
6251-120 - 48	4	+	1		7052		7997	2		+		1				7626		8835	
6251-120 - 54	4	+	1		7511		8524			2		+		1		8136		9360	
6251-144 - 54	4	+	1		8351		9491			2				+		1		9282	10678
6251-168 - 54	4	+	2		10643		12126			2				+		1		10617	12209
6251-192 - 54	4	+	2		11368		12960			2				+		2		12608	14500
6251-216 - 60	4	+	3		13575		15504			2				+		2		13858	15936
6251-240 - 60	4	+	3		14677		16772			2				+		2		14961	17207
6251-264 - 60	4	+	4		16735		19143			2				+		2		16059	18469
6251-288 - 60	4	+	4		17846		20417			2				+		3		18438	21201

ORDERING PROCEDURE

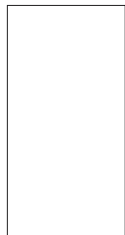
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

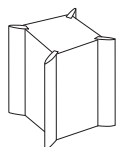
VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Rectangle 6251	84-42	6	1	140	15
	96-42	8	2	180	16.8
	96-48	8	2	200	18.8
	120-48	10	3	240	24.2
	120-54	10	3	265	26.5
	144-54	12	3	310	28.2
	168-54	12	4	355	36.8
	192-54	14	4	400	41.2
	216-60	16	5	490	53.2
	240-60	18	5	560	58
	264-60	20	6	630	64.8
	288-60	22	6	700	69.6

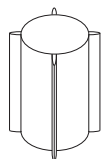


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

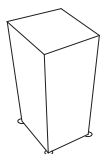
Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6



Dais Base 6230	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6



Oblique Base 6237	18-18-29	18	18	28	149	6.5
	24-24-29	24	24	28	171	10.9
	30-30-29	30	30	28	196	17.6



DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

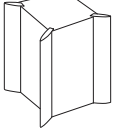
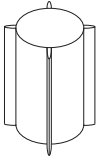
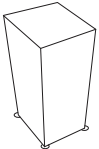
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

Rectangle Table Top 6251	GROUP 3					GROUP 4					GROUP 5				
	FORZA SQUARE 6234 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	OBLIQUE 6237 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
	6234-14- 14-29 QTY	6234-20- 20-29 QTY	6234-26- 26-29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230- 18D-29 QTY	6230- 24D-29 QTY	6230- 30D-29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6237-18- 18-29 QTY	6237-24- 24-29 QTY	6237-30- 30-29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
6251-72 - 36	2			4791	5516				4857	5585					
6251-84 - 42	2			5612	6461	2			5682	6534	2			5551	6380
6251-96 - 42	2			5961	6862	2			6030	6933	2			5899	6782
6251-96 - 48	2			6314	7268	2			6380	7339	2			6254	7188
6251-120-48	2			7228	8319	2			7294	8388	2			7163	8238
6251-120-54		2		7833	8996		2		7817	8991		2		7688	8837
6251-144-54		2		8672	9963		2		8656	9957		2		8526	9802
6251-168-54		3		11036	12679		3		11013	12669		3		9857	12437
6251-192-54		3		11760	13510		3		11737	13501		3		10582	13269
6251-216-60			3	13202	14947			3	13083	15047			3	12888	14824
6251-240-60			4	15405	17713			4	15243	17535			4	14985	17233
6251-264-60			4	16502	18977			4	16343	18799			4	16082	18497
6251-288-60			4	17611	20252			4	17451	20073			4	17193	19772

ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Arced Rectangle 6256	72-36	6	1	100	10.7
	84-42	6	1	140	15
	96-42	8	2	180	16.8
	96-48	8	2	200	18.8
	120-48	10	3	240	24.2
	120-54	10	3	265	26.5
	144-54	12	3	310	28.2
	168-54	12	4	355	36.8
	192-54	14	4	400	41.2
	216-60	16	5	490	53.2
	240-60	18	5	560	58
	264-60	20	6	630	64.8
	288-60	22	6	700	69.6

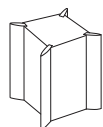


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9



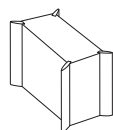
Forza Square 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
-------------------	----------	----	----	----	-----	-----



Forza Panel Base 6232	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
	30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4



Forza Rectangle Base 6233	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8
---------------------------	----------	----	----	----	-----	------



DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.


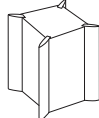

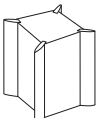
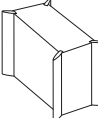
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1					GROUP 2						
Arced Rectangle Table Top 6256	FORZA LEG 6238		FORZA SQUARE 6234	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA PANEL 6232	FORZA SQUARE 6234	FORZA RECT. 6233	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	
											
MODEL #	6238-29	6234-14-14-29		MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6232-24-29	6232-30-29	6234-14-14-29	6233-13-30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY	QTY				QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY		
6256-72 - 36	4			3778	4228	2				4349	5001
6256-84 - 42	4			4635	5214	2				5206	5985
6256-96 - 42	4			4998	5631	2				5572	6407
6256-96 - 48	4			5367	6053	2				5937	6827
6256-120 - 48	4	+	1	7275	8251	2	+ 1			7846	9026
6256-120 - 54	4	+	1	7752	8804		+ 1			8376	9638
6256-144 - 54	4	+	1	8625	9807		2		+ 1	9561	10993
6256-168 - 54	4	+	2	10973	12509		2		+ 1	10946	12585
6256-192 - 54	4	+	2	11727	13374		2		+ 2	12969	14917
6256-216 - 60	4	+	3	13988	15978		2		+ 2	14271	16413
6256-240 - 60	4	+	3	15136	17301		2		+ 2	15420	17735
6256-264 - 60	4	+	4	17240	19723		2		+ 2	16564	19046
6256-288 - 60	4	+	4	18395	21052		2		+ 3	18988	21836

ORDERING PROCEDURE

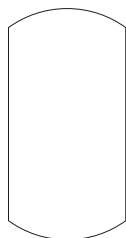
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

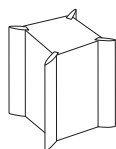
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

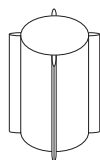
Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Arced Rectangle 6256	84-42	6	1	140	15
	96-42	8	2	180	16.8
	96-48	8	2	200	18.8
	120-48	10	3	240	24.2
	120-54	10	3	265	26.5
	144-54	12	3	310	28.2
	168-54	12	4	355	36.8
	192-54	14	4	400	41.2
	216-60	16	5	490	53.2
	240-60	18	5	560	58
	264-60	20	6	630	64.8
	288-60	22	6	700	69.6



Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6



Dais Base 6230	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6



Oblique Base 6237	18-18-29	18	18	28	149	6.5
	24-24-29	24	24	28	171	10.9
	30-30-29	30	30	28	196	17.6



DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

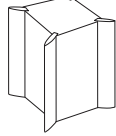
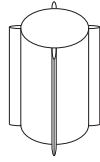
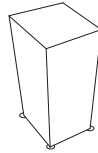
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

Arced Rectangle Table Top 6256	GROUP 3				GROUP 4						GROUP 5					
	<div>FORZA SQUARE 6234</div> 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	<div>DAIS 6230</div> 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	<div>OBLIQUE 6237</div> 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	
	MODEL #	6234-14- 14-29	6234-20- 20-29	6234-26- 26-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230- 18D-29	6230- 24D-29	6230- 30D29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6237-18- 18-29	6237-24- 24-29	6237-30- 30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
		QTY	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY		
	6256-72-36	2			4911	5655	2			4976	5724					
	6256-84 - 42	2			5768	6640	2			5834	6709	2			5704	6559
	6256-96 - 42	2			6128	7060	2			6199	7129	2			6069	6979
	6256-96 - 48	2			6497	7478	2			6564	7549	2			6436	7399
	6256-120-48	2			7447	8572	2			7514	8642	2			7385	8492
	6256-120-54		2		8071	9274		2		8056	9268		2		7927	9113
6256-144-54		2		8948	10280		2		8930	10273		2		8805	10117	
6256-168-54		3		11369	13059		3		11344	13049		3		11149	12818	
6256-192-54		3		12120	13926		3		12096	13917		3		11905	13687	
6256-216-60			3	13614	15656			3	13494	15524			3	13301	15297	
6256-240-60			4	15865	18241			4	15703	18065			4	15445	17762	
6256-264-60			4	17007	19558			4	16847	19377			4	16589	19077	
6256-288-60			4	18162	20885			4	18001	20708			4	17744	20405	

ORDERING PROCEDURE

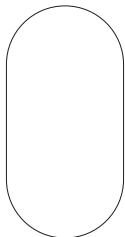
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Racetrack 6252	72-36	6	1	100	10.7
	84-42	6	1	140	15
	96-42	8	2	180	16.8
	96-48	8	2	200	18.8
	120-48	10	3	240	24.2
	120-54	10	3	265	26.5
	144-54	12	3	310	28.2
	168-54	12	4	355	36.8
	192-54	14	4	400	41.2
	216-60	16	5	490	53.2
	240-60	18	5	560	58
	264-60	20	6	630	64.8
	288-60	22	6	700	69.6

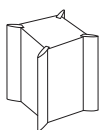


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

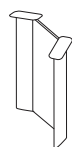
Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9



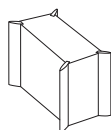
Forza Square 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
-------------------	----------	----	----	----	-----	-----



Forza Panel Base 6232	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
	30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4



Forza Rectangle Base 6233	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8
---------------------------	----------	----	----	----	-----	------



DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.


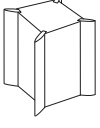

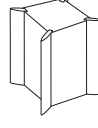
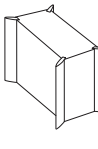
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1					GROUP 2						
Racetrack Table Top 6252	FORZA LEG 6238	FORZA SQUARE 6234	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA PANEL 6232	FORZA SQUARE 6234	FORZA RECT. 6233	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)		
											
MODEL #	6238-29	6234-14-14-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6232-24-29	6232-30-29	6234-14-14-29	6233-13-30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	
	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY			
6252-72 - 36	4		4211	4901	2				4937	5677	
6252-84 - 42	4		4605	5179	2				5179	5954	
6252-96 - 42	4		4848	5457	2				5421	6231	
6252-96 - 48	4		5178	5835	2				5750	6610	
6252-120 - 48	4	+	7373	8361	2		+	1	7944	9137	
6252-120 - 54	4	+	7774	8825		2	+	1	8395	9660	
6252-144 - 54	4	+	8483	9644		2		+	1	9416	10829
6252-168 - 54	4	+	10805	12317		2		+	1	10781	12397
6252-192 - 54	4	+	11541	13160		2		+	2	12781	14700
6252-216 - 60	4	+	14102	16110		2		+	2	14384	16544
6252-240 - 60	4	+	15256	17437		2		+	2	15535	17870
6252-264 - 60	4	+	17378	19879		2		+	2	16700	19206
6252-288 - 60	4	+	18276	20913		2		+	3	18869	21697

ORDERING PROCEDURE

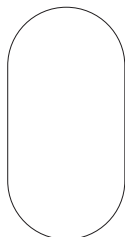
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

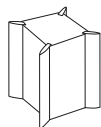
VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference	84-42	6	1	140	15
Table Top – Racetrack	96-42	8	2	180	16.8
6252	96-48	8	2	200	18.8
	120-48	10	3	240	24.2
	120-54	10	3	265	26.5
	144-54	12	3	310	28.2
	168-54	12	4	355	36.8
	192-54	14	4	400	41.2
	216-60	16	5	490	53.2
	240-60	18	5	560	58
	264-60	20	6	630	64.8
	288-60	22	6	700	69.6

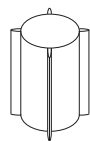


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Square Base	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
6234	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6



Dais Base	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
6230	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6



DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

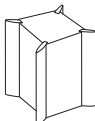
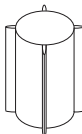
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 3					GROUP 4					
Racetrack Table Top 6252	FORZA SQUARE 6234			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
										
MODEL #	6234-14- 14-29	6234-20- 20-29	6234-26- 26-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT		6230- 18d-29	6230- 24d-29	6230- 30d-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	
	QTY	QTY	QTY		ANIGRE	QTY	QTY	QTY		ANIGRE
6252-72 - 36	2			5497	6328	2			5567	6399
6252-84 - 42	2			5739	6607	2			5807	6676
6252-96 - 42	2			5980	6885	2			6047	6956
6252-96 - 48	2			6310	7263	2			6377	7334
6252-120-48	2			7545	8680	2			7611	8753
6252-120-54		2		8092	9299		2		8077	9294
6252-144-54		2		8806	10114		2		8788	10110
6252-168-54		3		11200	12867		3		11177	12856
6252-192-54		3		11934	13711		3		11913	13702
6252-216-60			3	13729	15788			3	13610	15655
6252-240-60			4	15983	18378			4	15822	18198
6252-264-60			4	17143	19713			4	16984	19534
6252-288-60			4	18042	20747			4	17882	20568

ORDERING PROCEDURE

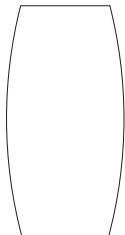
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference	96-48-42	8	2	185	18.8
Table Top – Boat	120-48-42	10	3	255	24.2
6254	144-48-42	12	3	300	28.2
	168-48-42	12	4	345	36.8
	192-54-48	14	4	390	41.2
	216-54-48	16	5	480	47.1
	240-54-48	18	5	550	51.5
	264-60-48	20	6	620	64.8
	288-60-48	22	6	690	69.6

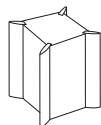


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9
6238						



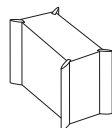
Forza Square	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
6234						



Forza Panel Base	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
6232	30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4



Forza Rectangle Base	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8
6233						



DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.


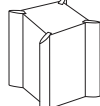

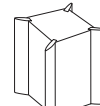
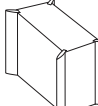
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1					GROUP 2							
Boat Table Top 6254	FORZA LEG 6238		FORZA SQUARE 6234	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA PANEL 6232		FORZA SQUARE 6234	FORZA RECT. 6233	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	
												
MODEL #	6238-29	6234-14-14-29		MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6232-24-29	6232-30-29	6234-14-14-29	6233-13-30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	
	QTY	QTY				QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY			
6254-96-48-42	4			5400	6092	2				5971	6866	
6254-120-48-42	4	+	1	8077	9176	2		+	1	8648	9951	
6254-144-48-42	4	+	1	8825	10032	2			+	1	9706	11161
6254-168-48-42	4	+	2	11213	12783	2			+	1	11136	12804
6254-192-54-48	4	+	2	11980	13666	2			+	2	13172	15147
6254-216-54-48	4	+	3	14624	16709	2			+	2	14852	17081
6254-240-54-48	4	+	3	15834	18101	2			+	2	16067	18474
6254-264-60-48	4	+	4	18014	20613	2			+	2	17285	19878
6254-288-60-48	4	+	4	18960	21703	2			+	3	19501	22425

ORDERING PROCEDURE

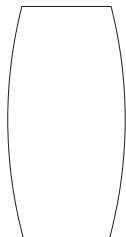
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
 2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
 3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
 4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
- Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
 6. Select a Wood Finish
 7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

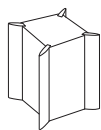
VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Boat 6254	96-48-42	8	2	185	18.8
	120-48-42	10	3	255	24.2
	144-48-42	12	3	300	28.2
	168-48-42	12	4	345	36.8
	192-54-48	14	4	390	41.2
	216-54-48	16	5	480	47.1
	240-54-48	18	5	550	51.5
	264-60-48	20	6	620	64.8
	288-60-48	22	6	690	69.6

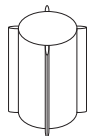


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

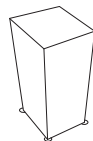
Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6



Dais Base 6230	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6



Oblique Base 6237	18-18-29	18	18	28	149	6.5
	24-24-29	24	24	28	171	10.9
	30-30-29	30	30	28	196	17.6



DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

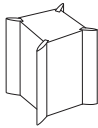
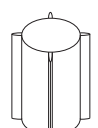
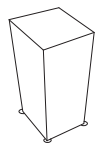
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

Boat Table Top 6254	GROUP 3					GROUP 4					GROUP 5				
	FORZA SQUARE 6234			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	OBLIQUE 6237			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
															
	MODEL #	6234-14- 14-29	6234-20- 20-29	6234-26- 26-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230- 18d-29	6230- 24d-29	6230- 30d-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6237-18- 18-29	6237-24- 24-29	6237-30- 30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT
	QTY	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY		
6254-96-48-42	2			6529	7520	2			6600	7588	2			6467	7438
6254-120-48-42	3			8250	9496	2			8319	9564	2			8188	9414
6254-144-48-42	3			9957	11460	3			10058	11567	3			9868	11340
6254-168-48-42	3			11387	13104	3			11486	13211	3			11293	12984
6254-192-54-48	2	+	1	12227	14063	2	+	1	12287	14131	2	+	1	12092	13904
6254-216-54-48	2	+	1	13909	15999	2	+	1	13968	16068	2	+	1	13774	15839
6254-240-54-48	2	+	2	16155	18575	2	+	2	16206	18640	2	+	2	15949	18337
6254-264-60-48	2	+	2	17503	20137	2	+	2	17492	20117	2	+	2	17233	19816
6254-288-60-48	2	+	2	18455	21225	2	+	2	18440	21206	2	+	2	18181	20906

ORDERING PROCEDURE

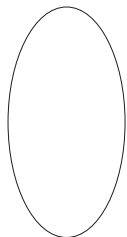
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Oval	96-48	8	2	165	18.8
6259	120-54	10	3	240	30.9
	144-60	12	3	290	34.8

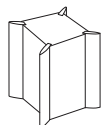


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9



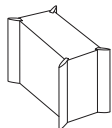
Forza Square 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
-------------------	----------	----	----	----	-----	-----



Forza Panel Base 6232	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
	30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4



Forza Rectangle Base 6233	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8
---------------------------	----------	----	----	----	-----	------



DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.


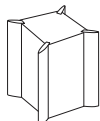

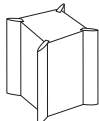
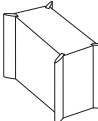
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1					GROUP 2																		
Oval Table Top 6259	FORZA LEG 6238		FORZA SQUARE 6234		PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)		PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)		FORZA PANEL 6232		FORZA SQUARE 6234		FORZA RECT. 6233		PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)		PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)						
																							
	MODEL #		6238-29		6234-14-14-29		MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT		ANIGRE		6232-24-29		6232-30-29		6234-14-14-29		6233-13-30-29		MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT		ANIGRE		
			QTY		QTY						QTY		QTY		QTY		QTY						
6259-96-48		4				5782		6529		2								6354		7304			
6259-120-54		4		+		8607		9781				2		+		1		9228		10618			
6259-144-60		4		+		9725		9917				2				+		1		10348		11902	

** REQUIRES RECTANGLE BASE

ORDERING PROCEDURE

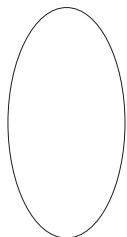
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

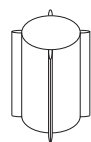
VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference	96-48	8	2	165	18.8
Table Top – Oval	120-54	10	3	240	30.9
6259	144-60	12	3	290	34.8



Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Dais Base	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
6230	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6



DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

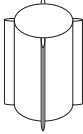
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 3

Oval Table Top 6259	DAIS 6230			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
					
MODEL #	6230- 18D-29	6230- 24D-29	6230- 30D-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
6259-96-48	2			6982	8031
6259-120-54		2		8909	10250
6259-144-60	2	+	1	10714	12320

ORDERING PROCEDURE

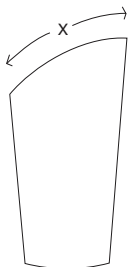
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

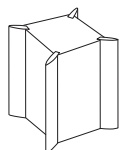
VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	X	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference	107-57-40	9	73	2	230	28.8
Table Top –	137-63-40	12	78	3	310	35.5
Verso	144-48-42	14	83	4	390	44.3
6258						

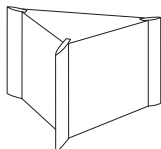


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Square Base	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
6234	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6



Verso Base	18-19-29	18	19	28	178	13.5
6231	23-24-29	23	24	28	192	22.1



Forza Leg Base	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9
6238						



DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

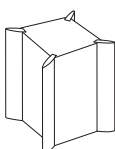
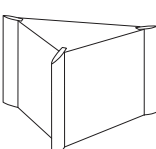
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.


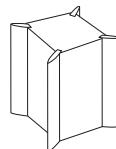
VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1

Verso Table Top 6258	FORZA SQUARE 6234 			VERSO 6231 		PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
	MODEL #	6234-14-14-29	6234-20-20-29	6234-26-26-29	6231-18-19-296231-23-24-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
		QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY		
6258-107-57-40		1		+	1	9205	10582
6258-137-63-40		1		+	1	11868	13559
6258-167-70-40		1	1	+	1	13666	15703

GROUP 2

Verso Table Top 6258	FORZA LEG 6238 		FORZA SQUARE 6234 	PRICE FOR TOP	PRICE FOR TOP
	MODEL #	6238-29	6234-14-14-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
		QTY	QTY		
6258-107-57-40		4		8056	9215
6258-137-63-40		4	+	11665	13304
6258-167-70-40		4	+	13442	15345

ORDERING PROCEDURE

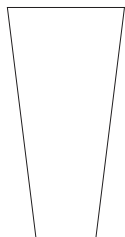
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference	120-60-42	11	3	265	30.3
Table Top – Visio	144-60-42	13	3	310	31.3
6257	168-66-42	15	4	355	40.8
	192-69-42	17	4	400	43.8
	216-73-42	19	5	445	53.3
	240-76-42	21	5	490	58.6

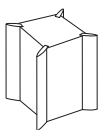


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9
6238						



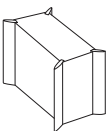
Forza Square	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
6234						



Forza Panel Base	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
6232	30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4
	34-29	34	n/a	28	58	7.5
	41-29	41	n/a	28	63	9.1
	48-29	48	n/a	28	68	10.7



Forza Rectangle Base	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8
6233						



DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.


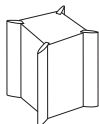
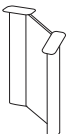
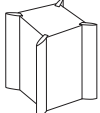
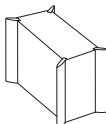
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1					GROUP 2											
Visio Table Top 6257	FORZA LEG 6238		FORZA SQUARE 6234		PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA PANEL 6232				FORZA SQUARE 6234		FORZA RECT. 6233		PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
																
MODEL #	6238-29		6234-14-14-29		MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6232- 24-29	6232- 30-29	6232 34-29	6232 41-29	6232- 48-29	6234-14- 14-29	6233-13- 30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	
	QTY		QTY				QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY			
6257-120-60-42	4	+	1		8698	9888	1	1			+	1		9298	10693	
6257-144-60-42	4	+	1**		11484	13089	1		1		+		1	12121	13928	
6257-168-66-42	4	+	2		12865	14683	1			1	+		1	12890	14807	
6257-192-69-42	4	+	2		13677	15616	1			1	+		2	14970	17196	
6257-216-72-42	4	+	3		15508	17733	1				1	+	2	15884	18258	
6257-240-76-42	4	+	3		16461	16905	1				1	+	2	16836	19349	

**Requires rectangle base

ORDERING PROCEDURE

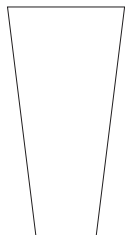
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

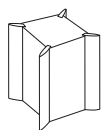
VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference	120-60-42	11	3	265	30.3
Table Top – Visio	144-60-42	13	3	310	31.3
6257	168-66-42	15	4	355	40.8
	192-69-42	17	4	400	43.8
	216-73-42	19	5	445	53.3
	240-76-42	21	5	490	58.6

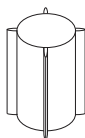


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

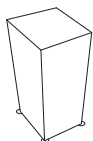
Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Square Base	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
6234	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6



Dais Base	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
6230	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6



Oblique Base	18-18-29	18	18	28	149	6.5
6237	24-24-29	24	24	28	171	10.9
	30-30-29	30	30	28	196	17.6



DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

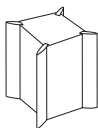
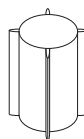

“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

Visio Table Top 6257	GROUP 3					GROUP 4					GROUP 5										
	FORZA SQUARE 6234			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	OBLIQUE 6237			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)						
																					
	MODEL #	6234-14- 14-29	6234-20- 20-29	6234-26- 26-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230- 18d-29	6230- 24d-29	6230- 30d-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6237-18- 18-29	6237-24- 24-29	6237-30- 30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE					
	QTY	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY								
6257-120-60-42	1	+	1		8944	10286	1	+	1		8970	10316	1	+	1		8841	10164			
6257-144-60-42	1		+	1	11485	13213	1		+	1	11480	13202	1		+	1	11348	13052			
6257-168-66-42	1	+	1	+	1	13249	15235	1	+	1	+	1	13236	15222	1	+	1	+	1	13040	14997
6257-192-69-42	1	+	1	+	1	14061	16168	1	+	1	+	1	14045	16156	1	+	1	+	1	13853	15927
6257-216-72-42	1	+	1	+	1	14934	17176	1	+	1	+	1	14921	17164	1	+	1	+	1	14727	16938
6257-240-76-42	1	+	1	+	2	16985	19527	1	+	1	+	2	16930	19471	1	+	1	+	2	16673	19169

ORDERING PROCEDURE

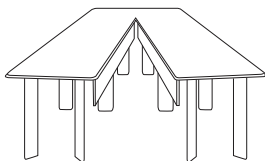
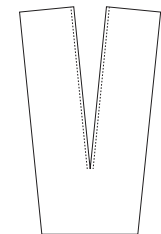
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top –	134-80-52	9	3	282	37.7
Open Visio	134-92-64	9	3	317	40.3
with partial	158-85-52	11	5	350	44.9
modesty panel*	158-96-64	11	5	395	47.5
6260	182-90-52	11	5	404	50.9
	182-102-64	11	5	459	53.5
	218-97-52	15	7	486	63.3
	218-109-64	15	7	551	65.9
	254-105-52	15	7	567	72.3
	254-117-64	15	7	629	74.9



Open Visio Conference tops feature a combination of three, five or seven pieces to make up the table surface:

6260-134-80-52 features 2 tops at 30 x 96" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"

6260-134-92-64 features 2 tops at 36 x 96" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"

6260-158-85-52 features 4 tops at 30 x 60" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"

6260-158-96-64 features 4 tops at 36 x 60" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"

6260-182-90-52 features 4 tops at 30 x 72" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"

6260-182-102-64 features 4 tops at 36 x 72" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"

6260-218-97-52 features 6 tops at 30 x 60" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"

6260-218-109-64 features 6 tops at 36 x 60" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"

6260-254-105-52 features 6 tops at 30 x 72" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"

6260-254-117-64 features 6 tops at 36 x 72" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"

***Wood modesty panel on Open Visio table is 8 3/4" in height and 3/4" thick.**

Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9



DIMENSION KEY

L — length

W — width

H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.


"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1			
Open Visio Table Top (partial modesty) 6260	FORZA LEG 6238 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY		
6260-134-80-52	10	13335	15221
6260-134-92-64	10	13680	15575
6260-158-85-52	14	15158	17056
6260-158-96-64	14	15484	17393
6260-182-90-52	14	16469	18527
6260-182-102-64	14	17838	19349
6260-218-97-52	18	19832	21459
6260-218-109-64	18	21137	22937
6260-254-105-52	18	22896	24831
6260-254-117-64	18	24442	26534

ORDERING PROCEDURE

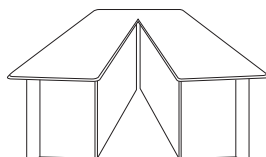
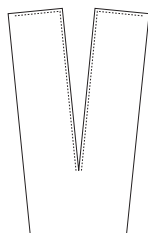
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top –	134-80-52	9	3	342	37.7
Open Visio	134-92-64	9	3	377	40.3
with full height	158-85-52	11	5	470	44.9
modesty panel	158-96-64	11	5	515	47.5
6262	182-90-52*	11	5	524	50.9
	182-102-64	11	5	579	53.5
	218-97-52	15	7	665	63.3
	218-109-64	15	7	731	65.9
	254-105-52	15	7	747	72.3
	254-117-64	15	7	809	74.9



Open Visio Conference tops feature a combination of three, five or seven pieces to make up the table surface:

6262-134-80-52 features 2 tops at 30 x 96" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"

6262-134-92-64 features 2 tops at 36 x 96" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"

6262-158-85-52 features 4 tops at 30 x 60" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"

6262-158-96-64 features 4 tops at 36 x 60" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"

6262-182-90-52 features 4 tops at 30 x 72" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"

6262-182-102-64 features 4 tops at 36 x 72" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"

6262-218-97-52 features 6 tops at 30 x 60" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"

6262-218-109-64 features 6 tops at 36 x 60" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"

6262-254-105-52 features 6 tops at 30 x 72" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"

6262-254-117-64 features 6 tops at 36 x 72" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"

***wood modesty panel on Open Visio table is 28" in height and 3/4" thick.**

Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9



DIMENSION KEY

L — length

W — width

H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.


"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1			
Open Visio Table Top (full modesty) 6262	FORZA LEG 6238 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY		
6262-134-80-52	6	14935	17048
6262-134-92-64	6	15320	17445
6262-158-85-52	8	16976	19103
6262-158-96-64	8	17341	19479
6262-182-90-52	8	18444	20750
6262-182-102-64	8	19980	21671
6262-218-97-52	10	22213	24037
6262-218-109-64	10	23671	25688
6262-254-105-52	10	25643	27811
6262-254-117-64	10	27373	29715

ORDERING PROCEDURE

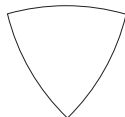
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

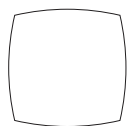
VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Delta 6253	36D	3	1	48	5.8
	42D	3	1	54	7.5
	48D	3	1	74	9.4
	54D	3	1	100	14.4
	60D	3	1	134	14.4



Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

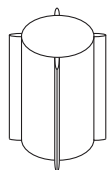
Conference Table Top – Arced Square 6256	36-36	4	1	50	5.8
	42-42	4	1	56	7.5
	48-48	4	1	82	9.4
	54-54	4	1	100	14.4
	60-60	4	1	132	14.4



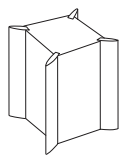
Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9



Dais Base 6230	18D -29	18 Dia	n/a	28	149	6.5
	24D -29	24 Dia	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D -29	30 Dia	n/a	28	196	17.6



Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6



DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.


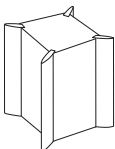
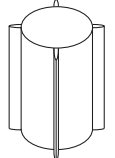
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1				GROUP 2				GROUP 3					
	FORZA LEG 6238 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA SQUARE 6234 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6234-14 14-29	6234-20 20-29	6234-26 26-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230- 18D-29	6230- 24D-29	6230- 30D-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY		
Delta Table Top 6253													
6253-36									1			3108	3589
6253-42	3	2960	3314						1			3362	3867
6253-48	3	3166	3553						1			3568	4106
6253-54	3	4007	4519							1		4443	5111
6253-60	3	4848	5487								1	5317	6115
Arced Square Table Top 6256													
6256-36-36	4	2813	3113	1			2987	3435	1			3018	3470
6256-42-42	4	3051	3391	1			3223	3562	1			3257	3743
6256-48-48	4	3343	3726	1			3514	4046	1			3548	4082
6256-54-54	4	3472	3876		1		3717	4272		1		3710	4269
6256-60-60	4	4717	5307			1	5030	5782			1	4988	5738

ORDERING PROCEDURE

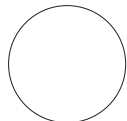
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Round 6255	36D	3	1	48	5.8
	42D	3	1	54	7.5
	48D	3	1	74	9.4
	54D	3	1	100	14.4
	60D	3	1	134	14.4



Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

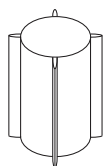
Conference Table Top – Square 6251	36-36	4	1	50	5.8
	42-42	4	1	56	7.5
	48-48	4	1	82	9.4
	54-54	4	1	100	14.4
	60-60	4	1	132	14.4



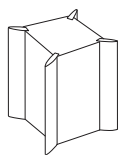
Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9



Dais Base 6230	18D -29	18 Dia	n/a	28	149	6.5
	24D -29	24 Dia	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D -29	30 Dia	n/a	28	196	17.6



Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6



DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.


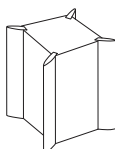
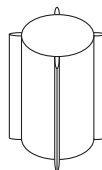
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1				GROUP 2				GROUP 3					
	FORZA LEG 6238 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA SQUARE 6234 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6234-14 14-29	6234-20 20-29	6234-26 26-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230- 18D-29	6230- 24D-29	6230- 30D-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY		
Round Table Top 6255													
6255-36 dia.	3	2531	2821						1			2933	3372
6255-42 dia.	3	2864	3206	1			3234	3724	1			3268	3759
6255-48 dia.	4	3260	3629	1			3433	3951	1			3467	3987
6255-54 dia.	4	4068	4561		1		4313	4956		1		4307	4951
6255-60 dia.	4	4877	5487			1	5185	5961			1	5145	5918
Square Table Top 6251													
6251-36-36	4	2732	3023	1			2905	3343	1			2938	3379
6251-42-42	4	2960	3285	1			3134	3606	1			3166	3642
6251-48-48	4	3242	3609	1			3414	3929	1			3448	3963
6251-54-54	4	3364	3752		1		3610	4146		1		3603	4951
6251-60-60	4	4563	5128			1	5185	5603			1	4833	5918

ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CONNEXUS™

Connexus™ is Krug's proprietary tabletop connectivity solution. When opened, it presents power and data outlets on a convenient angle to the user and provides storage for wiring.

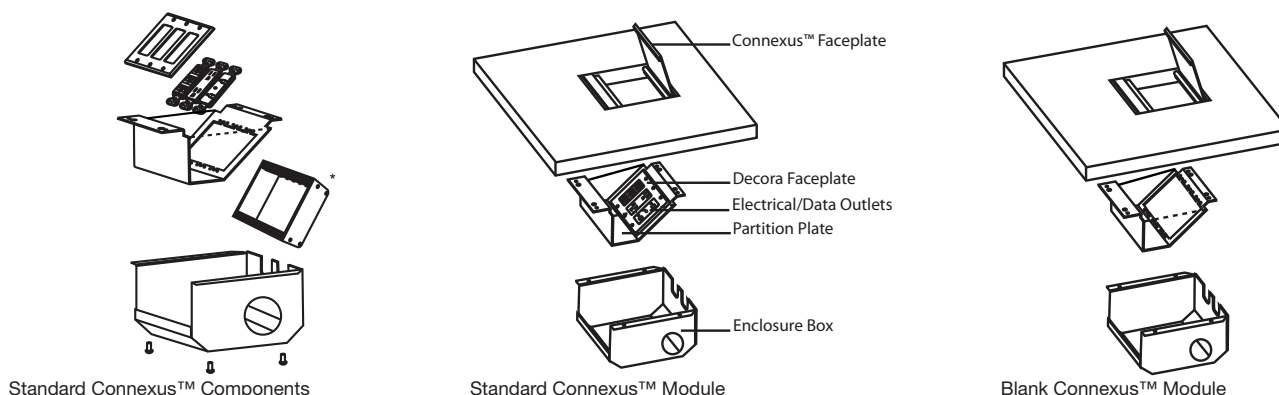
The faceplate of Connexus™ is available in either Glass or Aluminum and sits flush with the tabletop. It is designed to allow wiring to pass through the surface cover in both the open and closed positions. The faceplate opens to a 100° angle from the table top.

Connexus™ utilizes UL standard receptacle outlets. Connexus™ offers 11 pre-configured units with a wide selection of power, data and presentation system outlets, or alternatively can be purchased with just electrical ports with blank data ports. Connexus™ also can be designed and built specifically to meet your connectivity needs by using the snap-in or plate mounted port options.

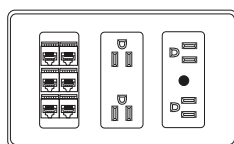
All corded units can be modified to allow the units to be hard wired by an electrician and data ports can be reconfigured easily when desired. To facilitate this process, the Enclosure Box of each Connexus™ module is easily removable.

*All duplex outlets are contained within a metal box that is attached to the Partition Plate. If additional outlets need to be added in the future, these boxes need to be ordered from Krug to expand the enclosure. All modifications must be done by a qualified electrician

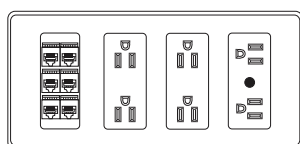
The label drawing shown below illustrates the way a Connexus™ module is shipped to the user. The Partition Plate is mounted on-site to the underside of the top with the Enclosure Box over top to conceal the module. Please note, enclosure boxes are not required when modules are enclosed in a base. Enclosure boxes are not supplied with Connexus™ modules; they must be ordered separately when required.



CONNEXUS™ SIZES



Standard - 3 Gang



Large - 4 Gang

Connexus™ modules may be specified in Standard or Large sizes.

Standard modules are available in 7 standard configurations or custom configurations. Connexus™ modules in Standard configuration are 6 1/8" x 7 3/8". Depth on Standard module is 4.5".

Large modules are available in 4 standard configurations or custom configurations. Connexus™ modules in Large configurations are 8 1/4" x 7 3/8". Depth on Large module is 4.5".

CONNEXUS™ | PLANNING

Connexus™ modules are wired independently of each other to maximize the amount of electrical devices serviced. All Connexus™ modules may sustain individual loads of 15 amps or 12 amps of continuous load. Each Connexus™ module will require a single isolated circuit to maximize its service capabilities. An optional utility a/c power outlet is available on the back surface of the outlet box.

Connexus™ components are UL and CSA US approved and manufactured in accordance to the National Electrical Code. Hardwiring Connexus™ modules on-site must be performed by a licensed electrician. Connexus™ units can be ordered with an optional utility outlet, which is located on the bottom side of the Connexus™ unit and underneath the work surface. Other Connexus™ products could employ these utility outlets as a source of power. In this scenario, it is solely the responsibility of the end user to assure that proper circuit protection is in place that never exceeds the 15 Ampere Circuit Breaker Rating.

CONNEXUS™ | PLANNING

ELECTRICAL CORD LENGTHS

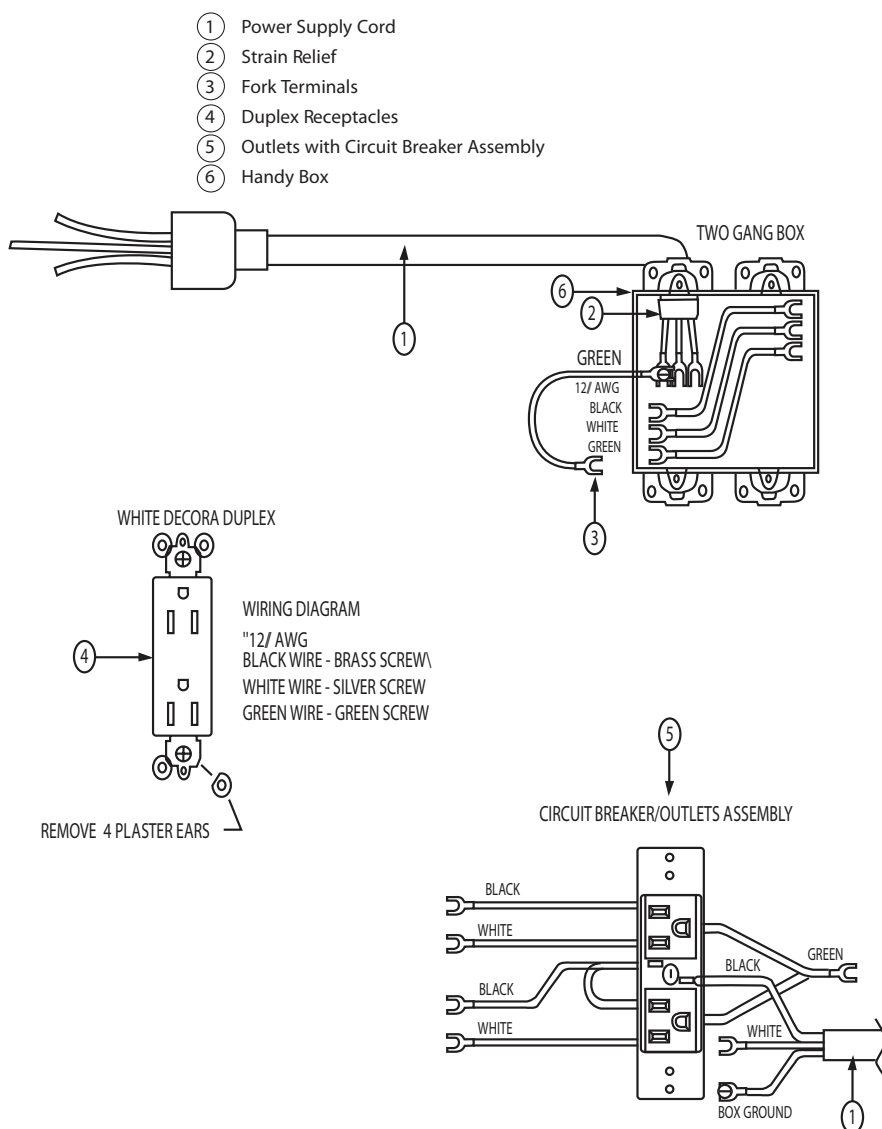
Connexus™ modules come with pre-determined electrical cord lengths that are suited to the size and configuration of each table (16' & 25'). Each will plug into a standard floor monument power source. However, in situations where a table length exceeds our maximum cord length, a second power entry is necessary to avoid daisy-chaining of electrical power. To determine when a second power entry is required follow these steps:

1. Select your Connexus™ locations.
2. Select your Floor Monument Location(s) if they do not already exist in the room.
3. If the number of Connexus™ modules exceed three consecutive positions left or right of the power entry, then an additional power entry will be required.

Note: Connexus™ modules in pairs count as one position.

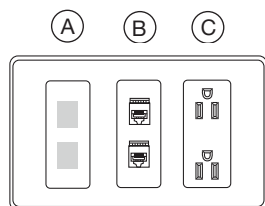
HARDWIRING ON SITE

For hardwiring on-site by electricians, please use the following schematic:

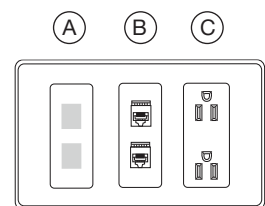


CONNEXUS™ | PRECONFIGURED STANDARD MODULES

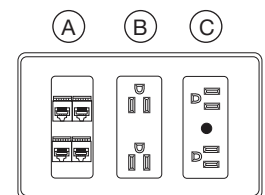
Standard - 3 GANG



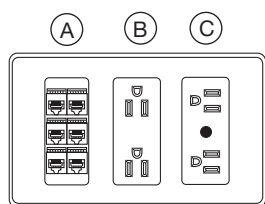
- (A) (2) Blanks (for future use)
- (B) (2) RJ45 port (Category 6)
- (C) (2) AC power ports



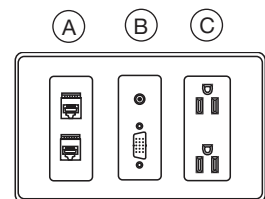
- (A) (2) Blanks (for future use)
- (B) (1) RJ11 port
(1) RJ45 port (Category 6)
- (C) (2) AC power ports



- (A) (4) RJ45 port (Category 6)
- (B) (2) AC power ports
- (C) (2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker



- (A) (2) RJ11 port
(4) RJ45 port (Category 6)
- (B) (2) AC power ports
- (C) (2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker



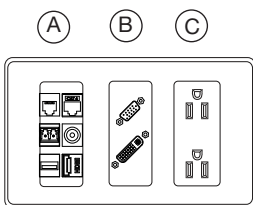
- (A) (1) RJ11 port
(1) RJ45 port (Category 6)
- (B) (1) 3.5 mm Mini
(1) VGA Type 15 pin HD
- (C) (2) AC power ports

Port Options	Model #	List Price	
		Aluminum	Glass
BASIC DATA	62 CON BD	796	880
BASIC VOICE DATA	62 CON BV	771	856
EXPANDED DATA	62 CON ED	978	1061
EXPANDED VOICE/DATA	62 CON	1001	1085
BASIC MULTIMEDIA	62 CON BM	905	989

ORDERING NOTE: Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the **\$242** per Connexus™.

CONNEXUS™ | PRECONFIGURED STANDARD MODULES

Standard - 3 GANG

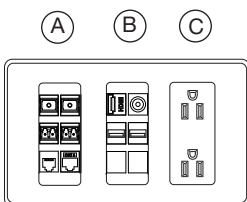


- (A)
- (1) RJ11
 - (1) RJ45
 - (1) Fiber Optic LC Duplex
 - (1) 3.5mm Stereo Mini
 - (1) USB "A"
 - (1) HDMI

- (B)
- (1) DVI-I
 - (1) VGA

- (C)
- (2) AC power ports

Port Options	Model #	List Price	
		Aluminum	Glass
DATA & MULTIMEDIA	62 CON DM	1243	1327



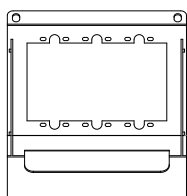
- (A)
- (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex
 - (2) Fiber Optic LC Duplex
 - (1) RJ11
 - (1) RJ45

- (B)
- (1) HDMI
 - (1) 3.5mm Stereo Mini
 - (2) USB "A"
 - (2) Blanks

- (C)
- (2) AC power ports

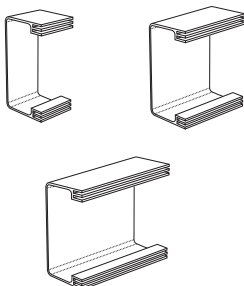
BASIC FIBRE OPTIC & MULTIMEDIA	62 CON BF	1194	1277
---	-----------	------	------

ORDERING NOTE: Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the **\$242** per Connexus™.



STANDARD BLANK MODULE	62 CON X1	98
------------------------------	-----------	----

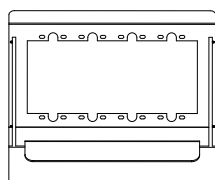
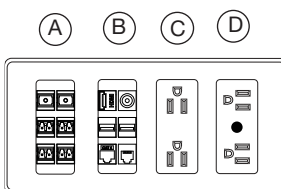
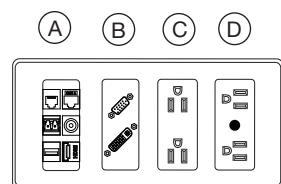
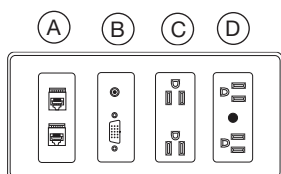
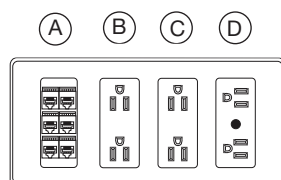
Blank Modules does not include the Connexus™ lid.



DUPLEX OUTLET ENCLOSURE	62 CON OUTBOX-1	38
To be used when adding duplex outlets to existing Connexus™ Modules.	62 CON OUTBOX-2	50
	62 CON OUTBOX-3	62

CONNEXUS™ | PRECONFIGURED LARGE MODULES

Large - 4 GANG



Port Options	Model #	List Price	
		Aluminum	Glass
NETWORK AND POWER CENTRE	62 CON NP	1218	1290
(A) (6) RJ-45 ports			
(B) (2) AC power ports			
(C) (2) AC power ports			
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker			
BASIC MULTIMEDIA WITH 2X POWER	62 CON B2	1115	1187
(A) (1) RJ11 port (1) RJ45 port			
(B) (1) 3.5 mm Mini with 2x Power (1) VGA type 15 pin HD			
(C) (2) AC power ports			
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker			
DATA & MULTIMEDIA WITH 2X POWER	62 CON DM2	1459	1531
(A) (1) RJ11 port (1) RJ45 port (1) 1 Fiber Optic LC Duplex (1) 1 3.5mm Stereo Mini (1) 1 USB "A" (1) 1 HDMI			
(B) (1) DVI-I (1) VGA			
(C) (2) AC power ports			
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker			
EXPANDED FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA	62 CON EF	1518	1591
(A) (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex (4) Fiber Optic LC Duplex			
(B) (1) HDMI, (1) Stereo 3.5 Mini (2) USB "A", (1) RJ45 (1) RJ11			
(C) (2) AC power ports			
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker			
LARGE BLANK MODULE	62 CON X2	110	

Blank Modules does not include the Connexus™ lid.

ORDERING NOTE: Enclosure box is only required when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the **\$242** per Connexus™.

CONNEXUS™ | CUSTOM CONNEXUS™ PLANNING

Planning a custom Connexus™ unit is easy when following these 6 simple steps.

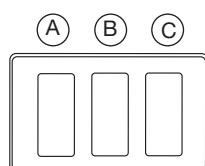
STEP ONE: Select the quantity of AC power ports or AC power ports with USB Charging (select configurations only) that are required.

Power modules must always be positioned starting from the right side of the unit. For example, 3 gang Connexus™ can have a power module located in position C with data ports in position A and B, or power can be located in position B and C with data port in position A, or position A,B and C can have all power ports or all data ports. Please note, 4 gang Connexus™ are not available with power ports located in position A.

On select configurations shown below, USB charging outlets are available. These charging outlets allow a user to charge most personal electronic devices without the need for any special power adapter or a computer - simply plug in your device with any compatible USB cable. This component has 2 USB charging slots that supply 5V DC at 700mA. Comes with a charging indicator light, as well as a standard 120 volt simplex receptacle on the bottom portion of the component.

Standard Connexus™

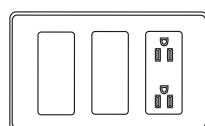
List Price



3 Gang: Data ports only

E300 - Standard Data Ports

62



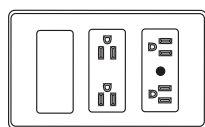
3 Gang: AC Power Port

E31S - Standard Outlet

424

E31U - Standard & Utility Outlets

453



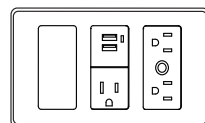
3 Gang: AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker

E32S - Standard Outlet

556

E32U - Standard & Utility Outlet

585



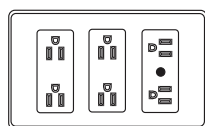
3 Gang: AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker

E32SC - Standard Outlet

737

E32UC - Standard & Utility Outlet

766



3 Gang: (2) AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker

E33S - Standard Outlet

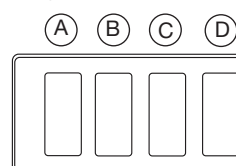
676

E33U - Standard & Utility Outlet

705

Large Connexus™

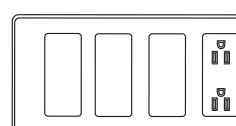
List Price



4 Gang: Data Ports only

E400 - Large Data Ports

128



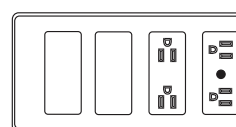
4 Gang: AC Power Port

E41S - Large Outlet

477

E41U - Large & Utility Outlets

507



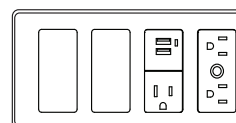
4 Gang: AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker

E42S - Large Outlet

622

E42U - Large & Utility Outlets

651



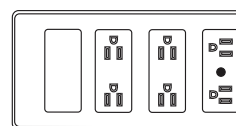
4 Gang: AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker

E42SC - Standard Outlet

802

E42UC - Standard & Utility Outlet

832



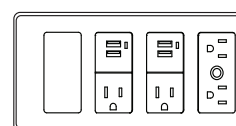
4 Gang: (2) AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker

E43S - Large Outlet

665

E43U - Large & Utility Outlets

695



4 Gang: (2) AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker

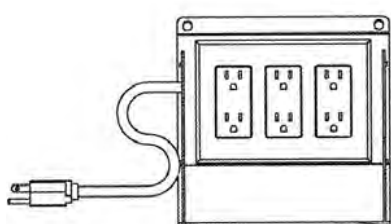
E43SC - Standard Outlet

845

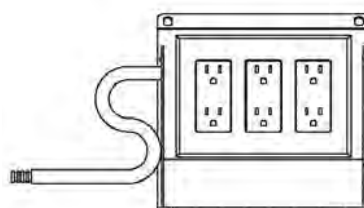
E43UC - Standard & Utility Outlet

874

STEP TWO : There are two cord end options available; Plug In and Conduit. The standard Plug In option will connect with any standard floor monument power source. The Conduit option is Liquefite® (a steel inner conduit with a PVC overlay) by Anamet, meant for specific hard wiring applications. Units can come in cord lengths of 16' or 25'. Not Applicable if no power is selected.



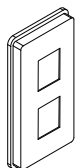
EP
Electrical Plug In
No Upcharge



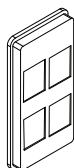
EC
Electrical Conduit
Add upcharge
16' 110
25' 183

CONNEXUS™ | CUSTOM CONNEXUS™ PLANNING

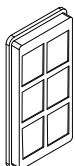
STEP THREE: There are two data options available; Plate mounted ports or Snap-in ports. Snap-in ports are available in configurations of two, four or six. Choose the faceplate below that meets your data requirements. If an odd number of Snap-in ports are required, a blank port needs to be selected when the opening is not in use.



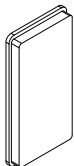
M02
Mounting Plate (2)
accepts two snap in data ports
Add \$32 list



M04
Mounting Plate (4)
accepts four snap in data ports
Add \$32 list



M06
Mounting Plate (6)
accepts six snap in data ports
Add \$32 list



M00
Mounting Plates
Add \$32 list

STEP FOUR: Choose the Plate mounted port or Snap-in ports options for non-powered positions. As an aid, use the chart below to help design and build your Connexus™ to meet the rooms needs. Use the check boxes and list the components on the lines below.

Standard Connexus™

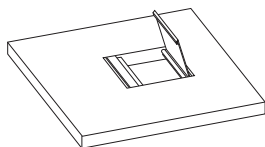
(A)	(B)	(C)
<input type="checkbox"/> POWER	<input type="checkbox"/> POWER/POWER & USB CHARGING	<input type="checkbox"/> POWER
OR	OR	OR
<input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT	<input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT	<input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT
OR	OR	OR
<input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS	<input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS	<input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Large Connexus™

(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
<input type="checkbox"/> POWER	<input type="checkbox"/> POWER/POWER & USB CHARGING	<input type="checkbox"/> POWER/POWER & USB CHARGING	<input type="checkbox"/> POWER
OR	OR	OR	OR
<input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT	<input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT	<input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT	<input type="checkbox"/> PLATE MOUNTED PORT
OR	OR	OR	OR
<input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS	<input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS	<input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS	<input type="checkbox"/> SNAP-IN PORTS
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

STEP FIVE: Select the Connexus™ Cover (Aluminum or Glass)

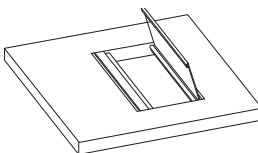
Standard Connexus™



3 GANG

3CCA	Aluminum	\$303 list
3CFG	Glass	\$375 list
3C00	No Lid	

Large Connexus™



4 GANG

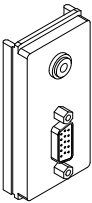
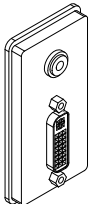
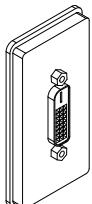
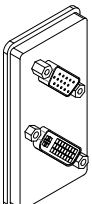
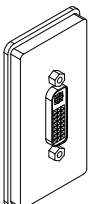
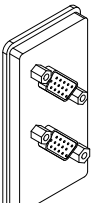
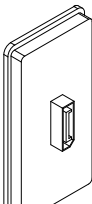
4CCA	Aluminum	\$314 list
4CFG	Glass	\$387 list
4C00	No Lid	

STEP SIX: Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your order and add the **\$242** per Connexus™.

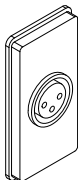
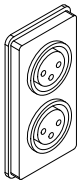
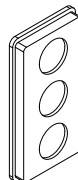
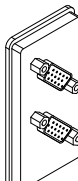
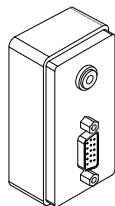
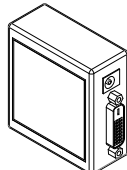
STEP SEVEN: Calculate the total list price for the custom Connexus™ by adding the following prices:

- Connexus™ Box with required AC Power Ports
- Faceplate (Snap-in Ports Only)
- Snap-In Ports or Plate Mounted Data Ports
- Enclosure Box (if required)
- Connexus™ Lid (Aluminum or Glass)

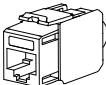
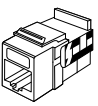
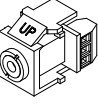
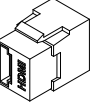



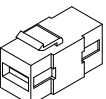
CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS

PLATE MOUNTED PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	P01	VGA & 3.5 STEREO MINI - Use for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	116
	P02	DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) & 3.5 STEREO MINI - Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog connections and for 3.5mm stereo connection. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. DVI-I connector is a female-to-female pass through and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	170
	P03	DVI-D DUAL (DIGITAL) - Use for DVI-D Digital only connection. The connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	110
	P04	DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) & VGA - Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog and for VGA (DB15) connections. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.	218
	P05	DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) - Use for DVI Integrated -Digital and Analog connections. DVI connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	140
	P06	VGA-2 - Use for two VGA (DB15) connections. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.	135
	P07	DISPLAYPORT - Use for DisplayPort connection. This connector is primarily used to connect a video source to a display device and also carries audio signals, Connector is a female input to a 3' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a male Display Port termination.	135

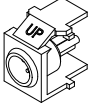
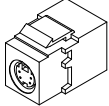
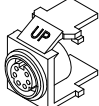
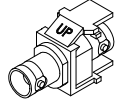
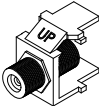
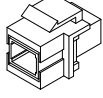
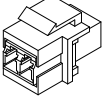
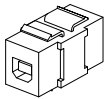
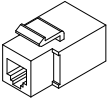

CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS

PLATE MOUNTED PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	P08	MICROPHONE XLR STANDARD - Use for standard size XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	183
	P09	MICROPHONE STANDARD XLR -2 - Use for two standard size XLR microphone connections. Each connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	267
	P10	3 HOLE CABLE PASS THROUGH - Use for running loose cables from the under side of the table up into the Console interface cavity. Often used with running wires for PolyCom™ devices.	44
	P11	VGA-to-BNCx2 - Use for two VGA (DB15) connections that are input female pass through and are terminated on the output (back side of Console interface) with 5 BNC female pigtail connections, for each VGA connector.	435
	P12	INPUT VGA & 3.5 Stereo (POWERED) - VGA + Audio Line Driver designed for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. This unit provides a method of transmitting signals to a remote display and audio receiver or amplifier. VGA connector is a female input and comes with cabling for either VGA output, or 5 BNC output and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface). A 9 volt DC 500mA power supply is required to power this unit.	1061
PORT ACCESSORIES	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	DVIR	DVI-REPEATER - Is a cable equalizer that automatically compensates for long DVI cable runs. This unit extends the usable cable distance up to 130ft depending on the quality of the cable and the resolution of the video signal. Additionally, it is capable of extending dual link signals allowing for much greater resolutions and refresh rates. This unit comes with a power supply and is generally mounted underneath a table.	838

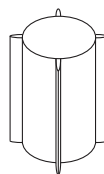
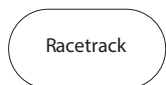
CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS

SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	S01W	RJ-45 - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection. RJ45-CAT6 (White) RJ45-CAT6 (Blue) RJ45-CAT6 (Red)	38
	S01B		
	S01R		
	S02W	RJ11 - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection. RJ11 (White) RJ11-B (Black) RJ11-G (Green) RJ11-R (Red) RJ11-Y (Yellow)	26
	S02B		
	S02G		
	S02R		
	S02Y		
	S03	3.5 STEREO MINI - 3.5mm stereo connection. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	74
	S04	HDMI - High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	140
	S05	RCA-LEFT - RCA left audio channel connection. Color coded with black. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	32
	S06	RCA-RIGHT - RCA right audio channel connection. Color coded with red. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	32
	S07	RCA- VIDEO - RCA video channel connection. Color coded with yellow. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	32
	S08	USB-A - Full size USB "A" style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	50

CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS

SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	S09	3 PIN MINI XLR - 3 Pin Mini XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input to a 6' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a 3 Pin Mini XLR male termination.	622
	S10	S-VIDEO - S-Video connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	58
	S11	PS/2 (6 PIN MINI DIN) - PS/2 (mouse, keyboard, other input devices) connections. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	73
	S12	BNC - BNC style data connection for use with co-axial cable. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	40
	S13	F-TYPE - F-Type (DSL,Cable) connections, generally for high speed Internet or video applications. Connector is a female-to-female threaded pass through.	34
	S14	FIBER OPTIC SC - Fibre Optic SC Simplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. Please note that two of these connectors are required to complete the data transmissions to and from the source and destination units.	40
	S15	FIBER OPTIC LC - Fibre Optic LC Duplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. One connector only is required to complete the data transmissions to and from source and destination units.	78
	S16	USB-B - USB "B" type connection. Connector is a female "B" input to a female "A" output (back side of Console interface). This connector is reversible.	116
	S17	RJ12 (White) - RJ12 style PolyCom™ connection. Connector is a female input with a 6' corded output (back side) of Console interface) with a male RJ12 termination.	249
	S00	BLANK COVER - Blank covers are required when port is not in use.	15
NOTE: Up to 6 snap-in data ports can be ordered for open data positions. Snap-in adaptors can accept 2, 4 or 6 snap-in data ports. Please order a blank port when an odd number of snap-in ports are specified.			

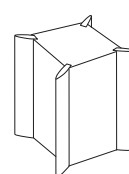
VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



Dais

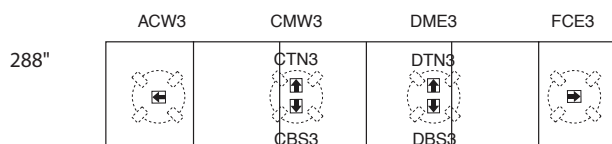
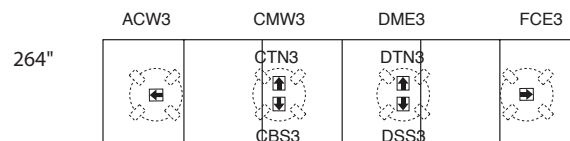
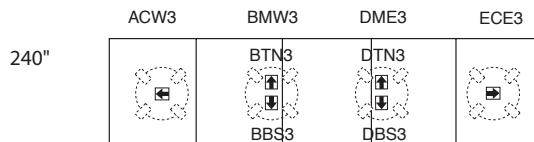
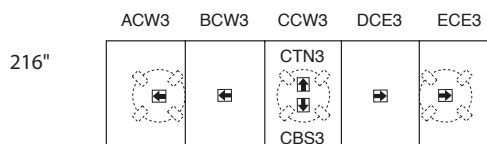
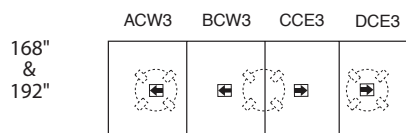
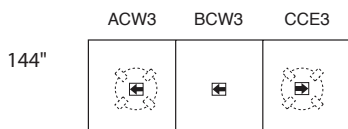
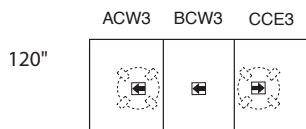
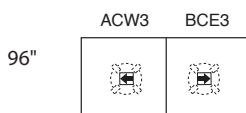
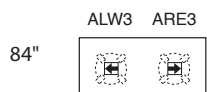
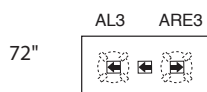


Oblique



Forza Square

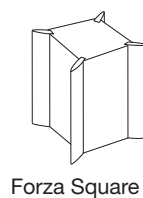
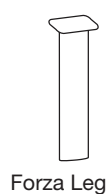
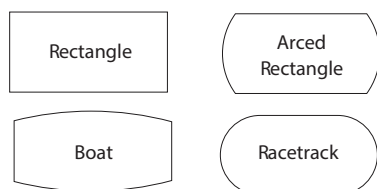
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”.** Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



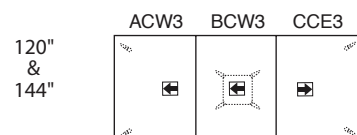
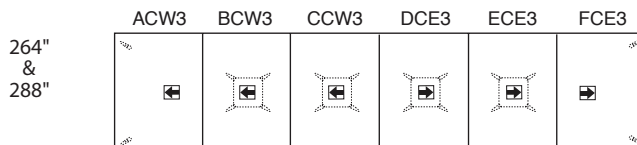
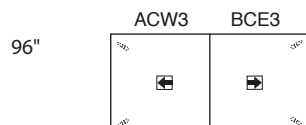
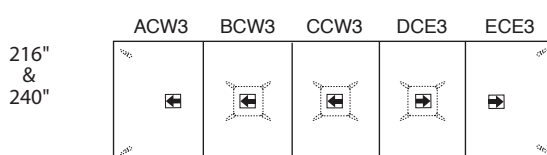
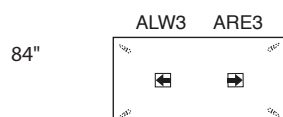
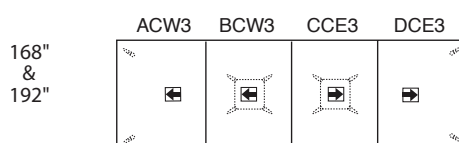
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”.** Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

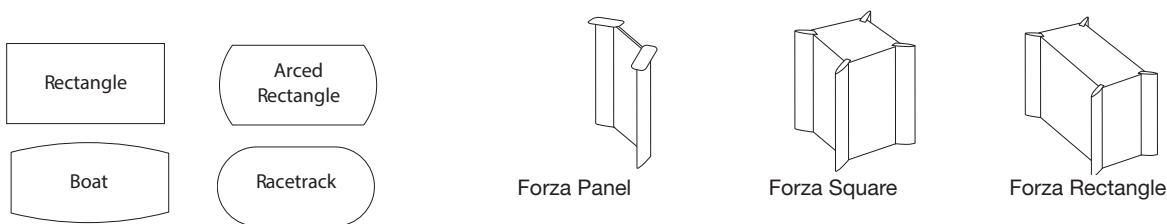


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT
WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS
OF THE TABLE

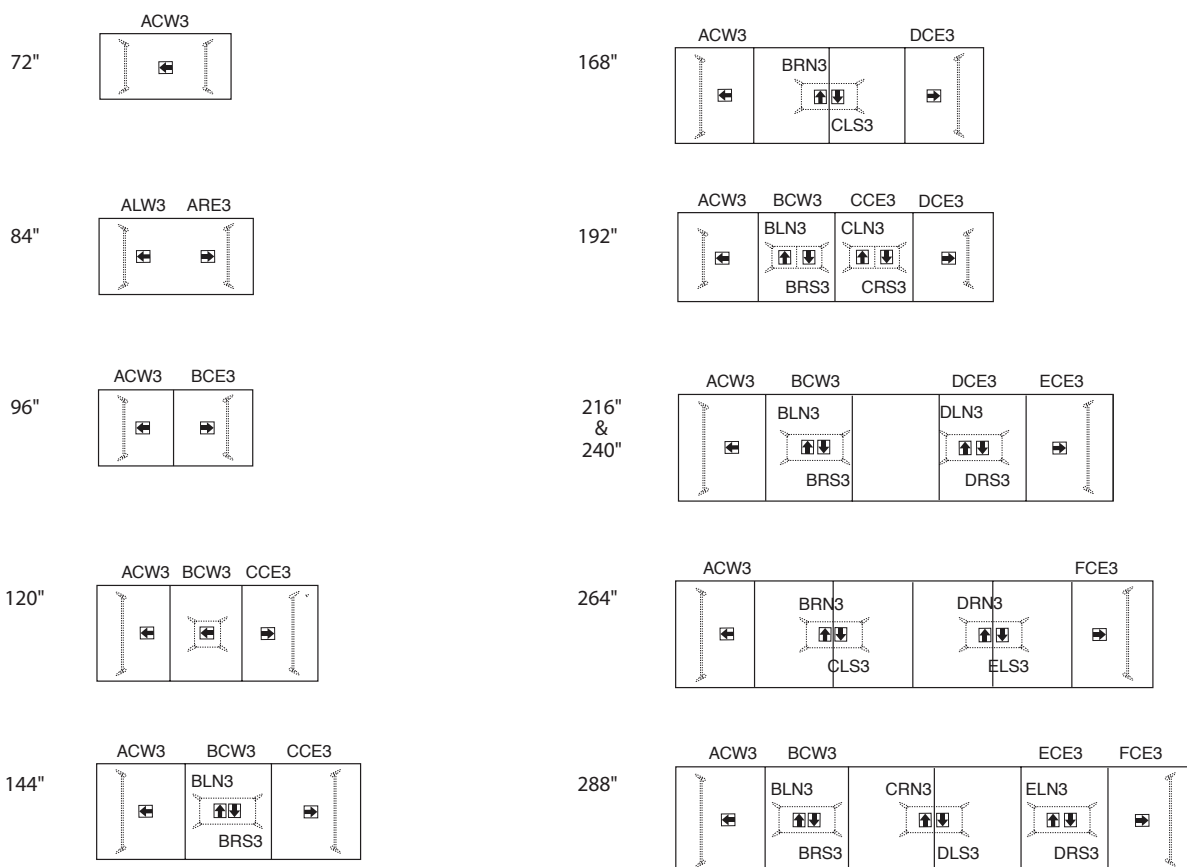


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT
WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES
OF THE TABLE

VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



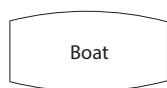
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”.** Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



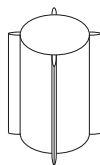
← → REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

↓ ↑ REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

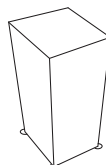
VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



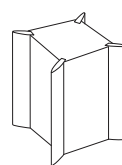
Boat



Dais

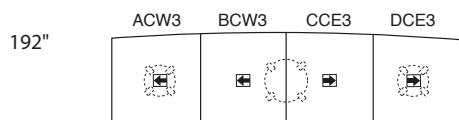
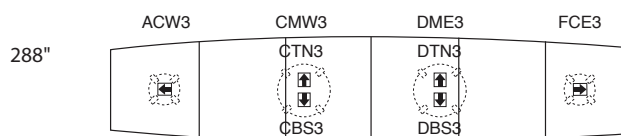
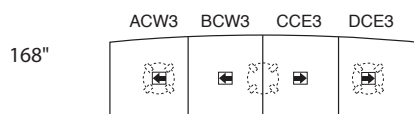
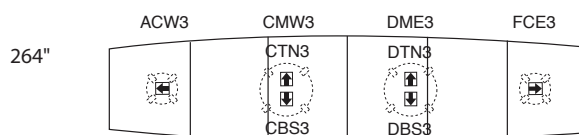
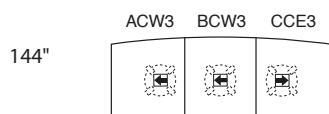
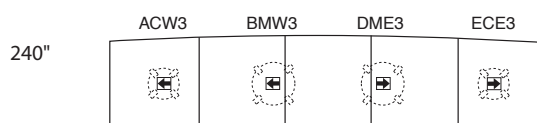
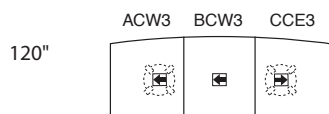
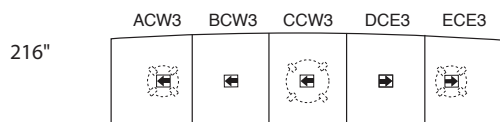
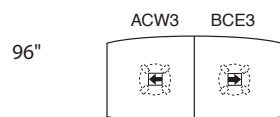


Oblique



Forza Square

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT
WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS
OF THE TABLE

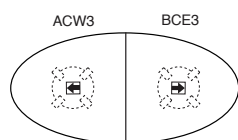


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT
WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES
OF THE TABLE

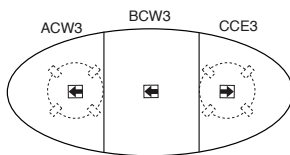
VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



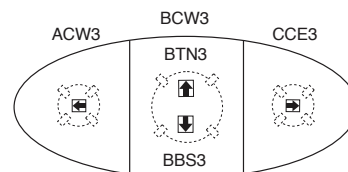
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”.** Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



96"



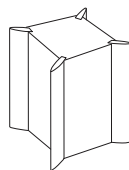
120"



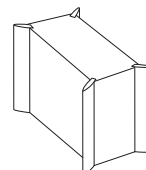
144"



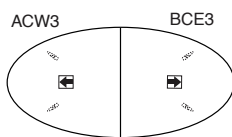
Forza Leg



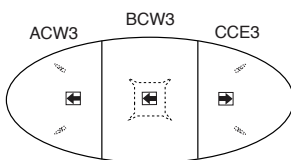
Forza Square



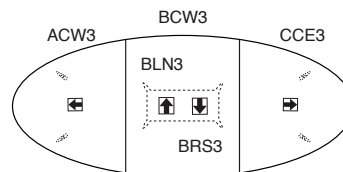
Forza Rectangle



96"



120"



144"

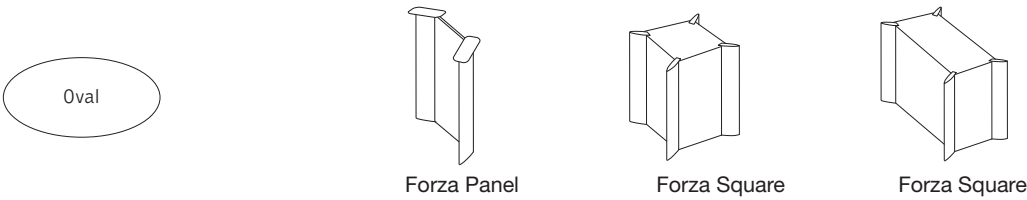


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN
OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE
TABLE

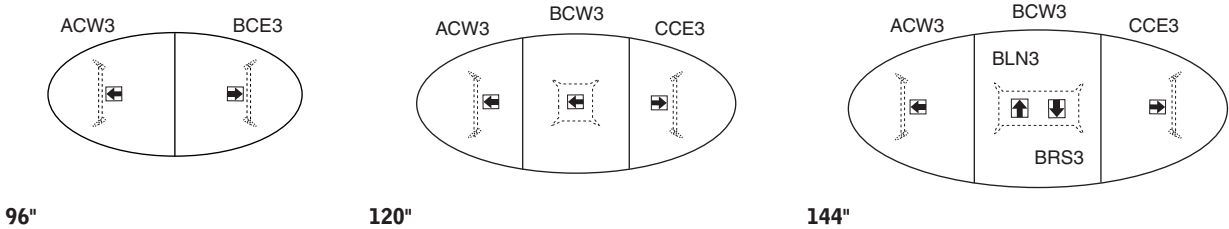


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT
WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF
THE TABLE

VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

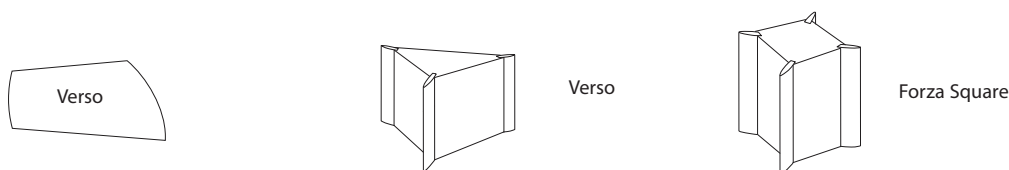


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT
WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS

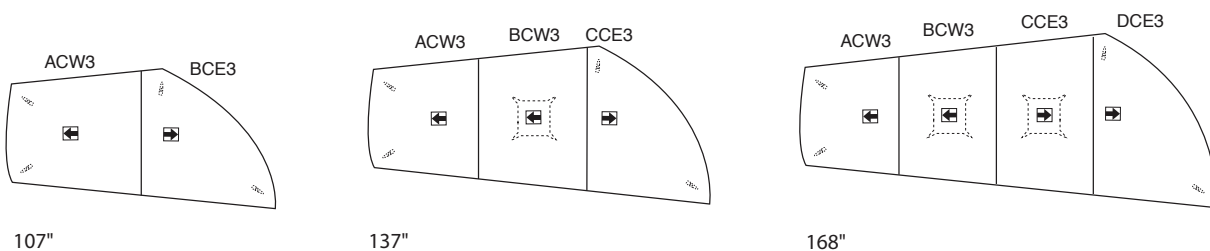
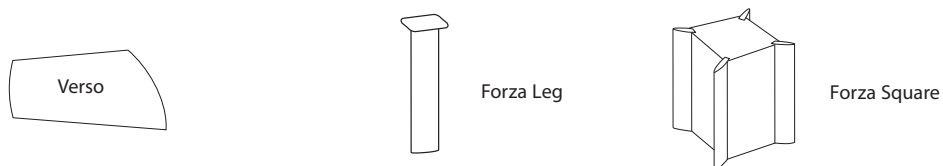
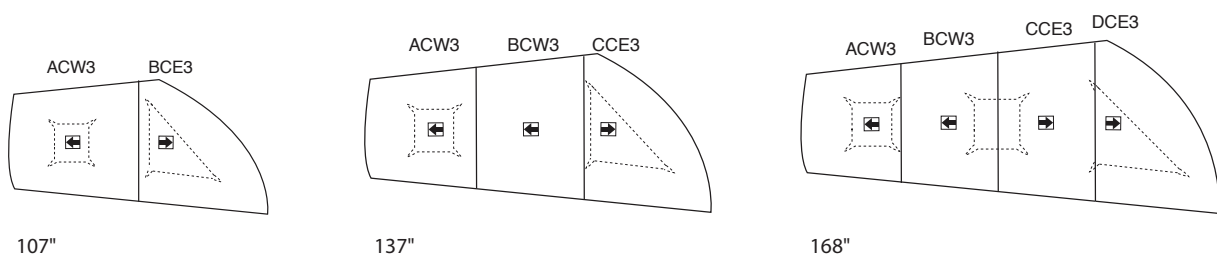


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT
WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES

VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



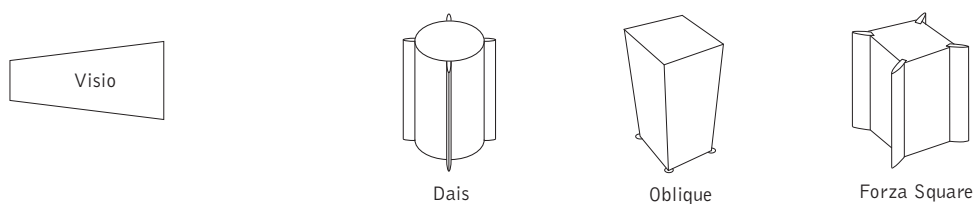
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”.** Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



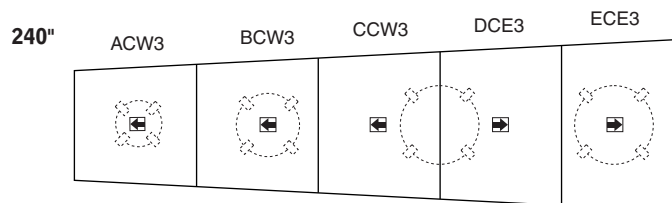
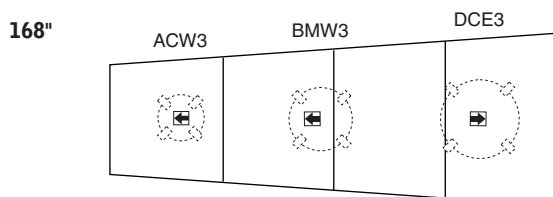
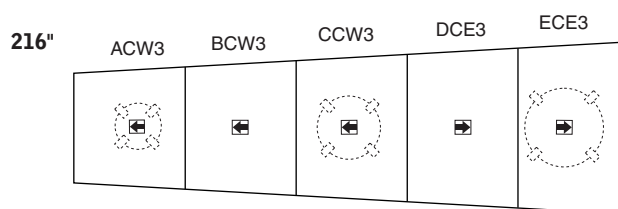
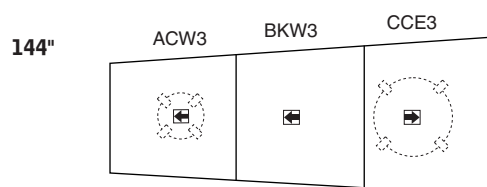
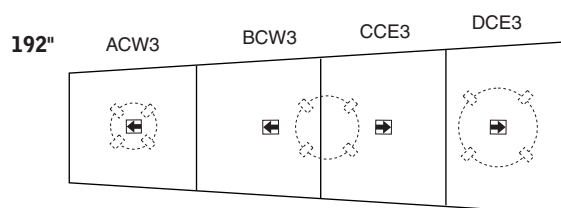
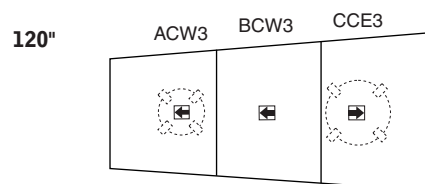
← → REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

↓ ↑ REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

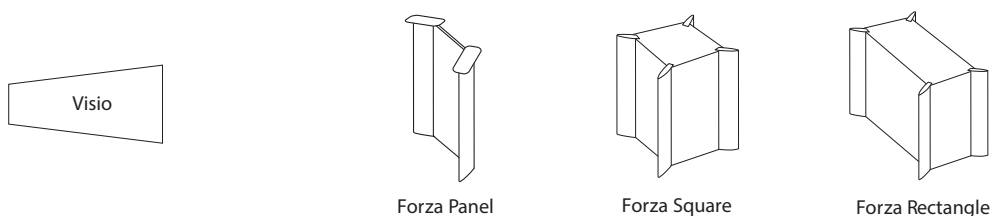
VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



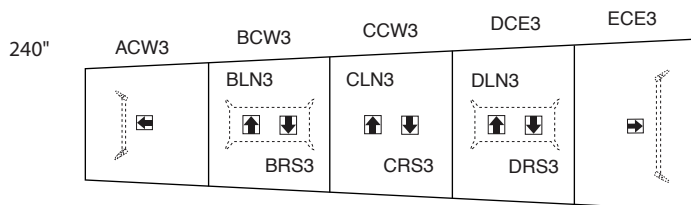
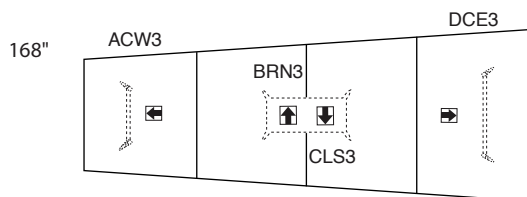
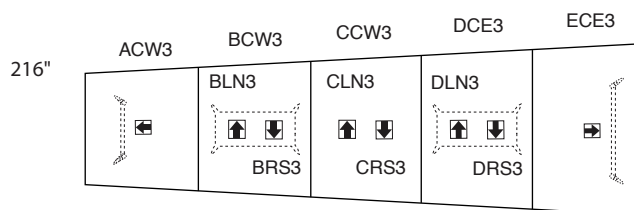
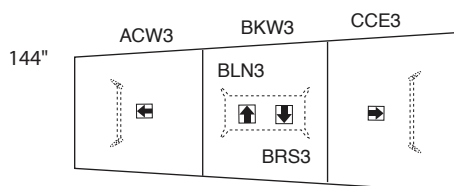
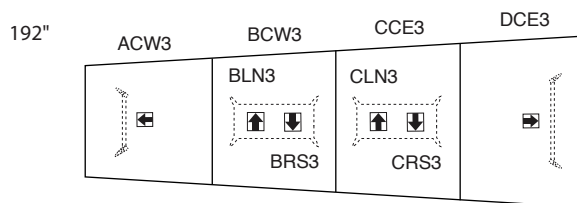
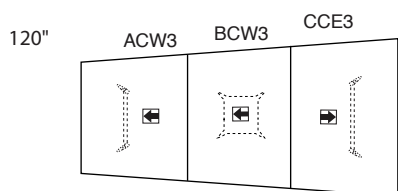
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”.** Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.





VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



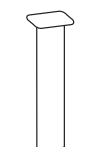
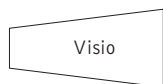
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”.** Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



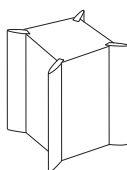
 REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

 REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

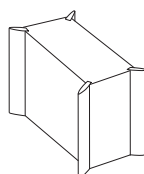
VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ | LOCATIONS CHARTS



Forza Leg

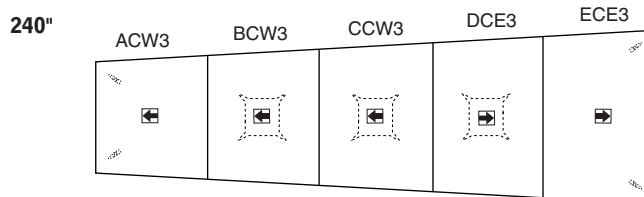
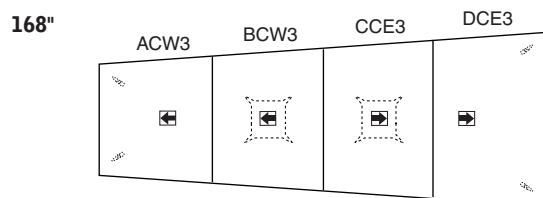
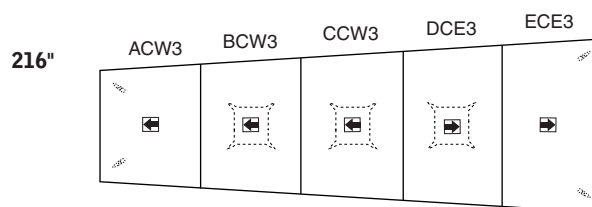
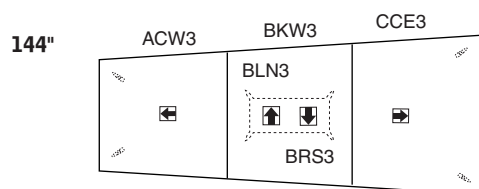
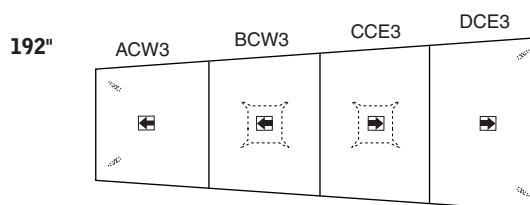
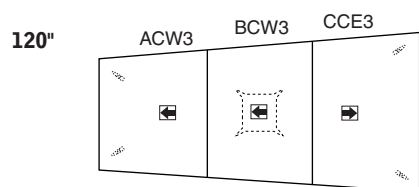


Forza Square

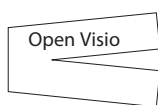


Forza Rectangle

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”.** Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

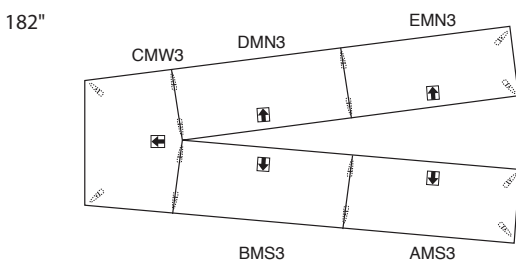
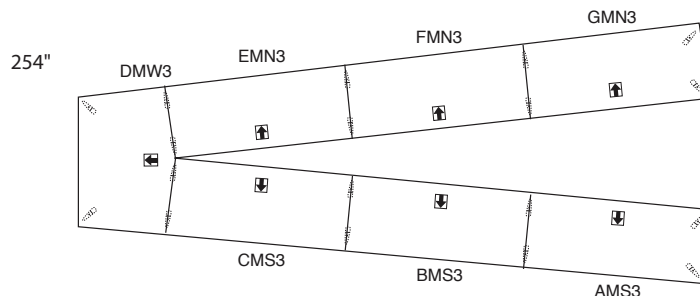
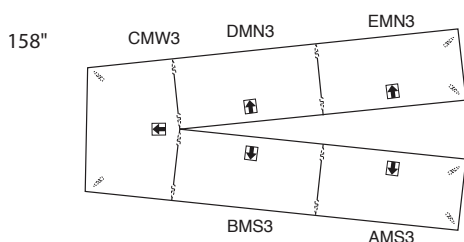
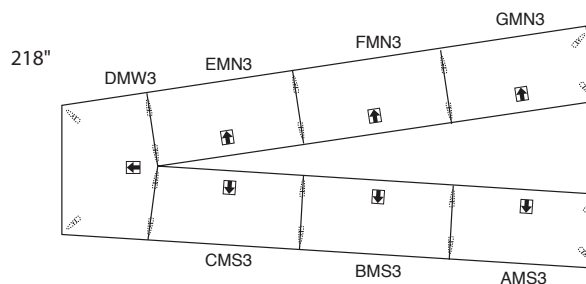
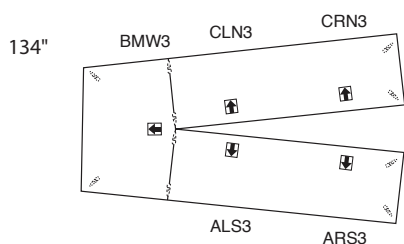


VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



Forza

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

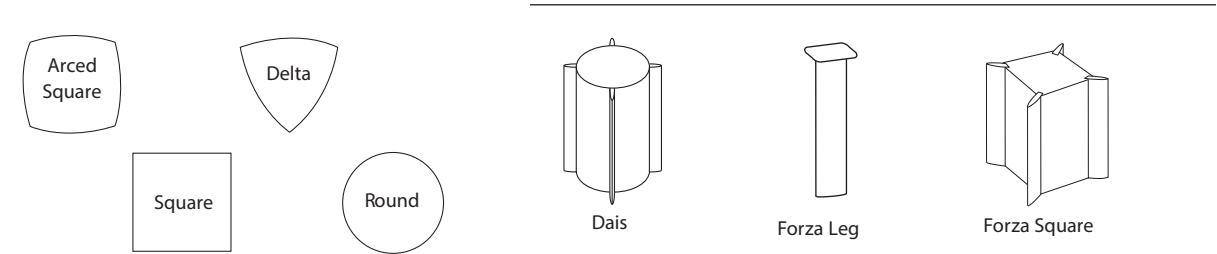


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

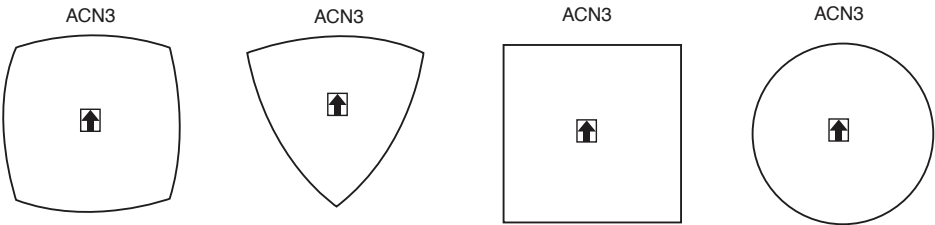


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

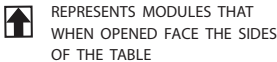
VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ | LOCATIONS CHARTS



The Connexus™ Location , “C”, is the only code required when specifying a Connexus™ module on a Round, Square, Arced Square or Delta table. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



Note: It is recommended that Connexus™ Modules not be specified on 36" and 42" Delta tops and 42" Arced Square, Round and Square tops when used in conjunction with Forza Leg bases due to leg room constraints.



VIRTU | FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

All VIRTU table bases and casegoods designed for use with office equipment provide wire management with easy door access to floor and wall monuments. This allows for change and updating of wiring throughout the product without having to take furniture apart and re-install it. We've provided in this guide helpful information on the optimum locations of floor monuments in relation to the table base locations, so that you can position each appropriately. Follow the New Monument Locations guidelines to determine these positions. We've also given you steps for determining what locations and quantities of Connexus™ modules are available if floor monuments already exist at the installation site. Follow the Existing Monument Locations guidelines if this applies.

NEW MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Steps to Determine Recommended Floor Monument Location Codes for Tables

1. In the "Chart A" section, locate the page which represents the Base(s) and Top Shape for your table, which are listed at the top of each page.
2. Locate your "Top Size" and "Top Shape" from the chart on that page.
3. On the left, you will see a diagram with "Codes" indicated for Recommended Monument Locations.
4. Select the Code(s) for your preferred Monument Location(s) and note for ordering purposes.

Note: Some restrictions apply in selecting Monument Locations, due to pre-determined electrical cord lengths. See Electrical Cord Lengths details.

Steps to Determine Recommended Monument Location Measurements

1. In the "Chart B" section, locate the page which represents the Bases(s) and Top Shape for your table, which are located at the top of each chart.
2. Locate your "Top Size".
3. Cross reference your table size with the "Codes" that you have selected for your table.

Note: The measurements listed represent the distance in inches that a particular "Code" is from the left edge of your table. The shaded columns, ML and MR, represent the distance in inches that a particular "Code" is from the center line (lengthwise) of the table.

EXISTING MONUMENT LOCATIONS

If your VIRTU Conference Table is to be installed in a room with existing floor monuments, please use the following steps to determine the available location(s) and quantity of Connexus™ modules.

1. Create an overhead view of the room in which your conference table is to be located, including measurements of floor space.
2. Sketch in an outline of your conference table in the position you would like it to be located in the room.
3. Measure the exact positions of the existing floor monuments in relation to the perimeter of your conference table.
4. Follow the steps outlined in Electrical Cord Lengths to determine the available locations(s) and quantity of Connexus™ modules.
5. Submit the overhead view of the room with your purchase order so that Krug can provide the proper electrical cord lengths with your order.

It is recommended that a flush floor mounted monument is specified to best facilitate access into all VIRTU bases. Monument locations listed within "Chart B" provide dimensional information as it relates to the position of the monuments and bases. Enclosed bases have been designed to be placed over top of the monument, while tables supported with Forza Leg and Forza Panel bases have the monuments located offset to the leg. Please note that the measurements listed are the optimum location for Floor Monuments so that wiring does not interfere with the users. The monument will require a minimum of one dedicated receptacle and provision for communication wire passage as well. Monuments with combined electrical capabilities will restrict the number of communication cables for use. For situations requiring large amounts of communication wiring, we highly recommend entering the table through another base from a monument designed for communication wires only. The Floor Monument charts and diagrams are also designed to help determine the proper cord length designations. In order for Krug to supply the proper length of electrical cords for VIRTU Conference tops specified with Connexus™ modules, the user must specify Monument Location Codes which can be found in these drawings. If floor monuments already exist, please provide an overhead room layout, with exact measurements of your conference table and monuments positions, as outlined in Existing Monument Locations.

ELECTRICAL CORD LENGTHS

Connexus™ Modules come with pre-determined electrical cord lengths that are suited to the size and configuration of each table. Each will plug into a standard floor monument power source. However, in situations where a table length exceeds our maximum cord length, a second power entry is necessary to avoid daisy-chaining of electrical power. To determine when a second power entry is required please follow these steps.

1. Select your Connexus™ Location(s).
2. Select your Floor Monument Location(s) if they do not already exist in the room.
3. If the number of Connexus™ Modules exceed three consecutive positions left or right of the power entry, then an additional power entry will be required. Refer to the Connexus™ Diagrams that illustrate the base and tabletop combination of your selection.

Note: Connexus™ Modules in pairs count as one position.

* Open Visio tables require 2 power sources, one per wing, or a single power source located at the apex of the two tables.

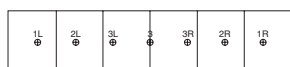
Example 1

If the designated Floor Monument location for the table scenario shown below is 1L, the user would be able to power-up any or all of the following Connexus™ locations: ACW3, BCW3 and CCW3.

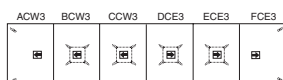
Example 2

If the designated Floor Monument location for the table scenario shown below is 2R, the user would be able to power-up any or all of the following Connexus™ locations: CCW3, DCE3, ECE3 and FCE3.

Monument Location Scenario



Connexus™ Location Scenario

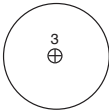
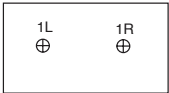
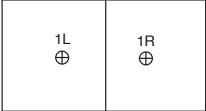

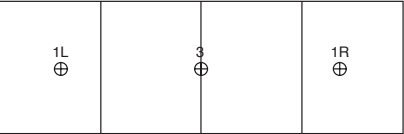
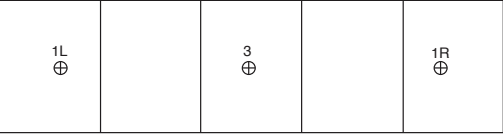
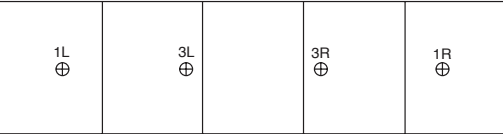



1L 2L 3L 3R 2R 1R
ACW3 BCW3 CCW3 DCE3 ECE3 FCE3

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart A

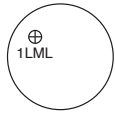
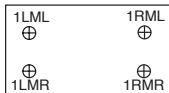
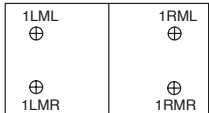
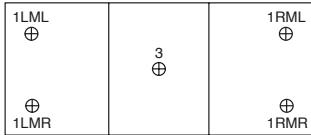
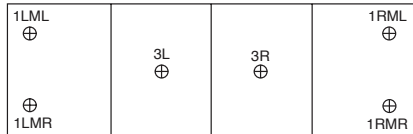
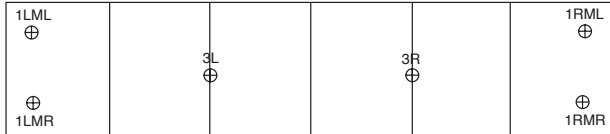
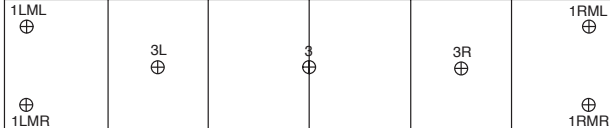
Top Shapes:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rectangle • Boat • Square 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Arced Rectangle • Round • Arced Square 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Racetrack • Delta
Bases:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dais 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Forza Square 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oblique

CODES	TOP SIZE	TOP SHAPES
		Round, Delta, Square, Arced Square
	72-36 84-42	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack
	96-42 96-48-42 96-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	120-48 20-48-42 120-54 144-54	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	144-48-42 168-42-42 168-54 192-54 192-54-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	216-54-48 216-60	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	240-54-48 240-60	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	264-60 264-60-48 288-60 288-60-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart A

Top Shapes:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rectangle • Boat • Square 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Arced Rectangle • Round • Arced Square 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Racetrack • Delta
Bases:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Forza Leg 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Forza Leg with Forza Square 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

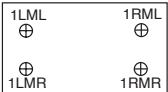
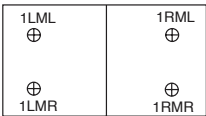
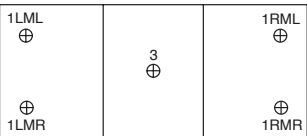
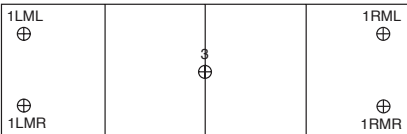
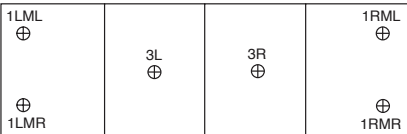
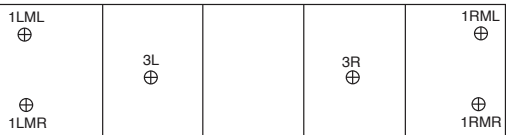
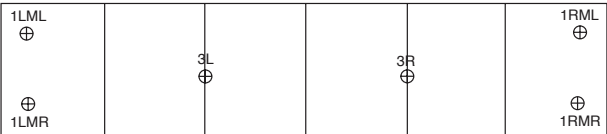
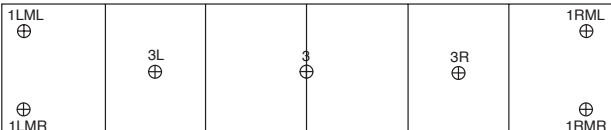
CODES	TOP SIZE	TOP SHAPES
		Round, Delta, Square, Arced Square
	72-36 84-42	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack
	72-36 84-42 96-42 96-48 96-48-42	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	120-48 120-48-42 120-54 144-48-42 144-54	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	168-48-42 168-54 192-54 192-54-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	216-54-48 16-60 240-54-48 240-60	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	264-60 64-60-48 288-60 288-60-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart A

Top Shapes: • Rectangle • Arced Rectangle • Racetrack • Boat

Bases: • Forza Panel • Forza Panel with Forza Square • Forza Panel with Forza Rectangle

CODES	TOP SIZE	TOP SHAPES
	72-36 84-42	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack
	96-42 96-48-42 96-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	120-48 120-48-42 120-54 144-48-42 144-54	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	168-48-42 168-54	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	192-54 192-54-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	216-54-48 216-60 240-54-48 240-60	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	264-60 264-60-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	288-60 88-60-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

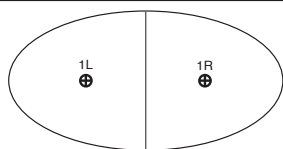
Chart A

Top Shapes: • Oval

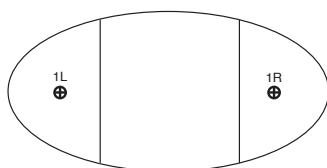
Bases: • Dais

CODES

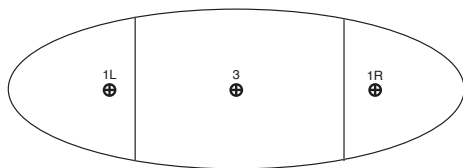
TOP SIZE



96-48



120-54

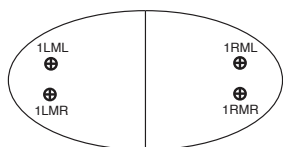


Top Shape: • Oval

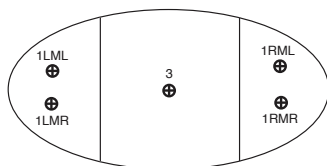
Bases: • Forza Leg • Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle
• Forza Panel with Forza Square • Forza Panel • Forza Panel with Forza Rectangle

CODES

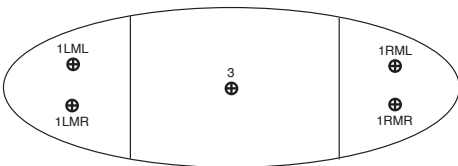
TOP SIZE



96-48



120-54



144-60

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

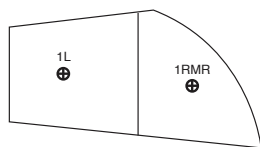
Chart A

Top Shapes: • Verso

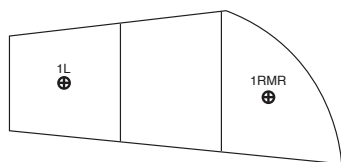
Bases: • Forza Square • Verso

CODES

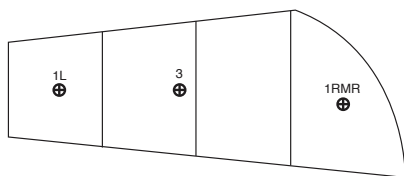
TOP SIZE



107-57-40



137-63-40



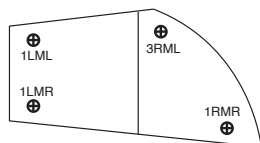
167-70-40

Top Shapes: • Verso

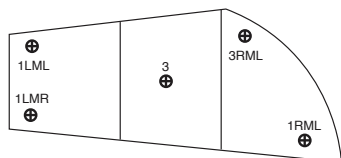
Bases: • Forza Leg • Forza Leg with Forza Square

CODES

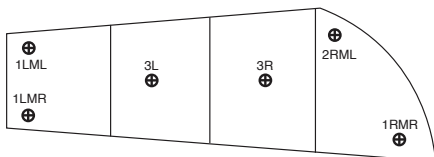
TOP SIZE



107-57-40



137-63-40



167-70-40

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

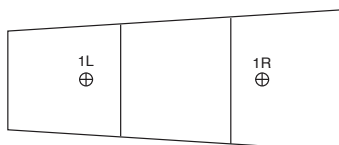
Chart A

Top Shapes: • Visio

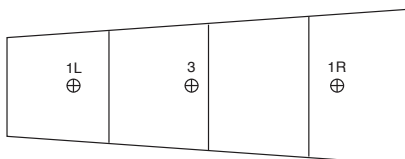
Bases: • Forza Square • Dais
• Oblique

CODES

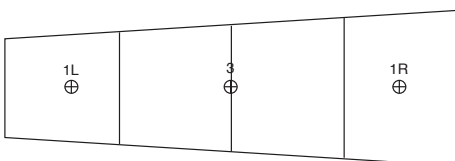
TOP SIZE



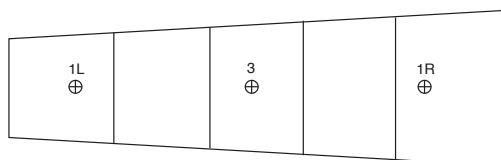
120-60-42
144-60-42



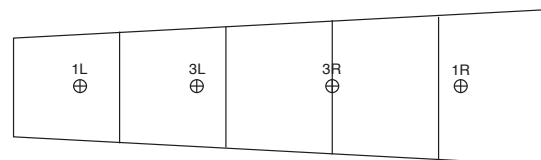
168-60-42



192-66-42



216-73-42



240-76-42

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart A

Top Shapes:

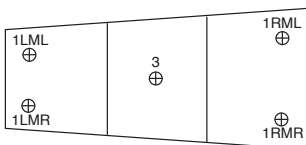
- Visio

Bases:

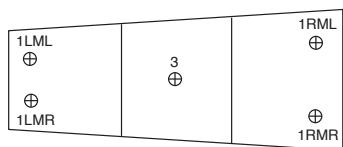
- Forza Leg with Forza Square
- Forza Panel with Forza Square
- Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle
- Forza Panel with Rectangle

CODES

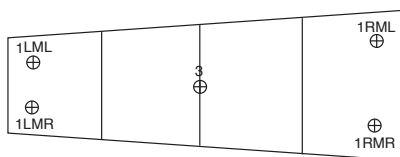
TOP SIZE



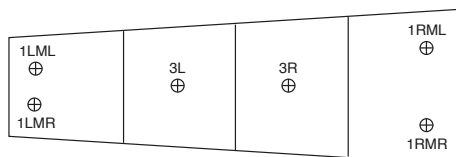
120-60-42



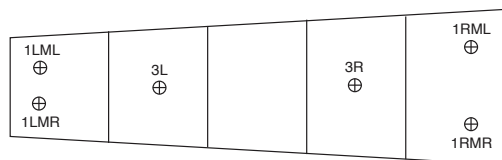
144-60-42



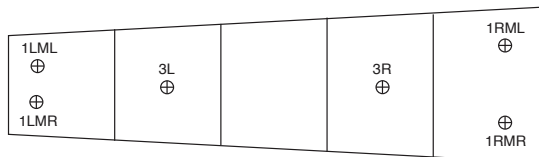
168-60-42



192-69-42



216-73-42



240-76-42

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

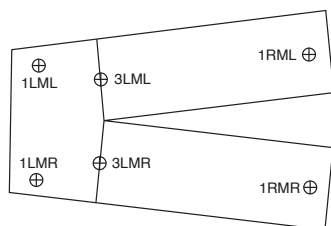
Chart A

Top Shapes: • Open Visio

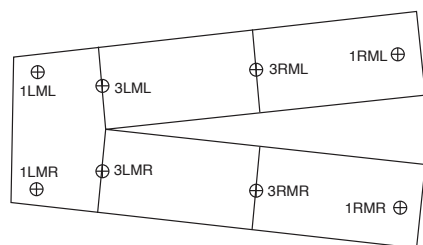
Bases: • Forza Leg

CODES

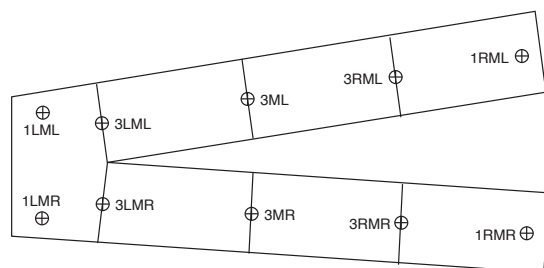
TOP SIZE



134-80-52
134-92-64



158-85-52
158-96-64
182-90-52
182-102-64



218-97-52
218-109-64
254-105-52
254-117-64

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

Top Shapes:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rectangle • Delta 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Arced Rectangle • Square 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Racetrack • Arced Square 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Boat • Round
Bases:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dais 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Forza Square 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oblique 	

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
42 dia				21					
42-42 square				21					
42-42 arched square				21					
42 delta				18					
48 dia				24					
48-48 square				24					
48-48 arched square				21					
48 delta									
54 dia				21					
54-54 square				21					
54-54 arched square				21					
54 delta				18					
60 dia				21					
60-60 square				21					
60-60 arched square				21					
60 delta				18					
72-36	18						54		
84-42	24						59		
96-42	26						70		
96-48	26						70		
96-48-42	26						70		
120-48	27						93		
120-48-42	27						93		
120-54	27						93		
144-54	27						117		
144-48-42	27			72			117		
168-54	27			84			141		
168-48-42	27			84			141		
192-54	27			96			165		
192-54-48	27			96			165		
216-54-48	29			108			186		
216-60	29			108			186		
240-54-48	30		90		150		210		
240-60	30		90		150		210		
264-60	30		98		166		234		
264-60-48	30		98		166		234		
288-60	30		107		181		258		
288-60-48	30		107		181		258		

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

Top Shapes:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rectangle • Delta 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Arced Rectangle • Square 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Racetrack • Arced Square 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Boat • Round
Bases:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dais 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Forza Square 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oblique 	

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
42 dia.	13								
42-42 square	12							12	
42-42 arched square	13							13	
42 delta	14								
48 dia.	13								
48-48 square	12							12	
48-48 arched square	13							13	
48 delta	14								
54 dia.	13								
54-54 square	12							12	
54-54 arched square	13							13	
54 delta	14								
60 dia.	13								
60-60 square	12							12	
60-60 arched square	13							13	
60 delta	14								
72-36	12						59	8	8
84-42	12						71	11	11
96-42	12						83	11	11
96-48	12						83	13	13
120-48	12			60			107	13	13
120-54	12			60			107	17	17
144-54	12			72			131	17	17
168-54	12		63		105		155	17	17
192-54	12		72		120		179	17	17
216-60	12		65	108	151		203	20	20
240-60	12		72	120	168		227	20	20
264-60	12	67	120		144	197	251	20	20
288-60	12	73	120		168	215	275	20	20

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

Top Shape: • Arched Rectangle

Bases: • Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
72-36	18						53	8	8
84-42	18						66	11	11
96-42	18						77	11	11
96-48	18						77	13	13
120-48	18			60			101	13	13
120-54	18			60			101	17	17
144-54	18			72			125	17	17
168-54	18		63		105		149	17	17
192-54	18		72		120		173	17	17
216-60	18		65	108	151		197	20	20
240-60	18		73	120	167		221	20	20
264-60	18	67	110		154	197	245	20	20
288-60	18	73	120		168	215	269	20	20

Top Shape: • Boat

Bases: • Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
96-48-42	12						83	11	11
120-48-42	12			60			107	11	11
144-48-42	12			72			131	11	11
168-48-42	12		63		105		155	11	11
192-54-48	12		72		120		179	14	14
216-54-48	12		65	108	151		203	14	14
240-54-48	12		73	120	167		227	14	14
264-60-48	12	67	110		154	197	251	14	14
288-60-48	12	73	120		168	215	275	14	14

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

Top Shape: • Arched Rectangle

Bases: • Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
72-36	17						55	6	6
84-42	17						67	8	8
96-42	17						79	8	8
96-48	19						77	11	11
120-48	19			60			101	11	11
120-54	21			60			99	14	14
144-54	21			72			123	14	14
168-54	21		63		105		147	14	14
192-54	21		72		120		171	14	14
216-60	23		65	108	151		193	17	17
240-60	23		73	120	167		217	17	17
264-60	23	67	110		154	197	241	17	17
288-60	23	73	120		168	215	265	17	17

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

Top Shape:	• Rectangle	• Arched Rectangle	• Racetrack	• Boat
Bases:	• Forza Panel • Forza Leg with Forza Square	• Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle		

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
72-36	19						53	7	7
84-42	19						65	7	7
96-42	20						76	10	10
96-48	20						76	10	10
96-48-42	20						76	10	10
120-48	20			60			100	10	10
120-48-42	20			60			100	10	10
120-54	20			60			100	13	13
144-54	20			72			123	13	13
144-48-42	20			72			123	13	13
168-54	20			84			148	13	13
168-48-42	20			84			148	13	13
192-54	20		72		120		172	13	13
192-54-48	20		72		120		172	13	13
216-54-48	20		87		129		196	13	13
216-60	20		65		150		196	13	13
240-54-48	20		78		162		220	13	13
240-60	20		78		162		220	13	13
264-60	20		88		175		244	13	13
264-60-48	20		88		175		244	13	13
288-60	20		73	144	215		268	13	13
288-60-48	20		73	144	215		268	13	13

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

Top Shape: • Oval

Bases: • Dais

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
96-48	25						70		
120-54	28						92		
144-60	27			72			117		

Top Shape: • Oval

Bases: • Forza Leg
• Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
96-48	24						71	7	7
120-54	27			60			93	10	10
144-60	26			72			118	10	10

Top Shape: • Oval

Bases: • Forza Panel
• Forza Panel with Forza Square • Forza Panel with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
96-48	24						71	7	7
120-54	27			60			93	10	10
144-60	26			72			118	10	10

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

Top Shape: • Verso

Bases: • Forza Square • Verso

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
107-57-40	26						71		5
137-63-40	27						102		6
167-70-40	27			79			130		8

Top Shape: • Verso

Bases: • Forza Leg • Forza Square

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
107-57-40	14				61		95	10 & 13	10 & 20
137-63-40	14			68	91		125	10 & 16	10 & 23
167-70-40	14		60		98	120	154	10 & 19	10 & 27

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

Top Shape: • Visio

Bases: • Dais • Forza Square • Oblique

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
102-60-42	26						93		
144-60-42	26						114		
168-66-42	26			79			138		
192-66-42	24			96			164		
216-73-42	24			108			188		
240-76-42	24		76		144		212		

Top Shape: • Visio

Bases: • Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Square

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
102-60-42	12			60			107	10	10
144-60-42	12			72			131	10	10
168-66-42	12		63		104		155	10	10
192-66-42	12		72		120		179	10	10
216-73-42	12		65	108	151		203	10	10
240-76-42	12		72	120	168		227	10	10

Top Shape: • Visio

Bases: • Forza Panel with Forza Square • Forza Panel with Forza Square

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
102-60-42	21			60			99	7	7
144-60-42	21			72			122	7	7
168-66-42	21			84			147	7	7
192-66-42	21		72		120		170	7	7
216-73-42	21		65		151		194	7	7
240-76-42	21		72		168		218	7	7

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

Top Shape:

- Arched Rectangle

Bases:

- Forza Leg with Forza Square
- Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES														
	1L	ML	MR	3L	ML	MR	3	ML	MR	3R	ML	MR	1R	ML	MR
134-80-52 (30-96)	13	17	17	37	15	15							124	24	24
134-92-64 (36-96)	13	23	23	38	18	18							124	27	27
158-85-52 (30-60)	13	17	17	37	15	15				97	21	21	148	27	27
158-96-64 (36-60)	13	23	23	38	18	18				97	24	24	148	30	30
179-90-52 (30-72)	13	17	17	37	15	15				109	22	22	172	29	29
179-102-64 (36-72)	13	23	23	38	18	18				109	25	25	172	32	32
218-97-52 (30-60)	13	17	17	37	15	15	97	21	21	157	27	27	208	33	33
218-109-64 (36-60)	13	23	23	38	18	18	97	24	24	157	30	30	208	36	36
254-105-52 (30-72)	13	17	17	37	15	15	109	22	22	180	30	30	243	37	37
254-117-64 (36-72)	13	23	23	38	18	18	109	25	25	180	33	33	243	40	40

Due to the unique shape of Open Visio tables, this Monument Location Chart differs from the other charts

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE ORDERING CHART SAMPLE

Conference Table Ordering Chart Samples

To assist in the specification of VIRTU conference tables we have provided an ordering chart. Shown first is a completed sample chart. This sample chart shows exactly what information is needed to complete an order. The exception is the Connexus™ and Floor Monument areas, as they are not required if Connexus™ modules are not included in the order. You may photocopy the blank chart on bottom of the page and use it exclusively for ordering VIRTU conference tables, attach the charts to the rest of your order, or simply use the chart as a reference to what information is required to complete your conference table order.

SAMPLE

VIRTU Conferencing Table Configuratio

Conference Top Model # Base Model #'s	Base Qty	Price for Top and Base(s)		
6258-168-70-40				
6234-14-14-29	1			
6234-20-20-29	1			
6231-23-24-29	1			
Species		Finish	Edge Profil	Metal Finish
Anigre		Clear	Fino	Satin Aluminum
Connexus™ Location	Connexus™ Model #(s)	Price	Monument Locations	Other
AL	62 CON ED - Alum.		1L	
C	62 CON BD - Alum.		1L	
AR	62 CON BD - Alum		1R	
			Total List \$	

VIRTU Conferencing Table Configuratio

Conference Top Model # Base Model #'s	Base Qty	Price for Top and Base(s)		
Species		Finish	Edge Profil	Metal Finish
Connexus™ Location	Connexus™ Model #(s)	Price	Monument Locations	Other
			Total List \$	

VIRTU | DUAL MEDIA CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Dual Media Cabinet full height upper bi-fold wood doors lower hinged wood doors	62MC-75307614	9827	10603	75	30	76	645	116



ORDERING NOTES

Locks are optional on upper and lower wood doors at a price of **\$122 list** per set of two doors.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: Width=73 1/4" Depth=27 3/4"
Height with camera shelf=30 3/4" Height without camera shelf=39"

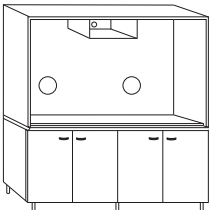
Dual Media Cabinet full height upper bi-fold wood doors lower hinged glass doors	62MC-75307614GW	10329	11127	75	30	76	645	116
---	-----------------	-------	-------	----	----	----	-----	-----



ORDERING NOTES

Locks are optional on upper doors at a price of **\$122 list** per set of two doors.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: Width=73 1/4" Depth=27 3/4"
Height with camera shelf=30 3/4" Height without camera shelf=39"

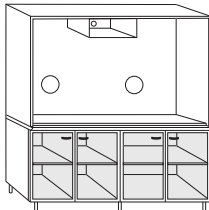
Dual Media Cabinet full height open top cabinet lower hinged wood doors	62MC-75307613 Media Cabinet full height	8510	9298	75	30	76	570	116
--	---	------	------	----	----	----	-----	-----



ORDERING NOTES

Locks are optional on lower wood doors at a price of **\$122 list** per set of two doors.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: Width=73 1/4" Depth=27 3/4"
Height with camera shelf=30 3/4" Height without camera shelf=39"

Dual Media Cabinet full height open top cabinet lower hinged glass doors	62MC-75307613G	9025	9875	75	30	76	570	116
---	----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	-----



ORDERING NOTES

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: Width=73 1/4" Depth=27 3/4"
Height with camera shelf=30 3/4" Height without camera shelf=39"

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

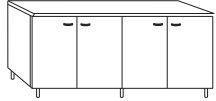
MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Dual Media Cabinets will accommodate 2 monitors up to 35" each in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$122 list** per lock.
- Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of **\$160 list**.
- Dual Media Cabinets feature removable shelf and grommet for CPU storage.

VIRTU | MEDIA CABINETS

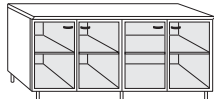
Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Dual Media Cabinet buffet height hinged wood doors	62MC-75303511	5415	6199	75	30	34.5	345	49



ORDERING NOTES

Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$122 list** per set of two doors.
Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of **\$160 list**.

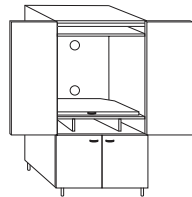
Dual Media Cabinet buffet height hinged glass doors	62MC-75303511G	5921	6775	75	30	34.5	345	49
---	----------------	------	------	----	----	------	-----	----



ORDERING NOTES

Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of **\$160 list**. ordering procedure

Large Media Cabinet hinged wood doors lower hinged wood doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308514	5658	6505	42	30	85	455	59
---	---------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



ORDERING NOTES

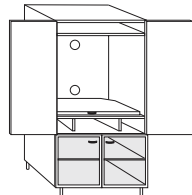
Upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list** per set of two doors.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"

An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of **\$2551 list**.

Large Media Cabinet hinged glass doors lower hinged glass doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308514GW	5853	6730	42	30	85	455	59
---	-----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



ORDERING NOTES

Upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list** per set of two doors.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"

An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of **\$2551 list**.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

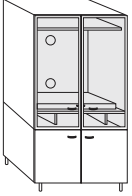
MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

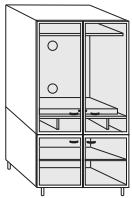
- Dual Media Cabinets will accommodate 2 monitors up to 35" each in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$122 list** per lock mechanism.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on work surfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot.

VIRTU | LARGE MEDIA CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Large Media Cabinet hinged glass doors lower hinged wood doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308514WG	6474	7359	42	30	85	455	59



Large Media Cabinet hinged glass doors lower hinged glass doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308514G	6792	7674	42	30	85	455	59
---	----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



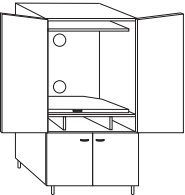
ORDERING NOTES

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"

An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of **\$2551 list**.

Large Media Cabinet gabled top hinged wood doors lower hinged wood doors (2 Piece Assembly)	.62MC-42308514A	5751	6612	42	30	85	455	61
---	-----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



ORDERING NOTES

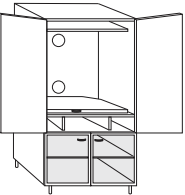
For security reasons, upper doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list**.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"

An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of **\$2551 list**.

Large Media Cabinet gabled top hinged wood doors lower hinged wood doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308514GWA	5947	6839	42	30	85	455	61
---	------------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, upper doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list**.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"

An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of **\$2551 list**.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

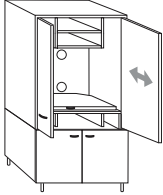
MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$122 list** per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pullout swivel shelf (which accommodates up to 250 lbs.).

VIRTU | LARGE MEDIA CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Large Media Cabinet wood pocket doors wood lower hinged doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308502	6712	7720	42	30	85	455	59



ORDERING NOTES

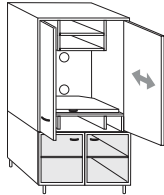
For security reasons, upper pocket doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list**.

Lower doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list**.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=36 15/16" Depth=28 7/16" Height=30 3/8"

Large Media Cabinet wood pocket doors glass lower hinged doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308502GW	6902	7935	42	30	85	455	59
--	-----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



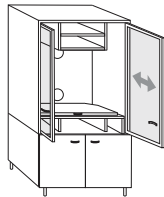
ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, upper pocket doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list**.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=36 15/16" Depth=28 7/16" Height=30 3/8"

Large Media Cabinet glass pocket doors wood lower hinged doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308502WG	7449	8643	42	30	85	455	59
--	-----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



ORDERING NOTES

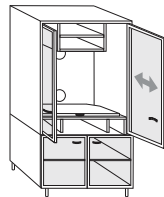
For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list**.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=36 15/16" Depth=28 7/16" Height=30 3/8"

Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$122 list** per lock mechanism.

Large Media Cabinet glass pocket doors glass lower hinged doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308502G	7643	8788	42	30	85	455	59
---	----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



ORDERING NOTES

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=36 15/16" Depth=28 7/16" Height=30 3/8"

Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$122 list** per lock mechanism.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

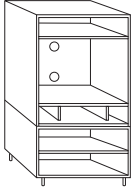
MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors
A - gabled doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$122 list** per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pullout swivel shelf (which accommodates up to 250 lbs.).

VIRTU | MEDIA CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Large Media Cabinet open monitor shelf (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308517	5414	6226	42	30	85	440	59



ORDERING NOTES

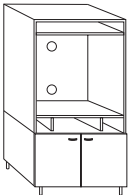
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 5/16" Height=35 7/16"

Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$122 list** per lock mechanism.

An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of **\$2551 list**.

Large Media Cabinet open monitor shelf lower hinged wood doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308507	5538	6369	42	30	85	445	59
--	---------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



ORDERING NOTES

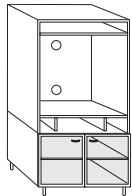
For security reasons, lower hinged doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list**.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 5/16" Height=35 7/16"

An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of **\$2551 list**.

Large Media Cabinet open monitor shelf lower hinged glass doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308507G	5703	6559	42	30	85	445	59
---	----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



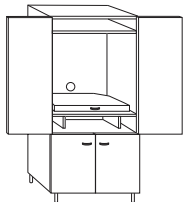
ORDERING NOTES

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 5/16" Height=35 7/16"

An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of **\$2551 list**.

Small Media Cabinet hinged wood doors lower hinged doors - wood (casters optional)	62MC-36247614	4650	5346	36	24	75	235	40
---	---------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list** per set of two doors.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"

Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of **\$160 list**.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

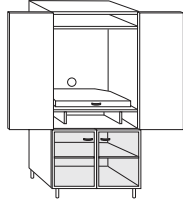
MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$122 list** per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pullout swivel shelf (which accommodates up to 250 lbs.).

VIRTU | MEDIA CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Small Media Cabinet hinged wood doors glass lower hinged doors	62MC-36247614GW	5022	5773	36	24	75	235	40



ORDERING NOTES

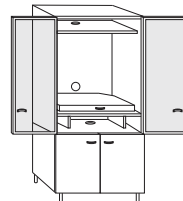
For security reasons, upper doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list**.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"

Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of **\$160 list**.

Small Media Cabinet hinged glass doors wood lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247614WG	5198	5869	36	24	75	235	40
--	-----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



ORDERING NOTES

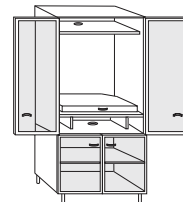
For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list**.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"

Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of **\$160 list**.

Small Media Cabinet hinged glass doors glass lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247614G	5475	6145	36	24	75	235	40
---	----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----

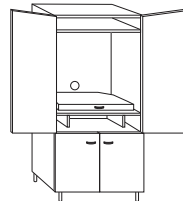


ORDERING NOTES

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"

Small Media Cabinet gabled doors hinged wood doors wood lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247614A	4799	5517	36	24	75	235	40
---	----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list** per set of two doors.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

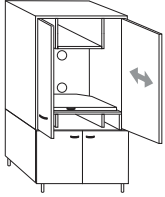
MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors
A - gabled doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$122 list** per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pullout swivel shelf (which accommodates up to 250 lbs.).

VIRTU | SMALL MEDIA CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Small Media Cabinet gabled doors hinged wood doors glass lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247614GA	5168	5943	36	24	75	235	40



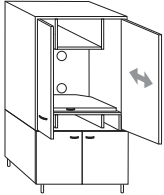
ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, upper hinged doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list**.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"

Small Media Cabinet wood pocket doors wood lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247602	5502	6326	36	24	75	235	40
---	---------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



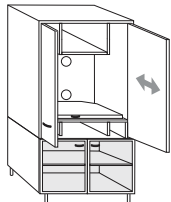
ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list** per set of two doors.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=30 15/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=26"

Small Media Cabinet hinged glass doors glass lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247602GW	5910	6797	36	24	75	235	40
---	-----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



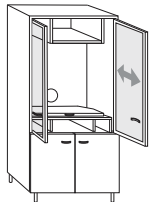
ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, upper pocket doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list**.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=30 15/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=26"

Small Media Cabinet glass pocket doors wood lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247602WG	6229	7176	36	24	75	235	40
--	-----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list**.

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:

Width=30 15/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=26"

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

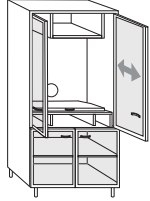
MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of **\$160 list**.
- Small Media Cabinets are suitable for use with 27" wide monitors. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$122 list** per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.).

VIRTU | SMALL MEDIA CABINETS

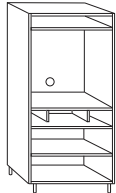
Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Small Media Cabinet glass pocket doors glass lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247602G	6645	7606	36	24	75	235	40



ORDERING NOTES

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=30 15/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=26"

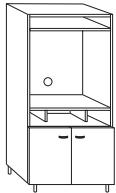
Small Media Cabinet Small open shelf (casters optional)	62MC-36247617	4283	4926	36	24	75	225	40
--	---------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



ORDERING NOTES

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 7/8" Height=30 5/8"

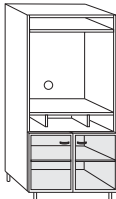
Small Media Cabinet open monitor shelf wood lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247607	4450	5118	36	24	75	230	40
--	---------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list**.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 7/8" Height=30 5/8"

Small Media Cabinet open monitor shelf glass lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247607G	4806	5526	36	24	75	230	40
---	----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



ORDERING NOTES

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 7/8" Height=30 5/8"

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

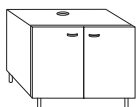
MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of **\$160 list**.
- Small Media Cabinets are suitable for use with 27" wide monitors. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$122 list** per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.).

VIRTU | SMALL MEDIA CABINETS & DISPLAY CABINETS

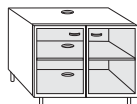
Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Monitor cabinet lower hinged wood doors	62MC-36243011	2681	3493	36	24	29.5	170	19



ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, a lock is optional for this unit at a price of **\$122 list**.

Monitor cabinet lower hinged glass doors	62MC-36243011G	2873	3305	36	24	29.5	170	19
---	----------------	------	------	----	----	------	-----	----



Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed glass shelves lower wood door	62DC-21247671L	3324	3826	21	24	76	190	24
	62DC-21247671R	3324	3826	21	24	76	190	24



ORDERING NOTES

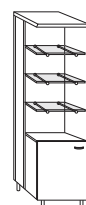
Locks are optional on both lower door and wardrobe door at a price of **\$122 list** each.

Glass shelves are not fixed to shelf supports.

We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only.

Available at a price of **\$444 list** each.

Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed glass shelves lower glass door	62DC-21247671GL	3541	4073	21	24	76	190	24
	62DC-21247671GR	3541	4073	21	24	76	190	24



ORDERING NOTES

Wardrobe door features an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list** each.

Glass shelves are not fixed to shelf supports.

We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only.

Available at a price of **\$444 list** each.

Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed wood shelves lower wood door	62DC-21247672L	3283	3777	21	24	76	190	24
	62DC-21247672R	3283	3777	21	24	76	190	24



ORDERING NOTES

Locks are optional on both lower door and wardrobe door at a price of **\$122 list** each.

This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

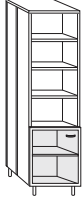
MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors
A - gabled doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of **\$160 list**.
- Small Media Cabinets are suitable for use with 27" wide monitors. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$122 list** per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.).

VIRTU | SMALL DISPLAY CABINETS

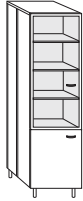
Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Display Cabinet with wardrobe	62DC-21247672GL	3501	4025	21	24	76	190	24
fixed wood shelves lower glass door	62DC-21247672GR	3501	4025	21	24	76	190	24



ORDERING NOTES

Wardrobe door features an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list** each.

Display Cabinet with wardrobe	62DC-21247674WGL	3911	4496	21	24	76	195	24
upper glass door lower wood door	62DC-21247674WGR	3911	4496	21	24	76	195	24



ORDERING NOTES

Lower and wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list** each.

Display Cabinet with wardrobe	62DC-21247674GL	4097	4713	21	24	76	195	24
upper glass door lower glass door	62DC-21247674GR	4097	4713	21	24	76	195	24



ORDERING NOTES

Lower and wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list** each.

Display Cabinet with wardrobe	62ST-21207613L	3380	3888	21	20	76	145	20
adjust. wood shelves lower wood door	62ST-21207613R	3380	3888	21	20	76	145	20



ORDERING NOTES

Wardrobe door features an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list** each.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of **\$160 list**.
- Small Media Cabinets are suitable for use with 27" wide monitors. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$122 list** per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.).

VIRTU | SMALL DISPLAY CABINETS

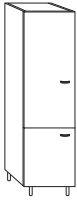
Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Display Cabinet with wardrobe adjust. wood shelves lower glass door	62ST-21207613GL	3599	4139	21	20	76	145	20
	62ST-21207613GR	3599	4139	21	20	76	145	20



ORDERING NOTES

Lower door features an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list**.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

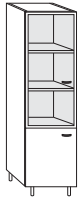
Display/Storage Cabinet upper wood door lower wood door	62ST-21207614L	3740	4300	21	20	76	150	20
	62ST-21207614R	3740	4300	21	20	76	150	20



ORDERING NOTES

Upper and lower doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list** each.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Display/Storage Cabinet upper glass door lower wood door	62ST-21207614WGL	4007	4608	21	20	76	150	20
	62ST-21207614WGR	4007	4608	21	20	76	150	20



ORDERING NOTES

Lower door features an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list**.

Display/Storage Cabinet upper glass door lower glass door	62ST-21207614GL	4197	4828	21	20	76	150	20
	62ST-21207614GR	4197	4828	21	20	76	150	20



ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

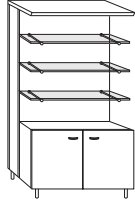
DC - display cabinet
G - glass doors
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right

SPECIAL FEATURES

- We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only. Available at a price of **\$444 list** each.
- Interior wood shelves are removable.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$122 list** per lock mechanism.
- 21" Display Cabinets feature wardrobes with coat hooks behind the front display.

VIRTU | DISPLAY CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed glass shelves lower wood doors	62DC-42247671L	4622	5313	42	24	76	270	42
	62DC-42247671R	4622	5313	42	24	76	270	42



ORDERING NOTES

Lower doors and wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list** each.

Glass shelves are not fixed to shelf supports.

We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only. Available at a price of **\$444 list** each.

Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed wood shelves lower wood doors	62DC-42247672L	4431	5098	42	24	76	270	42
	62DC-42247672R	4431	5098	42	24	76	270	42



ORDERING NOTES

Lower doors and wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list** each.

This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed glass shelves lower glass doors	62DC-42247671GL	4822	5548	42	24	76	270	42
	62DC-42247671GR	4822	5548	42	24	76	270	42



ORDERING NOTES

Wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list**.

Glass shelves are not fixed to shelf supports.

We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only. Available at a price of **\$444 list** each.

Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed wood shelves lower glass doors	62DC-42247672GL	4578	5265	42	24	76	270	42
	62DC-42247672GR	4578	5265	42	24	76	270	42



ORDERING NOTES

Wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list**.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

DC - display cabinet
W - wood doors
G - glass doors
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right
ST - storage cabinet

SPECIAL FEATURES

- We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only. Available at a price of **\$444 list** each.
- Interior wood shelves are removable.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$122 list** per lock mechanism.
- 21" Display Cabinets feature wardrobes with coat hooks behind the front display.

VIRTU | STORAGE CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Storage Cabinet adjust. wood shelves lower wood doors	62ST-42207613	4450	5118	42	24	76	220	39



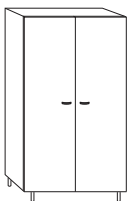
ORDERING NOTES

Lower doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list**.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Storage Cabinet adjust. wood shelves lower glass doors	62ST-42207613G	4837	5400	42	24	76	220	39
--	----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



Storage Cabinet with shelves wood doors (42")	62ST-42207611	4419	5081	42	20	76	225	39
	62ST-42247611	4565	5245	42	24	76	265	47



ORDERING NOTES

Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list**.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Storage Cabinet upper glass shelves lower wood doors	62ST-42207614WG	4898	5633	42	20	76	225	39
	62ST-42247614WG	5192	5971	42	24	76	265	47



ORDERING NOTES

Lower doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list**.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

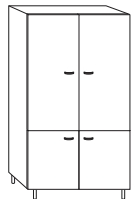
ST - storage cabinet
G - glass doors
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right
W - wood doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Locks are available on wood doors at a price of **\$122 list** per lock mechanism.
- Interior shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Interior wood shelves are removable.

VIRTU | STORAGE CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Storage Cabinet upper wood shelves lower wood doors	62ST-42207614	4664	5365	42	20	76	225	39
	62ST-42247614	4945	5685	42	24	76	265	47



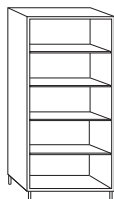
ORDERING NOTES

Upper and lower doors feature an optional combined lock at a price of **\$122 list**.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Storage Cabinet upper glass doors lower glass doors	62ST-42207614G	5507	6332	42	20	76	225	39
	62ST-42247614G	5836	6713	42	24	76	265	47



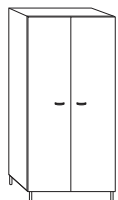
Storage Cabinet open bookcase	62ST-36207617	3261	3752	36	20	76	190	34
----------------------------------	---------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



ORDERING NOTES

This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Storage Cabinet closed bookcase wood doors (36")	62ST-36207611	3553	4084	36	20	76	220	34
--	---------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



ORDERING NOTES

Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list**.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

ST - storage cabinet
G - glass doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Locks are available on wood doors at a price of **\$122 list** per lock mechanism.
- Interior shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Interior wood shelves are removable.

VIRTU | STORAGE CABINETS & WARDROBES

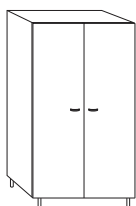
Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Storage Cabinet with shelves wood door	62ST-21207611L	2841	3267	21	20	76	150	20
	62ST-21207611R	2841	3267	21	20	76	150	20
	62ST-21247611L	2989	3437	21	24	76	174	24
	62ST-21247611R	2989	3437	21	24	76	174	24



ORDERING NOTES

Wood door features an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list**.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Wardrobe wood doors	62WR-42247601	4386	5045	42	24	76	265	47
------------------------	---------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



ORDERING NOTES

Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list**.
Interior is identical to wardrobe with glass doors.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Wardrobe wood door	62WR-21247602L	2786	3204	21	24	76	170	24
	62WR-21247602R	2786	3204	21	24	76	170	24



ORDERING NOTES

Wood door features an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list**.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

ST - storage cabinet

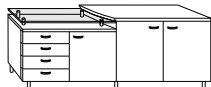
SPECIAL FEATURES

- Locks are available on wood doors at a price of **\$122 list** per lock mechanism.
- Interior shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Interior wood shelves are removable.

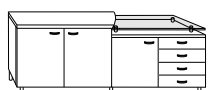
VIRTU | CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Credenza	62C-75202901*	6750	7760	75	20	29.5	217	27
Standard Height	62C-75242901*	6898	7933	75	24	29.5	255	32
wood drawers, wood doors	62C-75202902**	6750	7760	75	20	29.5	217	27
partial glass top	62C-75242902**	6898	7933	75	24	29.5	255	32

*



**

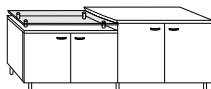


ORDERING NOTES

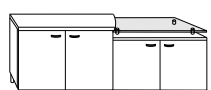
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list**.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot.

Credenza	62C-75202903*	6229	7163	75	20	29.5	217	27
Standard Height	62C-75242903*	6380	7338	75	24	29.5	255	32
wood doors	62C-75202904**	6229	7163	75	20	29.5	217	27
partial glass top	62C-75242904**	6380	7338	75	24	29.5	255	32



**

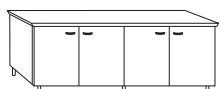


ORDERING NOTES

Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list**.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot.

Credenza	62C-75202905	5055	5811	75	20	29.5	217	27
Standard Height	62C-75242905	5215	5995	75	24	29.5	255	32
wood doors								
full wood top								



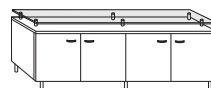
ORDERING NOTES

Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list**.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot.

This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Credenza	62C-75202906	5957	6849	75	20	29.5	217	27
Standard Height	62C-75242906	6093	7006	75	24	29.5	255	32
wood doors								
full glass top								



ORDERING NOTES

Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list**.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

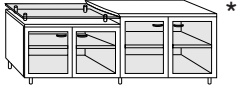
C - credenza

SPECIAL FEATURES

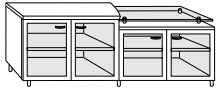
- Horizontal glass surfaces on Credenzas feature 10 mm thick frosted tempered glass.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$122 list** per lock mechanism.
- Wooden shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot.

VIRTU | CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Credenza	62C-75202903G*	6684	7683	75	20	29.5	217	27
Standard Height	62C-75242903G*	6830	7849	75	24	29.5	255	32
glass doors	62C-75202904G**	6684	7683	75	20	29.5	217	27
partial glass top	62C-75242904G**	6830	7849	75	24	29.5	255	32



**



ORDERING NOTES

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot.

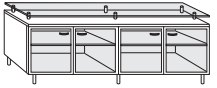
Credenza	62C-75202905G	5510	6338	75	20	29.5	217	27
Standard Height	62C-75242905G	5661	6512	75	24	29.5	255	32
glass doors								
full wood top								

ORDERING NOTES

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot.



Credenza	62C-75202906G	6371	7327	75	20	29.5	217	27
Standard Height	62C-75242906G	6522	7500	75	24	29.5	255	32
glass doors								
full glass top								



ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

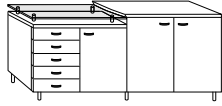
C - credenza
G - glass doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

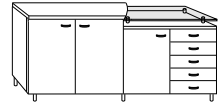
- Horizontal glass surfaces on Credenzas feature 10 mm thick frosted tempered glass.
- Wooden shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on work surfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot.

VIRTU | BUFFETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Buffet	62BU-75203501*	6945	7986	75	20	34.5	245	31
wood drawers	62BU-75243501*	7096	8161	75	24	34.5	295	37
wood doors	62BU-75203502**	6945	7986	75	20	34.5	245	31
partial glass top	62BU-75243502**	7096	8161	75	24	34.5	295	37



**

**ORDERING NOTES**

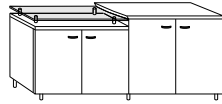
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list**.

Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without.

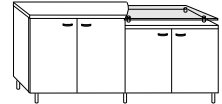
Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot.

Buffet	62BU-75203503*	6426	7387	75	20	34.5	245	31
wood doors	62BU-75243503*	6577	7563	75	24	34.5	295	37
partial glass top	62BU-75203504**	6426	7387	75	20	34.5	245	31
	62BU-75243504**	6577	7563	75	24	34.5	295	37



**

**ORDERING NOTES**

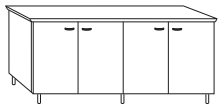
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list** per set of two doors.

Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without.

Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot.

Buffet	62BU-75203505	5254	6037	75	20	34.5	245	31
wood doors	62BU-75243505	5408	6221	75	24	34.5	295	37
full wood top								

**ORDERING NOTES**

Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list** per set of two doors.

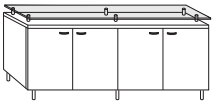
Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without.

Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot.

This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Buffet	62BU-75203506	6152	7075	75	20	34.5	245	31
wood doors	62BU-75243506	6291	7232	75	24	34.5	295	37
full glass top								

**ORDERING NOTES**

Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **\$122 list** per set of two doors.

Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without.

Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

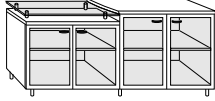
BU - buffet

SPECIAL FEATURES

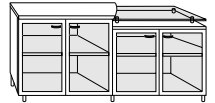
- Buffets with wood drawers feature a cutlery drawer for serving needs.
- Horizontal glass surfaces on Buffets feature 10 mm thick frosted tempered glass.
- Optional Mini Refrigerators are available on 24" deep units at a price of **\$2111 list**. Please contact Customer Service for specific information.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$122 list** per lock mechanism.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot.

VIRTU | BUFFETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Buffet	62BU-75203503G*	6878	7907	75	20	34.5	245	31
glass doors	62BU-75243503G*	7023	8076	75	24	34.5	295	37
partial glass top	62BU-75203504G**	6878	7907	75	20	34.5	245	31
*	62BU-75243504G**	7023	8076	75	24	34.5	295	37



**



ORDERING NOTES

Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without.

Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot.

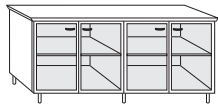
Buffet	62BU-75203505G	5715	6570	75	20	34.5	245	31
glass doors	62BU-75243505G	5857	6735	75	24	34.5	295	37
full wood top								

ORDERING NOTES

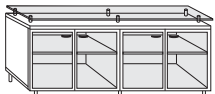
Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without.

Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot.



Buffet	62BU-75203506G	6567	7551	75	20	34.5	245	31
glass doors	62BU-75243506G	6716	7723	75	24	34.5	295	37
full glass top								



ORDERING NOTES

Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without.

Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

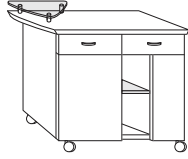
BU - buffet
G - glass doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

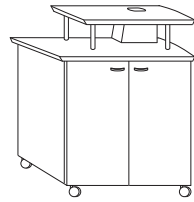
- Buffets with wood drawers feature a cutlery drawer for serving needs.
- Horizontal glass surfaces on Buffets feature 10 mm thick frosted tempered glass.
- Optional Mini Refrigerators are available on 24" deep units at a price of **\$2111 list**. Please contact Customer Service for specific information.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$122 list** per lock mechanism.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **\$61 list** per square foot.

VIRTU | SERVER CART AND MEDIA CART

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Server Cart refuse container cutlery drawer glass serving shelf	62MSC-422435	3677	4227	42.25	23.5	34.5	180	23



Mobile Media Cart wood top wood doors	62MMC-402438	3360	3863	40	24.25	38.5	188	22
---	--------------	------	------	----	-------	------	-----	----



ORDERING NOTES

It is recommended that Media Carts be moved by 2 people when A/V equipment is attached.

Mobile Media Cart wood top, wood shelf wood doors	62MMC-402447	3532	4060	40	24.25	46.5	190	28
---	--------------	------	------	----	-------	------	-----	----



ORDERING NOTES

It is recommended that Media Carts be moved by 2 people when A/V equipment is attached.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

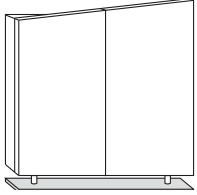
MSC - Mobile Carts
MMC - Mobile Media Cart

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Locks are available on wood doors at a price of **\$122 list** per lock mechanism.
- Interior shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Interior wood shelves are removable.

VIRTU | VISUAL BOARD

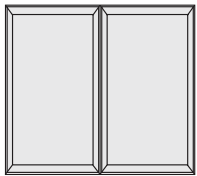
Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Visual Board	62VB-3632IGS	3174	3612	36	–	32	73	5
inclined doors	62VB-4832IGS	3453	3929	48	–	32	93	6.5
wood doors	62VB-4848IGS	3659	4162	48	–	48	128	10
glass shelf								



ORDERING NOTES

Includes an upholstered tackboard in grade 1 fabric or optional cork surface. Please specify a tackboard fabric when ordering. Visual Boards also include a flip chart, eraser and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at **\$223 list**.

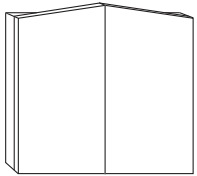
Visual Board	62VB-3632G	3559	3998	36	–	32	68	5
glass doors	62VB-4832G	3953	4428	48	–	32	88	6.5
	62VB-4848G	4276	4777	48	–	48	123	10



ORDERING NOTES

Visual Board includes four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at **\$223 list**. Flip chart and tackboard are not available on this model.

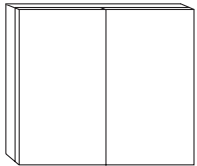
Visual Board	62VB-3632A	3036	3492	36	–	32	73	5.5
gabled doors	62VB-4832A	3273	3764	48	–	32	93	7
wood doors	62VB-4848A	3462	3982	48	–	48	128	10.5



ORDERING NOTES

Includes an upholstered tackboard in grade 1 fabric or optional cork surface. Please specify a tackboard fabric when ordering. Visual Boards also include a flip chart, eraser and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at **\$223 list**.

Visual Board	62VB-3632	2945	3384	36	–	32	71	5
wood doors	62VB-4832	3185	3659	48	–	32	90	6.5
	62VB-4848	3352	3854	48	–	48	125	10



ORDERING NOTES

Includes an upholstered tackboard in grade 1 fabric or optional cork surface. Please specify a tackboard fabric when ordering. Visual Boards also include a flip chart, eraser and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at **\$223 list**.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

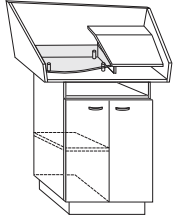
VB - Visual boards
A - gabled Doors
G - glass doors
GS - glass shelf
IGS - inclined glass shelf

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Server Carts come with a cutlery drawer and refuse container.
- Media Carts feature built in a power bar and cable slot for wire management.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **\$122 list** per lock mechanism.
- Mobile Media Carts will generously accommodate monitors up to 27" in size. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Server Cart and Media Cart top surface overhang and underside finger groove facilitate movement.

VIRTU | LECTERN

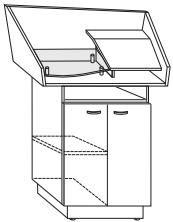
Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Lectern - floor lectern hardware storage with hinged access door hinged doors glass laptop shelf	62LN-37225011	5215	5995	37	22	50	215	25



ORDERING NOTES

Lectern features grommets for wire management.
Left side shelf is adjustable on this version. Right side of this version is open.

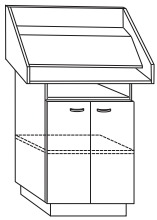
Lectern - mobile lectern hardware storage with hinged access door hinged doors glass laptop shelf	62LNM-37225011	5343	6145	37	22	50	215	25
---	----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



ORDERING NOTES

Lectern features grommets for wire management.
Left side shelf is adjustable on this version. Right side of this version is open.

Lectern - floor lectern hardware storage hinged doors full width worksurface	62LNX-37225011	4930	5707	37	22	50	215	25
---	----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



ORDERING NOTES

Lectern features grommets for wire management.
Center shelf on this version is adjustable.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

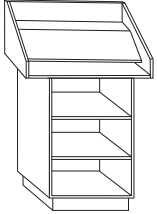
LN - Lectern
LNM - Lectern (mobile)
LNX - Lectern with full
width shelf

SPECIAL FEATURES

- See above for special features specific to each Visual board tackboard fabrics
- Please contact Customer Service for information on Grade 1 fabrics suitable for use on Visual Board tackboards.
- COM and other in-stock fabrics may be specified at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for details.

VIRTU | LECTERN

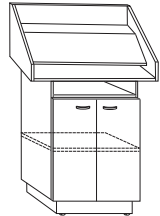
Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Lectern - floor lectern open shelves full width work surface	62LNX-37225017	4733	5507	37	22	50	205	25



ORDERING NOTES

Lectern features grommets for wire management.
Both shelves on this version are adjustable.

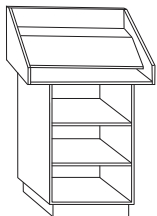
Lectern - mobile lectern hardware storage with hinged access door hinged doors full width work surface	62LNXM-37225011	5109	5887	37	22	50	215	25
--	-----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



ORDERING NOTES

Lectern features grommets for wire management.

Lectern - mobile lectern open shelves full width work surface	62LNXM-37225017	4909	5686	37	22	50	205	25
---	-----------------	------	------	----	----	----	-----	----



ORDERING NOTES

Lectern features grommets for wire management.

Logo Plate	62-LOGO-14-7	616		14	0.4	6.3		
------------	--------------	-----	--	----	-----	-----	--	--



The Satin Aluminum Logo Plate comes unattached to the Lectern. It is designed to be provided to a signage company for application of the company logo, with either a vinyl transfer or silk screening. After the signage is complete, the Logo Plate can be attached to the Lectern surface. First, determine the position that the Logo Plate is to be positioned. Remove the black plastic end caps and attach via wood screws. Once secure, snap the Logo Plate over top of the end caps to complete the installation.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

LNXM - Lectern with full length shelf (mobile)

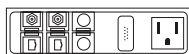
SPECIAL FEATURES

- Lecterns are designed to accommodate microphones which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information.
- All hinged doors on Lecterns feature standard locks.

Lectern options

- Altinex Box : price of **\$1020 list.**
- Power Bar : price of **\$160 list.**
- Reference Light : price of **\$355 list.**

Description	Model	Price
Altinex Box		1020

**ORDERING NOTES**

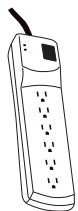
Please mention clearly on order if Altinex is to be added to lectern

Whip Cord	62EX	146
-----------	------	-----

**ORDERING NOTES**

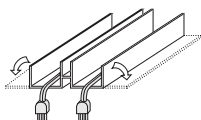
A short extension cord with standard male/female 3 prong head at either end. Enables Connexus™ use with large transformers, such as the Polycom conference phone, to connect externally from the module.

Power Bar	62PWR01	152
-----------	---------	-----

**ORDERING NOTES**

Power bars feature a 6' long cord, 6 AC power outlets and a circuit breaker. Power bars can be added to table bases, Media Cabinets and Lecterns. Power bars are standard on Media Carts.

Wire Management Trough	62WM-48	67
------------------------	---------	----

**ORDERING PROCEDURE**

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number

CODE DESCRIPTION

EX - Whip cord
PWR - Power bar

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Lecterns are designed to accommodate microphones which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information.
- All hinged doors on Lecterns feature standard locks.

Lectern options

- Altinex Box : price of **\$1020 list.**
- Power Bar : price of **\$160 list.**
- Reference Light : price of **\$355 list.**

VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Single Section with Dais, Forza Square & Oblique



COMPONENTS

- 3/4" Hex drive bolt (112164)
- 8 per Dais/Oblique base
 - 12 per Verso/Forza Square base

TOOLS REQUIRED

5/32" Allen Key or driver

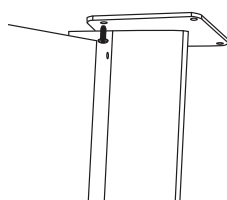
IMPORTANT: If table has Connexus™ modules, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

PROCEDURE

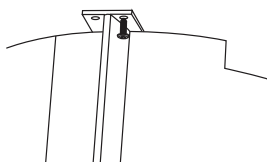
1. Unpack table and all base(s). Find all of the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases). **MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.**

2. Put base(s) in the approximate place where the table will be located in the room. Place over base(s). Align the metal base plates with the inserts in the underside of the top.

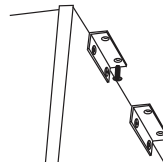
3. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with Allen key or power driver.



Forza

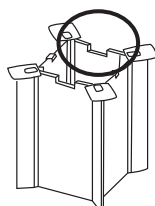


Dais

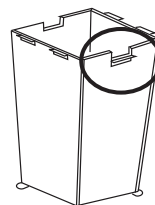


Oblique

4. Attach wire management components to bottom of assembled table. For additional help please contact Customer Service.



cut outs face towards center of table



door faces towards center of table

CAUTION: TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Open Visio

COMPONENTS

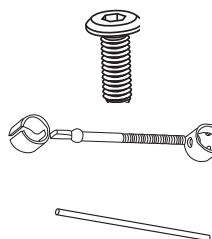
A) 3/4" hex drive bolt (112164)
• 6 per Forza Leg
+ 16 per joint

B) Tite-joint fastener (10637)
• 3 per joint

C) Fastener rod (11687)

TOOLS REQUIRED

5/32" Allen Key or driver



IMPORTANT: If table has Connexus™ modules, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

PROCEDURE

1. Unpack all table sections and bases. Find all the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases). **MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.**

2. Place single end section table upside down onto a soft surface. See figure 1.

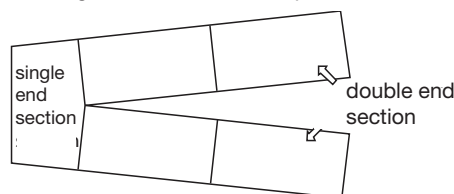


Figure 1

3. Fasten six bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.

4. Stand end section upright.

5. Place center table sections upside down onto a soft surface. Identify top section number coding on bottom of sections that is the same as the single end section.

6. Fasten two bases to the top on the other end from the location found in step 5. See figure 2. Insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.

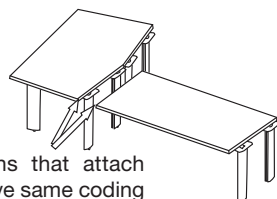


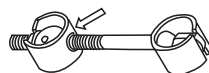
Figure 2

Sections that attach
will have same coding
underside

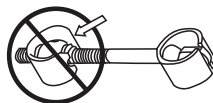
7. Stand centre section upright and attach to appropriate side of single end section. Insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.

8. Repeat steps 5-7 for double end sections.

9. Assemble the tite-joint fastener as shown in figure 3. Install assembled tite-joint with machining in table sections.



correctly installed



incorrectly installed

10. Flush the edge of the sections and tighten fasteners with rod provided (C). Do not over tighten.

11. Adjust top alignment, if required by slightly loosening tite-joint fasteners and base plate bolts, making the adjustment and re-tightening fasteners and bolts.

12. Attach modesty panels with L-brackets and screws provided.

13. Attach wire management extrusion to modesty panels with screws provided.

For additional help please contact Customer Service.

CAUTION: TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Single Section with Forza Legs or Panels



COMPONENTS

3/4" Hex drive bolt (112164)

- 6 per leg/12 per panel

TOOLS REQUIRED

5/32" Allen Key or driver

IMPORTANT: If table has Connexus™ modules, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

PROCEDURE

1. Unpack table and all bases. Find all the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases.) **MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.**
2. Place table upside down onto a soft surface. As shown in Figure 1, invert and position the bases onto the underside of the table and align the metal base plates with the inserts in the underside of the top. **THE BLACK PLASTIC EXTRUSION FACES TOWARDS THE CENTER OF THE TABLE.**

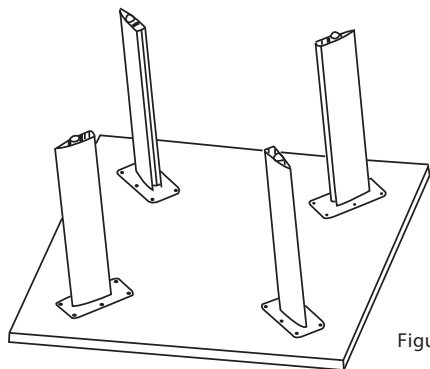


Figure 1

3. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.
4. Flip assembled table over.
5. Attach wire management components to bottom of assembled table.

For additional help please contact Customer Service.

CAUTION: TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Multi-Section with Forza Legs or Panels

COMPONENTS

- A) 3/4" Hex drive bolt (112164)
 • 16 per joint
 + (8 per Dais/Oblique)/(12 per Verso/Forza)

TOOLS REQUIRED

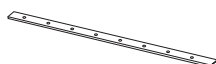
5/32" Allen Key or driver



- B) Tite-joint fastener (10637)
 • 3 per joint



- C) Fastener rod (11687)



- D) Channel bracket
 • per joint

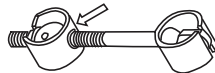
IMPORTANT: If table has Connexus™ components, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

PROCEDURE

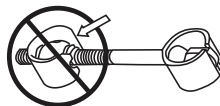
- Unpack all table sections and bases. Find all the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section and the channels are wrapped together (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases.) **MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.**
- Place table upside down onto a soft surface. Arrange top sections by the number coding on bottom of sections.
- For tables with four (4) or more sections refer to chart for assembly detail. Align the machining in one section with the machining in the adjacent section. Bring the sections tight together.

Top	Top Lengths	Assembly Order	
		Before Flipping	After Flipping
	168 192	ACW3-BCW3 CCE3-DCE3	ACW3/BCW3-CCE3/DCE3
	216 240	ACW3-BCW3 DCE3-ECE3	ACW3/BCW3-CCW3 CCW3-DCE3/ECE3
	264 288	ACW3-BCW3 ECE3-FCE3 CCW3-DCE3	ACW3/BCW3-CCW3/DCE3 CCW3/DCE3-ECE3/FCE3

- Assemble the tite-joint fastener as shown in figure 1. Install assembled tite-joint with machining in table sections.



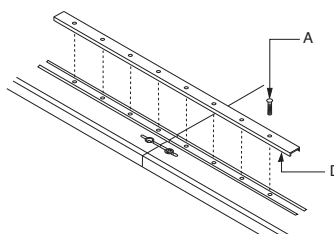
correctly installed



incorrectly installed

- Flush the edge of the sections and tighten fasteners with rod provided (C). Do not over tighten
- As shown in Figure 2, align holes in the channel brackets (D) with threaded inserts in the top sections. To fasten the channel brackets, start threading the 3/4" bolts (A) by hand. This will prevent crossthreading the bolt into the inserts, which may cause damage to the table tops.

Figure 2



VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

7. As shown in Figure 3, invert and position the bases onto the underside of the outer table sections and align the metal base plates with the inserts in the underside of the top. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.

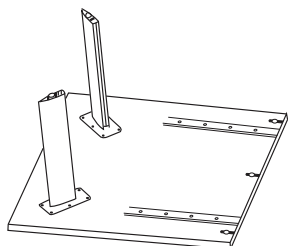
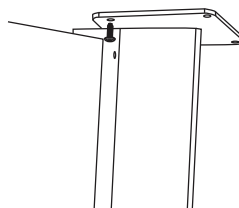
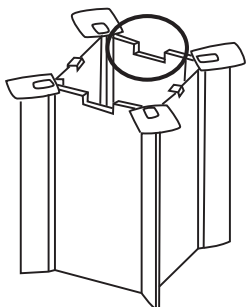


Figure 3



8. If table has center bases put bases in the approximate place where the table will be located in the room. Flip all assembled table sections over and place over center bases (if required). Repeat steps 4-6 (if required) for sections not already attached.



cut outs face towards
center of table

9. Adjust top alignment, if required by slightly loosening tite-joint fasteners and channel bracket bolts, making the adjustment and re-tightening fasteners and bolts.

10. Attach wire management extrusion to bottom of assembled table with screw provided.

For additional help please contact Customer Service.

CAUTION: TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Multi-Section with Dais, Verso, Forza Square & Rectangle and Oblique

COMPONENTS

A) 3/4" Hex drive bolt (112164) 5/32" Allen Key or driver
 • 16 per joint
 + (8 per Dais/Oblique)/(12 per Verso/Forza)

B) Tite-joint fastener (10637)
 • 3 per joint

C) Fastener rod (11687)

D) Channel bracket
 • per joint

TOOLS REQUIRED

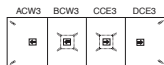
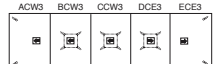
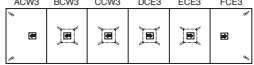
IMPORTANT: If table has Connexus™ modules, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

PROCEDURE

1. Unpack all table sections and bases. Find all the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section and the channels are wrapped together (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases.)
MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.

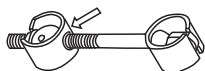
2. Place table upside down onto a soft surface. Arrange top sections by the number coding on bottom of sections.

3. For tables with four (4) or more sections refer to chart for assembly detail. Align the machining in one section with the machining in the adjacent section. Bring the sections tight together.

Top	Top Lengths	Assembly Order	
		Before Flipping	After Flipping
	168 192	ACW3-BCW3 CCE3-DCE3	ACW3/BCW3-CCE3/DCE3
	216 240	ACW3-BCW3 DCE3-ECE3	ACW3/BCW3-CCW3 CCW3-DCE3/ECE3
	264 288	ACW3-BCW3 ECE3-FCE3	ACW3/BCW3-CCW3/DCE3 CCW3/DCE3-ECE3/FCE3

4. Assemble the tite-joint fastener as shown in figure 1. Install assembled tite-joint with machining in table sections.

in figure 1. Install assembled tite-joint



correctly installed



incorrectly installed

5. Flush the edge of the sections and tighten fasteners with rod provided (C). Do not over tighten

6. As shown in Figure 2, align holes in the channel brackets (D) with threaded inserts in the top sections. To fasten the channel brackets, start threading the 3/4" bolts (A) by hand. This will prevent crossthreading the bolt into the inserts, which may cause damage to the table tops.

ensuring the bolt into the insert, which may cause damage to the table tops.

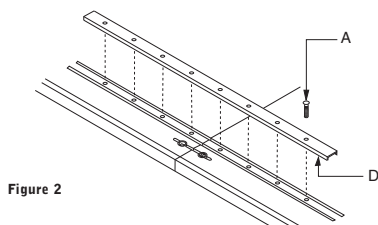
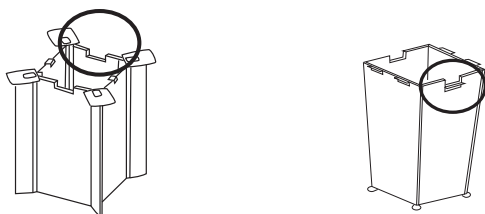


Figure 2

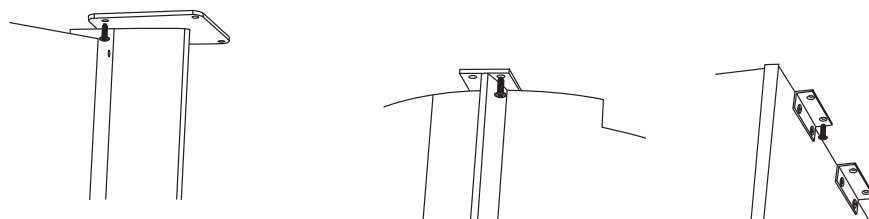
VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Multi-Section with Dais, Verso, Forza Square & Rectangle and Oblique

7. As shown in Figure 3, invert and position the bases onto the underside of the outer table sections and align the metal base plates with the inserts in the underside of the top. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.



8. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.



Forza Square
Forza Rectangle
Verso

Dais

Oblique

9. Adjust top alignment, if required by slightly loosening tite-joint fasteners and channel bracket bolts, making the adjustment and re-tightening fasteners and bolts.

10. Attach wire management extrusion to bottom of assembled table with screw provided.

For additional help please contact Customer Service.

CAUTION: TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

CONNEXUS™ INTERFACE INSTALLATION

We recommend that you place the table on a soft surface
SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS

Tools Required:

Drill with driver bits or screwdriver

Utility Knife (if required)

INSTALLATION

1. Identify ALL the connexus locations on the top sections and connexus cartons. (They will be labeled with a green tag to indicate the location within the table. For example, ACW3. See Figure 1. Place the cartons (containing the connexus Interface) with the same coded top section carton.
2. Open the top carton that corresponds with the carton that these instructions came from and then remove protective packaging from both top and interface. Do each interface and top section one at a time to prevent mixing interfaces.
3. After unpacking, place the top section with the bottom facing up on a soft surface as to not damage the top.
4. Place the tongue of the corresponding interface into aluminum extrusion in top, see Fig. 2a. Aligning the electrical components in the interface over the door hinge on the aluminum components in the top. The door hinge side of the connexus is labeled with the location code, see Fig. 2b. Screw interface to inserts in the table top with screws shown in Fig. 3.
5. Align the u-shaped cutouts in the coverbox with the electrical components in the interface. Pass the power cord thru one of the u-shaped cutouts. The large flat face of the interface should line up flush with the large opening in the coverbox. Screw cover box to table top with screws shown in Fig. 3.
6. Repeat steps 3 to 5 for each location.
7. Assemble top according to Assembly instructions provided.
8. Attach wire management extrusion to bottom of assembled table. Trough may need to be cut to length. Align the extrusion with the bases and/or the cutout in the coverbox as required with screws provided.

For additional help please contact Customer Service

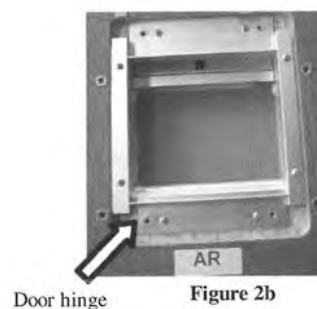
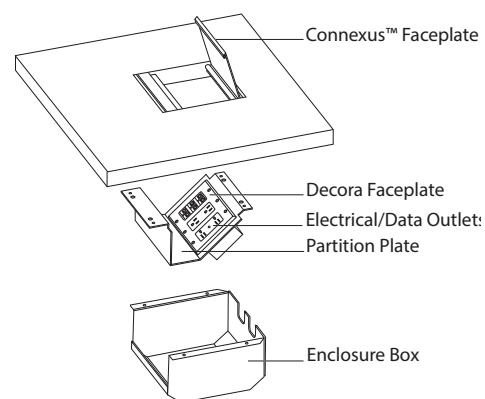


Figure 3

VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

On-site RJ45 wire instructions

Category 6 Snap-In Connector Installation Instructions

INTRODUCTION: Leviton Telcom eXtreme 6 products are designed to work as a system to achieve proposed Category 6 component level performance. The Leviton eXtreme 6 Cabling System consists of eXtreme 6 connectors and eXtreme patch cords, as well as “gigabit-rated” cable from a Leviton eXtreme cable partner. If Category 5 components are substituted for eXtreme components, a lesser performance level can be expected.

SAFETY INFORMATION

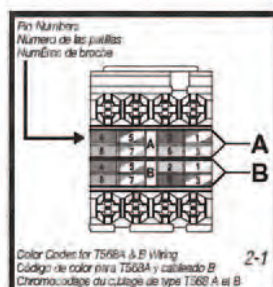
1. Never install communications wiring or components during a lightning storm.
2. Never install communications components in wet locations unless the components are designed specifically for use in wet locations.
3. Never touch uninsulated wires or terminals unless the wiring has been disconnected at the network interface.
4. Use caution when installing or modifying communications wiring or components.
5. To prevent electrical shock, each opening must be filled with a module or blank fill .

IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS

1. Read and understand all instructions.
2. Follow all warnings and instructions marked on the product.
3. Do not use this product near water—e.g., near a tub, wash bowl, kitchen sink or laundry tub, in a wet basement, or near a swimming pool.
4. Never push objects of any kind into this product through cabinet slots, as they may touch dangerous voltages.

SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS


1. Remove connector from Connexus interface panel by inserting a small flat screw into top of connector/ faceplate and twist slightly. Connector should pop out.
2. Remove about 2” of jacket from cable.
3. Determine which wiring scheme (T568A or T568B) and note the associated color codes on the label located between the IDC connector slots. The label also includes connector pin numbers. Refer to Fig 2-1 & 2-2.
4. Route the wires for termination as shown in Fig 3-1. Terminate one pair at a time starting from the side of cable entry. Terminating each pair after placement will prevent crushing the inside pairs with a punch-down tool (not supplied). Lay cable in so that jacket touches edge of connector as shown.*
5. Using a 110 style impact tool set to “low” impact (not supplied), seat the wires into the IDC slots. Maintain wire pair twisting as close as possible to the IDC contact (Must be 1/4” or closer). Use the cutting side of the tool to trim the excess wire flush with the connector body. See Fig 4-1.
6. Place the caps over the terminated wires for secure connection and added strain relief. See Fig 5-1.
7. Insert connector assembly into Connexus interface. Note the “UP” position of the connector.



Pin Numbers
Número de las puestas
Numéros de broches

Color Codes for T568A & B Wiring
Código de color para T568A y cableado B
Chromocodage du câblage de type T568 A et B

2-1

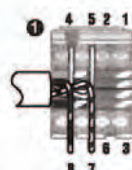
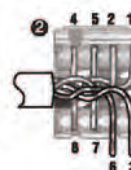


Front View
Vista Frontal
Vue Avant

2-2

T568A & T568B Wiring Standards - Connector Pin/Color Assignments
Normativas de cableado T568A y T568B - Patillas de conexión/Asignaciones de color
Normes de câblage T568A et T568B - Attributions broche / couleur des connecteurs

CABLE ENTRY FROM LEFT
Entrada de cable desde la izquierda
Entrée de câble par la gauche



T568A

5 WHITE/BLUE
4 BLUE/WHITE
3 WHITE/ORANGE
6 ORANGE/WHITE
1 WHITE/GREEN
2 GREEN/WHITE
7 WHITE/BROWN
8 BROWN/WHITE

T568B

5 WHITE/BLUE
4 BLUE/WHITE
1 WHITE/ORANGE
2 ORANGE/WHITE
3 WHITE/GREEN
6 GREEN/WHITE
7 WHITE/BROWN
8 BROWN/WHITE

CABLE ENTRY FROM RIGHT
Entrada de cable desde la derecha
Entrée de câble par la droite

Blanco/Azul
Azul/Blanco
Blanco/Naranja
Naranja/Blanco
Blanco/Verde
Verde/Blanco
Blanco/Café
Café/Blanco

Blanco/Bleu
Bleu/Blanco
Blanc/Orange
Orange/Blanc
Blanc/Vert
Vert/Blanc
Blanc/Brun
Brun/Blanc

330 | USA | CONFERENCE

June 2021 update

VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

On site RJ11 wire instructions

Voice grade Snap-In Connector Installation Instructions

SAFETY INFORMATION

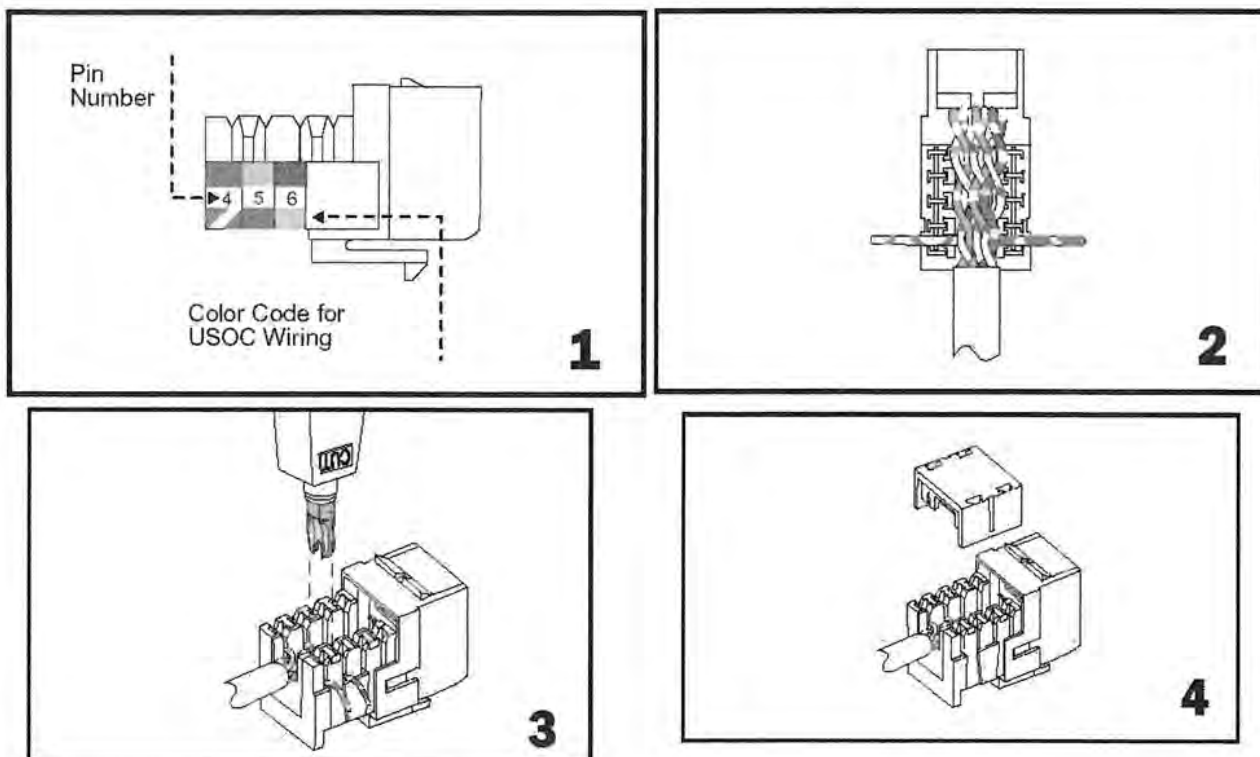
1. Never install communications wiring or components during a lightning storm.
2. Never install communications components in wet locations unless the components are designed specifically for use in wet locations.
3. Never touch uninsulated wires or terminals unless the wiring has been disconnected at the network interface.
4. Use caution when installing or modifying communications wiring or components.
5. To prevent electrical shock, each opening must be filled with a module or blank fill .

IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS

1. Read and understand all instructions.
2. Follow all warnings and instructions marked on the product.
3. Do not use this product near water—e.g., near a tub, wash bowl, kitchen sink or laundry tub, in a wet basement, or near a swimming pool.
4. Never push objects of any kind into this product through cabinet slots, as they may touch dangerous voltages.

SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS

1. Remove connector from Connexus interface panel by inserting a small flat screw into top of connector/ faceplate and twist slightly. Connector should pop out.
2. Remove jacket from cable.
3. Check jack termination label (located on sides of jack) for wiring standard and associated color codes. The label also includes jack pin numbers. (Figure 1)
4. Route the wires for termination as shown in Figure 2.
5. Using a 110 style punch-down tool (not supplied), seat the wires into the IDC slots. With the cutting edge of the tool to the outside, trim the excess wire flush with the jack bod . (Figure 3)
6. Place the cap over the termination wires for secure connection and added strain relief. (Figure 4)
7. Insert connector assembly into Connexus interface. Note the “UP” position of the connector.



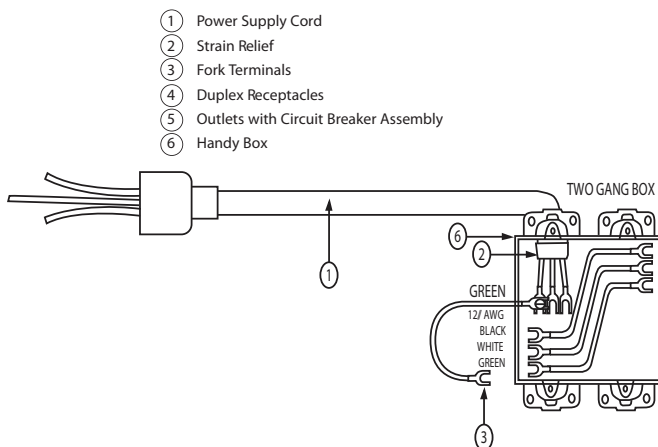
VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

On site electrical outlet wire schematic

1. Power supply
2. Strain relief
3. Fork terminal
4. Duplex receptacles
5. Outlet with breaker assembly
6. Handy box

HARDWIRING ON SITE

For hardwiring on-site by electricians, please use the following schematic:



On site RCA cable hookup

1. Determine the correct length of cord (RCA cable is not supplied).
2. Attach appropriate end of cable to the back of Connexus interface connector.
3. Route cable through appropriate wire management.

On site BNC cable hookup

1. Determine the correct length of cord (BNC cable is not supplied).
2. Attach appropriate end of cable to the back of Connexus interface connector.
3. Route cable through appropriate wire management.

On site 15 PIN HD cable hookup

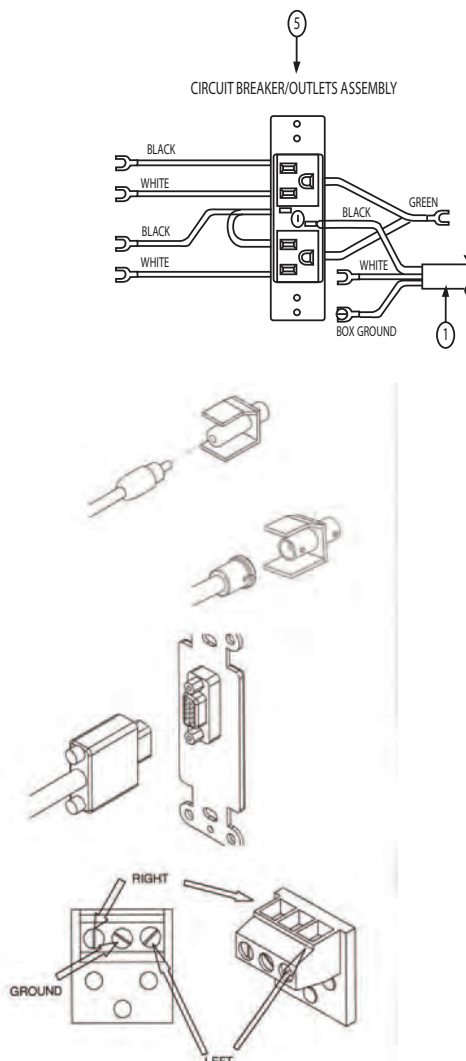
1. Determine the correct length of cord (VGA cable is not supplied).
2. Attach appropriate end of cable to the back of Connexus interface connector. Tighten fasteners if equipped.
3. Route cable through appropriate wire management.

On site DB-9 cable hookup

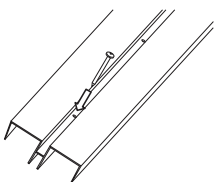
1. Determine the correct length of cord (Serial cable is not supplied).
2. Attach appropriate end of cable to the back of Connexus interface connector. Tighten fasteners if equipped.
3. Route cable through appropriate wire management.

On site MINI STEREO wiring hookup

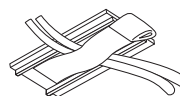
1. Determine the correct length of cord (shielded 2 conductor cable is not supplied).
2. Remove about 1" of the wire jacket and about 1/4" of insulation from each wire.
3. Insert wire into terminal block and tighten with a 3/32" flat screw driver. See Fig. 1.
4. Route cable through appropriate wire management.



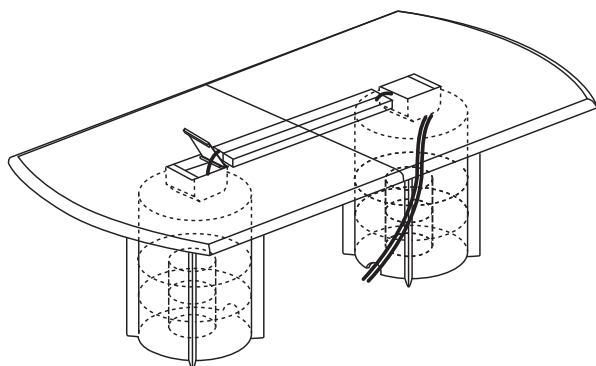
VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS



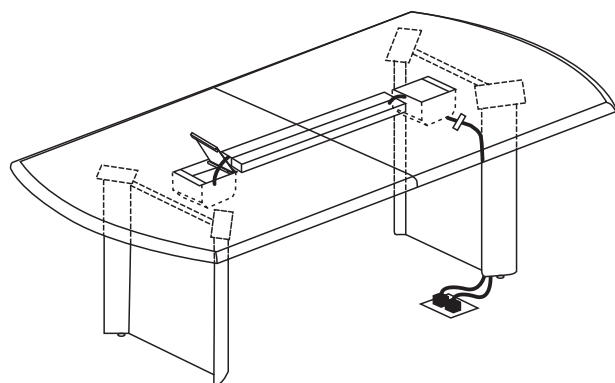
Wire Trough. Used when two or more connexus boxes are installed and with all bases. Trough may need to be cut.



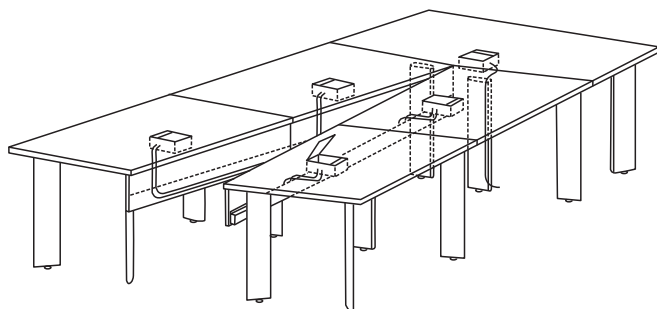
Velcro wire management strap. Used with 6232 & 6238 bases.



Example of wire management routing for table with 6230 bases using wire trough. Similar routing will work for tables 6234 and 6237 bases.



Example of wire management routing for tables with 6232 bases using both the wire trough and Velcro straps.



Example of wire management routing for Open Visio tables using the wire trough



The mark of responsible forestry



All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

krug

solutions@krug.ca | www.krug.ca | 1.888.578.KRUG

June 2021 update